

12404
39
THE
English Dictionary:

OR,

AN INTERPRETER

OF

Hard English Words.

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentle-
women, young Scholars, Clerks, Merchants;
as also strangers of any Nation, to the under-
standing of the more difficult Authors alrea-
dy Printed in our Language, and the more
speedy attaining of an elegant perfection of
the *English* tongue, both in reading, speaking
and writing.

The tenth Edition Revised and Enlarged.

By *H. C. Gent.*

L O N D O N,

Printed by *A. M.* and are to be sold by
Andrew Crooke, at the Green-Dragon
in *St Pauls Church-yard.* 1655.

Samuelson Herron

1568/3499

I bought

Sam
Samwell



72

7

4

Memorandum

To the Right Honourable
Sir **RICHARD BOYLE**,
Knight, Lord Boyle, Baron of
Tonghall, Viscount Dungarvan, Earl
of Corke, and one of his Majesties most
Honourable Privy Councel of the
Kingdom of Ireland, &c.

R A R of every desertfull birth,
(Right Honorable) in any man
his Countrey may challenge, his
Soveraign a part, his Parents
a part, and his friends another; As I cannot be
useful in every respect to each of those, so I will
strive to express at least a will, if not a perfe-
ction in ability to all. Where a generall voice
warrants an approbation, there every service
is a dutie. The truth of it both concerns and
invites me, out of the same and applause of
your Nobleness, to make a particular Dedic-
ation of some serious hours to your Survey,
whom the world speaks both Noble and Learn-
ed, wherein as I have done my best to accom-

The Epistle Dedicatory.

modate discourse with the choicest Language, so I desire that my ambition of being known unto your Lordship, may not be imputed either unto an error of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Please you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imboldned hereunto, by the assurance of your love and favours to that Noble Gentleman S^r William Hull; to whom as I am tied in double bonds of bloud and friendship; so, I am so much obliged unto him, that I cannot devise a better rent then to doe you service: But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit and just commendations encourage me to this duty, though otherwise unknown, not questioning but you will be pleased to take notice of one who loves and honors Vertue in all Personages, for Vertues sake. Vouchsafe (Right Honorable) this poor testimony of my observancy, intended onely to serve you, not to instruct you; and you shall not only largely requite my endeavours, but may also expect a more steady and particular duty from

Your Honors most ready Servant,

HENRY COCKRAM.



A
PREMONITION
FROM THE
Authour to the Reader.



Am not ignorant of the Praise--worthy Labours which some Scholars of deserved Memory, have heretofore bestowed on the like Subject that I have here adventured on: Howsoever it might therefore seem a needleſſe task of mine, to intrude upon a plot of ſtudy, the Foundation of whose building hath been formerly le-vel'd and laid, yet the Juſtice of defence herein is ſo clear, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a neceſſity of doing, then an arrogancy in doing. For without appropriating to my own comfort any intereſt of glory, the *underſtand-*

A Premonition to the Reader.

ing Readers will not, the *ignorant* cannot, and the *malicious* dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kinde have begun, I have not only fully finished, but throughly perfected. To write an Apology of Justification would argue rather a distrust of my Work then a confidence of merit. Be pleased therefore (honest and (therein) Learned Reader) to survey a short Premonition, for the order of the ensuing Vocabulary. First, the method is plain and easie, being Alphabetically, by which the capacity of the meanest may soon be enlightened: The first Book hath the choicest words themselves now in use, wherewith our Language is enriched, and become so copious, to which words the common sense is annexed. The Second Book contains the Vulgar words, which whensoever any desirous of a more curious explanation by a more refined and elegant speech shall look into, he shall there receive the exact and ample word to expresse the same: Wherein by the way, let me pray the

A Premonition to the Reader.

thee to observe, that I have also inserted (as occasion serves) even the *mock-words* which are ridiculously used in our Language, that those who desire a generality of knowledge may not be ignorant of the sense even of the *fustian terms* used by two many, who study rather to be heard speak, then to understand themselves. The last Book is a recitall of severall Persons, Gods and Goddeses, Giants and Devils, Monsters and Serpents, Birds and Beasts, Rivers, Fishes, Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the intent that the diligent Learner may not pretend the defect of any help which may inform his discourse of practice. I might insist upon the generall use of this Work, especially for Ladies and Gentlewomen, Clerks, Merchants, young Schollars, Strangers; Travellers, and all such as desire to know the plenty of the *English*: but I am confident, that experience will be the truest Herauld to publish to the world on my behalf, how as my debt to my Countrey is to be challenged,

A 4

A Premonition to the Reader.

lenged, so my Countrey shall not altogether boast of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies ; only by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldst have care to search every word according to the true Orthography thereof ; as for Physiognomy, in the letter *P*, not in *F* ; for Cynicall, in *Cy* not in *Ci* ; and where thou meetest with a word marked thus *, know you that it is now out of use, and only used of some ancient Writers. Thus what I have done is (Reader) for thy benefit ; accept it, and make use of it, so shall I finde reward in my Labours, and rest thy Friend,

H. C.

THE FIRST PART
OF
The English Dictionary.

A B



Basted, Carried away by violence.

Abaction, A violent driving.

Abash, To blush, to fray.

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forsake or cast off.

Abastick, Insatiable.

* *Abate*, To make lesse, diminish, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abbet, To help, assist or further one in evil, or maintain.

Abettor, Which counsel-eth or comforteth one to do evil.

Abbot, A spirituall Lord over a religious house of Monks.

Abbreviate, To make short, to abridge.

A B

Abbreviation, A making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Crosse-row.

Abecedarium, The Crosse-row.

Abeguite, To ride away.

Aberration, Wandring.

Abgregate, To leade out of the flock.

Abhor, To shun or disdain.

Abject, A castaway, vile, base, of no estimation.

Abyse, A bottomlesse pit or gulf, any deepnesse so great that it cannot be sounded.

Abjudicated, Given by judgment from one to another.

Abju-

A B

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, To forswear or deny.

Ablacted, Weaned.

Abletisk, Any thing garnished for sale.

Ablepsie, Blindness, want of sight, unadvisedness.

Abligury, Spending in belly cheer.

Ablorate, To set or let out to hire.

Ablution, A washing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Abolere, Old, out of use.

Abolish, To disannull, repeal, to destroy.

Abolished, Taken away.

Abolition, A taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, The birth of a childe before due time.

Abortive, Which is untimely born.

Abrase, To shave.

Abridge, To shorten, to cut off, to gather onely the principal points.

Abrupted, Ravished.

Abrodieticall, A delicate person.

Abrogate, To take away, to abolish, to disannull, to repeal.

A B

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, By peece-meal out of order, without observing of due circumstance.

Absolve, To pardon, acquit or discharge.

Absolution, Pardon, forgiveness, discharge.

Absolute, Perfect, accomplished.

Absonant, Unruneable.

Absorbate, To swallow up.

Abstain, To refrain.

Abstinence, A forbearing from evil, from Gluttony.

Abstinent, Temperate, sober, content with his own.

Abstorqued, Wrested away by force.

Abstract, A small Book or gathering taken out of another.

Abstraction, A taking away, or a short draught taken out of a great thing.

Abstruse, Hidden, secret, not easie to understand.

Absurd, Foolish, without wit or grace.

Absurdity, Folly.

Avert, To turn away.

Avolute, To fly away.

Abusive, Which offereth abuse or evil.

Academy

A C

Academy, An University, or great publike School. —

Academical, Belonging to an University.

Academick, A Philosopher of the sect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, To hasten.

Acceleration, A hastening.

Accent, Tune.

Acceptilation, A verbal acquaintance.

Accessed, Sent for.

Access, Liberty to come to a place.

Accessible, Which may be come to.

Accessory, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counsellereth him in evil. +

Accident, Which happeneth by chance.

Accidentall, Happening by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accommodate, To make fit, to apply.

Accost, To draw near to one.

Accoutrement, Attire or dressing.

Accrew, To grow, arise, or encrease.

Accub, The print of any creatures.

A C

Accumulate, To heap up.
Accumulation, A heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sownesse.

Acerote-bread, Browne bread.

Acersecomick, One whose hair was never cut.

Aceruate, To mow up.

Acetar, A Salad of small herbs.

Acticive, To perform or bring to passe.

Acheruse, An entrance into hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of hell with an Adamantine chain. Poets likewise feign, that in this place *Charon* received the souls into his Boat, which he carried over *Styx*, *Acheron* and *Phlegeton*.

Acolastick, A prodigal person.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconick, Poisonous.

Aconitum, A poisonous herb, whereon *Cerberus* spued out his poyson when he was drag'd out of hell by *Heacules*.

Acquire,

A C

Acquire, To get or procure.

Acquisition, A getting or purchasing.

Acquit, To discharge or free one.

Acquittal, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith he was charged.

Acrimony, Sharpness —

Acrocomick, One having long hair.

Acorned, Horned. —

Action, A deed done, or a doing of any thing.

Active, Lovely, strong, nimble.

Activity, Nimbleness.

Actor, A stage-plaier, or one doing a thing.

Actresse, A woman-doer.

Actual, That which is done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or sharpen.

Acupinge, To embroider.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrological, An improper speech.

Adapted, Driven in by force.

Adage, A Proverb. —

A D

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Adamate, To love dearly.

Adoration, Souldiers pay.

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, To take Tithes.

Addict, To apply or give ones self much to any thing.

Addicted, Given to.

Additament, Any thing added or put to a thing.

Addition, The same that additament is.

Adcastick, One that will do just howsoever.

Ademption, A taking away.

Adequate, To make level.

Adequitate, To ride.

Adesed, All eaten up.

Adfiliated, Adopted for a Son.

Adhabilate, To dwell nigh.

Adhalate, To breathe or blow on.

Adhamate, To hook, to binde.

Adhere, To stick or cleave to.

Adherence, A cleaving to.

Adherens, Which cleaveth

A D

eth to, or joyneth close to
thing.

Adjacent, Bordering near
y.

Adiaphoracy, Indifferency.

Adjourn, To defer, to put
off till another time.

Adournment, When a
Church is dissolved.

Adipate, To feed fat.

Adjument, To help.

Adjunct, A quality joyned
to a thing, as heat to fire, or
the like.

Adjure, To binde by
Oath.

Adjuratlon, A swearing or
binding by Oath.

Adjutor, A helper. —

Adjuvate, To help.

Admetiate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of
a dead mans goods,

Administraction, The dis-
posing of a dead mans
goods, which made no
will.

Administrator, He to
whom the Ordinary com-
mitte:h in charge the goods
of a dead man so dying with-
out will.

Administratrix, A woman
in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to

A D

honour, or esteem highly.

Admiration, A Wonder-
ing.

Admission, A receiving in,
or giving one leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow
of.

Admixtion, A mingling
things together.

Admonish, To warn.

Admonishment, A warning
given one.

Adolescenturate, To play
the boy or fool.

Adonai, Lord. — —

Adopt, To choose one to
be his son.

Adoption, The choosing
and making of one to be as
his son to him.

Adoptized, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to
give.

Adoration, Worshiping.

Adornation, A decking or
trimming.

Adorn, To deck or trim,
or beautific.

Adpugne To fight a-
gainst.

Adriatick-Sea, The gulf
of Venice.

Adruminge, Churlish.

Adstupiate, Greatly to e-
steem riches,

Advent,

A D

Advent, The coming of certain weeks before Christmas: so called, for then in the Church is made solemn preparation for Christs coming.

Adventail, A Coat of defence.

Adverse, Contrary.

Advert, To mark.

Advertise, To give knowledge of a thing.

Advesperate, To waxe night.

Advigilate, To watch diligently.

Adulable, To be flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Advocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Consistory.

Advocate, To call often upon.

Adumbrate, To shadow.

Aduncy, Hookednesse, crookednesse.

Adumson, Right which a man hath to present a Clergy man, to a spirituall Benefice.

Adust, Burnt.

A F

Adustion, A burning.

Aerie, A Nest of Hawks so called.

Aeneator, A Trumpeter.

Aethereal, Heavenly.

Aërial, Of, or belonging to the air.

Aestivate, To Summer in a place.

Aestivall, Of, or belonging to Summer.

Affability, Courtesie in speech, gentlenesse or kindnesse.

Affable, Courteous or kinde in speech.

Affect, To love.

Affection, An inordinate desire which we have.

Affected, Given to.

Affiance, Trust, Confidence.

Affianced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, Which affirmeth

Affix, To nail to.

Affluence, Plenty, abundance.

Africa, The South part of the world.

Africk-bird, A coward, one in gay clothes.

Agast, Amazed with fear, dismayed.

Ag-

A G

Agelassick, One that never laughs.

Agent, A doer or medler in a thing.

Aggerate, To heap up.

Agglutinate, To joyn or glue together.

Aggravate, To make a thing worse by words.

Aggregate, To assemble together.

Aggression, An assaule, a setting upon.

Agility, Nimbleness.

Aginate, To retail small wares.

Aginator, He which retaileth.

Agitable, Moveable.

Agitation, A jogging or shaking.

Agitate, To toss, jog, or shake.

Agnate, A kinsman by the fathers side.

Agnation, Kindred by fathers side.

Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.

Agnize, To acknowledge.

Agonies, Feasts, at which there were great exercise of activity.

Agony, Torment of body

A L

and minde, great fear and trembling.

Agonist, A Champion.

Agonothete, A Judge in matters of activity.

Agrestical, Rude.

Agriculture, *agricolation*, Tillage of ground or Land, husbandry.

Agrose, One which hath much lands.

Ajax-shield, A sure defence.

Aigleus wine, Mustie wine.

Alabaster, A very cold Marble, white and clear.

Alacrity, Cheerfullness, courage, quickness.

Albediny, Whiteness.

Alchymy The art of melting or dissolving metals by separating the pure from the impure.

Alchymist, One skil'd in Alchymy.

Alcharon, The Turks law.

Alcyon dayes, Merry daies.

Algale, It so be, notwithstanding, seeing that.

Alcide, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilness.

Alien, A stranger born, an outlandish man.

Alienate, To estrange ones self.

Alienation,

A L

Alienation, An estranging or changing.

Aliment, Nourishment.

Allay, To assuage, qualify, or abate the strength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proof of a matter.

Allegates, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A sentence that must be understood otherwise then the literal interpretation shews

Allegoricall, Belonging to an allegory.

Allolujah, Praise the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendship.

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, To binde or tie up

Allot, To appoint or give by lot.

Alloquie, Communication or speech.

Allude, To speak any thing which hath resemblance to another thing.

Allusion, A resembling of one thing to another.

Allos, A precious wood used in Physick.

Alloeucetrena, The juyce

A M

of an herb, being an excellent medicine to purge cholerick humours out of the stomach

Alopick, One that hath no hair on his head.

Alpha, The first Letter of the Greeks, taken also for the first or chief of a thing.

Alphabet, The Crosse-row of Letters, the A, B, C.

Alphabetical, Belonging to the Crosse-row.

Altercation, An angry reasoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by course.

Altitude, Height.

Alvearie, A Bee-hive.

Alveated, Trenched, channeled.

Alutation, A tanning or dressing of leather.

Amalthean horn, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To send 'one away.

Amaritude, Bitternesse.

Amate, To dismay or discourage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A She Paramour.

Ambage,

A M

Ambage, A long circumstance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow stone, wherewith they make beads.

Ambergrease, As some write is the spawn of a whale, the fume thereof is good to comfort the brain.

Ambidexter, One that can use both hands alike, or a double knave that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfullness.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate desire of Sovereignty.

Ambigone, A flat triangle.

Ambrosiack, Smelling sweet.

Ambrosia, After the Poets meat of the gods.

Ambulate, To move hither and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walk in.

Ambuscado, Souldiers hid in a secret place to entrap the enemy.

Ambushment, A secret lying in wait to entrap one.

Ambusion, Scorching, scalding.

A M

Amenity, Delectableness.

Amenty, Madnesse.

Ament, A rhong or string.

Amerce, To punish one by making him pay some small sum of money.

Amercement, A punishment by the purse.

Amniet, A River.

Amiable, Lovely.

Ameniscorne, A gemme of a gold colour, like a Rammes horn, which causeth one to dream true things.

Amit, To send away.

Amity, Friendship, love.

Amort, Dead.

Amorous, Lovely, or loving.

Amphiboly, A Speech which may be taken many waies.

Amphibologicall, Doubtfull.

Amphitrite, The Sea.

Amphitheater, A place made having seats.

Amphibalmi, A chamber having a chamber on both sides.

Ample, Great and large.

Amplex, To embrace.

Amplifie, To enlarge.

B

Ampli-

Amplification, An enlarge-
ment.

Amplitude, Largeness or
greatness.

Ampute, To cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hang-
ed about the neck to pre-
serve one from enchant-
ment.

Anabathur, A Pulpit.

Anakim, A Giant.

Anagnostick, A Curate ser-
ving only to read.

Anagogick, One skill'd
in expounding the Scri-
ptures.

Anagram, An invention
by altering the places of the
Letters of ones name, to
make another word, as of
Jude to make *Vide*.

Analeſis, Crums which
fall from the Table.

Analogie, Proportion, like-
ness of one thing to an-
other.

Analysis, A resolution in
doubtful matters.

Anarchy, When a kingdom
is without a King.

Anathema, Any thing han-
ged up in a Church as an
offering to God; Sometime
it signifieth cursings, execra-
tions, excommunications, or

a man excommunicate, &
delivered to the paw of
the devil.

Anathematize, To ge-
ones self to the devil.

Anatomy, The trunk
a dead man, from whence
all the flesh is cut off with
the sinews, and nothing
remaining save the
bones.

Anatomize, To scruti-
nize every part, to make
Anatomy.

Anchoreſs, A religious wo-
man living solitary.

Anchorite, A religious ma-
n living solitarily.

Androgyne, He that is bot-
man and woman.

Angle, A corner.

Anguish, Grief of minde
vexation.

Angust, Straight, narrow.

Anhelation, The Tiffick.

Anility, Doage.

Animadverſion, A marking
a hearkening.

Animate, To encourage
hearten one.

Animosity, Liveliness, co-
rage.

Annals, Chronicles from
year to year.

Annales, The first fruits
paid

1067 140

A N

of a spiritual living.

Annex, To knit or joyn to.

Annihilate To make void
bring to nothing.

Anniversary, A Solemnity
in year to year at a set
time.

Annotation. A note, mark,
exposition made upon any
writing.

Annually, Yearly.

Annuate, To nod with the
head.

Annuity, Yearly payment
money to one, not in way
Rent, but otherwise.

Annulet, Any thing hang-
ing about the neck.

Annul, To make void.

Annunciate, To tell or de-
clare.

Anomaly, Unequality, un-
evenesse to any thing.

Anorexia, a queefinesse of
stomack.

Antagonist, an Enemy.

Antartick Pole, The South-
pole of the world.

Anteambulate, To usher.

Antecedent, That which
is before

Antefact, A deed done be-
fore.

Anthemic, A Song
which Church men sing by

A N

course one after another.

Antropophagite, One man
to kill and eat anothers flesh.

Antelucidate, To work by
candle-light, before day.

Antichrist, an enemy or
adversary to Christ and true
Religion, also the Pope.

Antiloquy, A term which
Stage-players use, by them
called their cue.

Anticipate, To prevent, or
to take before another.

Anticipation, A preventing
or taking away.

Antidate, A dating of some
Letter or other Writing on
some day past.

Antidote, A preservative
against poison.

Antilogomenes, Contradi-
ction.

Antick-work, A Work
in painting or carving of
divers shapes of Beasts,
birds, flowers, &c. imper-
fectly mixt and made one of
another.

Antipathy, A disagreement
of qualities.

Aniperistasis, A Terme
used in Philosophy, when
heat being kept in by cold,
waxe is the stronger in it
self, or cold kept in by heat,

A N

groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skil'd in antiquities, well acquainted in old Histories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of use.

Antithesis, Contrarities of things placed one against another, as spoken in a wheel.

Annullity, Nothing.

Anxiety, Carefulnesse, sadness.

Anxious, Careful, sad.

Aenean band, The Muses.

Apparitions, Strange sights.

Aphorism, A short sentence briefly expressing the properties of a thing.

apocrypha, Hidden, doubtful, not known.

Apolactize, To spurn with the heel.

Apoge, The point farthest from the center of the earth.

apology, A defence or excuse, a speech or written answer made in justification of any person.

Apologetical, He which maketh an excuse, or that which is spoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuse a thing.

A P

Apoporet, A New-year gift.

Apoplexy, The dead Palsy.

Apostasie, A revolting falling from true Religion.

Apostata, He that revolteth or falleth away from true Religion. *Fulianus* one of the old Emperours was most infamous for this crime.

Apostle, One sent in message, a Messenger.

Apophtegm, A quick, sharp and witty sentence worth the noting.

Apothecke, A storehouse.

Apall, To make one afraid.

Apparent, Manifest, clear, certain.

Apparator, A Sumner, summoning one to appear at Court.

Apparition, An appearing or vision.

Appeach, To accuse, disclose, or bewray one.

Appeal, When a Malefactor accuseth his consort.

Appellation, A calling or naming.

Appellant, Which appealeth.

Appendix, Any thing which

A P

ew-ye
ad Pal
olting
ligion
t rev
ay fr
anm
urs w
or th
nt in
r.
ick, sh
wort
house.
one
t, clea
er, sum
ar at
pearin
se, di
lefact
ling
appea
ch
whic

which dependeth on ano-
er. Also it signifieth a
riter.

Appurtenances, That which
pertaineth or belongeth to
other thing.

Applaud, To shew love or
ing to a thing by clapping
hands, or other sign of
joycing.

Applause, A clapping of
hands for joy.

Application, An applying of
e thing to another.

Apposition, A putting of
e thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to
ke.

Approbation, An allowance
liking.

Appropriate, To make
ste.

Appropinquation, A draw-
g near.

Appropriate, To challenge
ones self, to keep to him-
f alone.

Appropriation, When a pri-
are man hath right to a
arsonage in himself, and
ay receive the profit there-
by maintaining a Vicar
serve the place.

Aplication, A beaking in
e Sunne.

A R

Apricity, The warmnesse
of the Sunne in Winter.

Aquation, Abundance of
rain.

Arabian bird, The Phœ-
nix.

Arable, To be plowed.

Aratrat, To plow or till.

Arbiter, A Judge in some
controversies chosen indiffe-
rently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agree-
ment made betwixt two par-
ties.

Arbitrator, The same that
Arbiter.

Arbitrary, Belonging to
arbitrement.

Arbitrate, To make an a-
greement, to judge.

* *Arblast*, A Crosse-
bow.

Arbust, To plant with
Trees.

Arch Colleen, A General.

Archiatrer, A chief or
principal Physician.

Architett, A chief work-
man.

Arzenal, An armoury or
store-house.

Architectury, The Science
of building.

Architrave, The crown
or chapter of a pillar, also

A R

the principall beam in any building.

Archtype, the chief or first patern.

Ardent, Burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earnestnesse.

Arduity, High, hardnesse to come to.

Aretalogon, a vaunter of his own vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of silver colour, sometime white.

Argemageny, The silver-sicknesse.

Argologie, Idle or vain speaking.

Aridity, Drinesse.

Aristocracy, a kinde of government where the Nobility bear all the sway.

Aristocratical, Of, or belonging to Aristocracy.

Arithmetick, The art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spanish armies, or great Ships of war.

Armillated, Wearing bracelets.

Armipotent, Mighty, strong.

Aromaticall, Sweet of sa-
vour, smelling like Spice.

Aromatick wine, Sweet

A R

wine brewed with Spice
Hypocras.

Arrerages, Money or
behinde not yet paid.

Arride, To please well,
content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, le-
nesse.

Arrogant, Proud, insulting.

Arrogate, Proudly to
lénge to himself more hon-
then is due.

Artimefian-moneth, T
Moneth of May

Arteries, Hollow sinew
veins wherein the spirit
life do walk.

Articulate, To set do
articles or conditions of
greement.

Artick-Pole, The North
Pole of the world.

Artificial, Cunning, w
contrived, skilfull.

Artillery, Great Ordnan-
for war.

Artisan, A handy-cra-
man.

Artist, One skil'd in
Art.

Auspicie, Divination
opening the bowels of Be

Asa-fetida, A tried gar-
having a very strong
lothsome smell.

Alca

A S

Ascanse, Side-wales, or
looking on one side.

Ascribe, To impute, or
account, or apply.

Aspect, Sight. the counte-
nance or beholding of any
thing.

Asperate, Rough.

Asperity, Sharpnesse.

Asperſion, A sprinkling.

Aspiration, A breathing or
pronouncing the letter before
vowell.

Aspire, To hope to come
to a thing, to seek advance-
ment.

Asportation, A carrying
away.

Assassinate, To rob or mur-
der in the High-way.

Assassinous, Murderous.

Aſſector, A companion, a
follower.

Assecute, To censure one.

Assentation, Flattery.

Assertion, An affirming or
avouching of anything.

Assertionate, To avouch.

Assistrix, A Woman assi-
stant.

Assets, When a man hath
goods come to his hand
to discharge a dead mans
Debts or Legacies given by
him.

A S

Assesuration, An earnest
affirming.

Assodile, A Bishops pue.

Assiduity, Continuance, or
continual attendance.

Assiduons, Daily.

Assignation, An appoint-
ment.

Assign, To appoint.

Assignment, A passing of
one thing over to another.

Assistent, A helper.

Associate, To accompany.

Association, A joyning to-
gether in fellowship,

Assoyl, To acquit or dis-
charge. to pardon.

Assonate, To sound or ring
like a Bell.

Assume, To take to him-
self.

Assumfit, When one for
some consideration given,
doth undertake to doe any
thing.

Assumpted, Taken up.

Assumption, A taking or
lifting up.

Assipulate, To asslem or
agree.

Assipulation, An agree-
ment, an affirming.

Astragalize, To play at
dice.

Astriction, A binding.

A T 2

Astrictive, Which hath power to binde.

Astringent, Idem.

Astrology, A foretelling of things to come.

Astrologer, One skill'd in Astrology.

Astronomy, An art teaching the knowledge of the courses both of Planets and Stars.

Astronomicall, Belonging to Astronomy.

Asylum, A refuge or defence.

Assymbolike, One escaping scottree

Atchievement; The performance of any great matter.

Atheism, The damnable opinion of the Atheists.

Atheist, That thinks there is no God or rule of Religion, Infidels.

Athleticall science, The wrestling science.

Atlantick Sea, Is the Mediterranean or a part thereof.

Atome, A more flying in the Sunne-beams, any thing so small that it cannot be made lesse.

Atonement, Quietnesse.

A T

Atrate, One clad in black a mourner.

Attribute, To bestow, to give.

Atrick, An Usher of a Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outrageousnesse.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guilty of some great crime.

Attainder, A conviction, proving one guilty of some capital crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently hearkening.

Attenuate, To diminish or make lesse.

Attestation, a witnessing.

Attract, To draw or pull to

Attractive, Having power to draw.

Attraction, A drawing or pulling.

Attraction, A handling or feeling.

Attribute, To give to or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, sorrow.

Attorney, He that by naturall consent taketh charge of another mans businesse.

Attornment, The paying

A V

of a small piece of money
by a Tenant, in token that
he acknowledgeth the party
to whom he payeth it, his
Landlord.

Avarice, Covetousnesse.

Aucupation, Hunting after
a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldnesse.

Audible, Easie to be
heard.

Audience, A hearing, some-
time it signifieth an Assem-
bly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of ac-
counts.

Aver, To justifie, avouch,
or maintain a thing.

Averuncate, To take away
that which hurts, to weed.

Averment, Proving a thing
to be true and honest.

Aversion, A turning away,
a disliking.

Avert, To turn away.

Augment, To encrease.

Augmentation, an encrea-
sing.

Augur, A Southsayer.

Auguration, Divination by
flying of birds in the air.

Augurie, To prophcie.

Auidity, Greedinesse.

A U

Awake, To call from of
back again.

Avowable, That which
one may justifie and main-
tain.

Avow, To justifie or
maintain.

Auricular, Spoken in the
ear.

Aurigation, A driving of
a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auspicious, Lucky, fortu-
nate.

Austere, Sharp, cruell,
severe.

Austerity, Hard usage,
cruelty.

Australe, Southern.

Authentick, Undeniable,
approved of all.

Autumn, Harvest time.

Autumnall, Belonging to
Autumn.

Autonomy, Liberty to live
after ones own Law.

Axiome, A Maxim or sen-
tence allowed to be true.

Axinomancy, Divination
done by hatchets.

* *Aye*, For ever.

Azure, A fine blew colour.

Bacchanalia

Aurora i. morning

B A

B

B *Acchanals*, The Feast of *Bacchus*.

Bacchalian frows, Women *Bacchus* Priests.

Badger, One that buyes Corn or other victuall in one place, to transport it to another for gain.

Balatron, A rascally base knave.

Balasse, Gravell, or any thing of weight laid in the bottome of Ships to make them goupright.

* *Bale*, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

Balk, A little peece of ground in arable Land, which by mischance the plow slips over, so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balm or *Balsamum*, An excellent medicine for a green wound, and divers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bundle, An Irish measure of two foot in length.

Betize, To wash.

B A

Baptism, a washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A Washer, Saint *John* the Sonne of *Zacharias* was so called, for that he first began to baptize or wash men in the River *Jordan*, to the remission of finnes.

Barbarism, Rudenesse in speech or behaviour, outrageous cruelty.

* *Bardes*, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to pleade at a Bar.

Barretter, A common quarreller, one that is ever suing and molesting others without cause.

Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barrells, and such like vessels, laid at the breach of a Wall, to keep out the Enemy.

Barriers, A warlike exercise of men fighting with short Swords, and with in some appointed compass.

Barter, To bargain or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baston, A staffe or cud-

B A

ng ord
er, Si
of Zeb
for the
baptiz
River
ission
neffe
r, our
ent P
lowed
oramo
is ev
other
warlik
empr
ke ve
each o
the B
e exer
with
with
com
or ex
r com
e cul
sell

gell; sometime it signifieth
an Officer of the Fleet, at-
tending in the Kings Court,
with a red staff to convey
such to ward as are there
committed.

Bashaw, A Nobleman in
Turkey.

Basite, To kisse.

Bastinado, A staff or cud-
gell.

Bastion, A defence built
within a City.

Bath, Ten pottles in li-
quor.

Battery, A bearing or stri-
king.

Baube, A farthing.

Bavin, A fagor.

* *Bayne*, A Bath.

Beatitude, Blessednesse.

Bee glue, That which
Bees do make at the entry
of their hive, to keep out
cold.

Beestings, The first milk
that cometh from the teat
after the birth of any
thing.

Beliall, An Hebrew
word, signifying a wicked
naughty persen: an Apo-
state, one without yoke, and
is many times taken for the
devil.

B E

Believe, By and by, anon.

Belave, To wash.

Beleagur'd, Besieged.

Belligerate, To make war.

Bellitude, Fairnesse.

Belt, A girdle.

Benediction, A blessing.

Benedicted, Blessed.

Benefactor, A friend, one
that doth one good.

Beneficience, A doing
good.

Beneficent, Liberall, lo-
ving.

Benevolence, Good will.

Benevolent, Loving, or
friendly well-wishing.

Benign, Gentle, favoura-
ble, friendly.

Benignity, Liberality,
courtesie.

* *Benison*, A blessing.

Bereft, Took away,

Bestiall, Beastly, dishe-
nest.

Beside, Befall.

Bevie, A Troop of Ladies,
Quails, or of Deer.

Bexell, The broad place of
a Ring where the stone is set.

Bico, A delicate blew
painting colour.

Bigamy, The marriage of
two wives.

Bigaman, One twice mar-
ried.

B I

Bimaticall, Two years space.

Bimenficall, Two moneths space.

Bipartite, Divided into two parts.

Bipedicall, Two foot long.

Birgandes, A kinde of wilde Goose.

Bitumen, A kinde of clay naturally clammy like pitch.

Bisextile, Leap-year.

Blandiloquy, Flattering speech.

Blank manger, A custard.

Blemishes, Marks made by Hunters to shew where a Deer hath gone in.

Blend, To mix together.

Blepporon, One having great brows and eye-lids.

* **Blithe**, Merry, frolike, joyfull.

Blomary, The first forge through which the Iron passeth after it is melted of the Mine.

Blunder, To bestir ones self.

Bocconie, Poyson, or Italian figs.

Bombards, Great guns.

Bonayre, Gentle, milde, courteous.

B O

Bonnet, A hat or cap.

Boon, A request, some time good, as a boon companion.

Boot, Help.

Boras, A white substance like Salt-Peter, wherewith Goldsmiths solder gold and silver.

Boreas, The North-wind.

Boulime, An hungry disease in a cold stomach.

Brachygraphy, A short kinde of writing, as a letter for a word.

Bracket, Drink made of honey, spice and water.

Brachylogies, Short speeches.

Brain-sick, Mad, foolish.

Brandish, To shake, properly a sword, or the like.

* **Bretfull**, Topfall,

Brevity, Shortnesse.

Brigandine, A Coar of defence.

Brigantine, A kinde of small ship.

Brocage, Means used by a spokesman.

Brochity, Crookednesse.

Brocket, A red Deer of two years old.

Brothell, A Bawdy house.

Brothelg

B U

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumall, Of or belonging
to winter.

Brute or *Brutish*, Beastly.

Brutishnesse, Beastlinesse.

Brutus heirs, Englishmen.

Bubakitate, To cry like a
Cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a
Trumpet.

Budge, A furre of a kinde
Kid in other Countreys.

Bugle, A little black horn.

Bulbitate, To besilth ones
reaches.

Bullion, Silver or gold un-
refined.

Burdon, a deep base.

Burganet, A helmet or a
headpiece.

Burglary, a breaking into
house by night with an in-
tent to steal and murder. —

Barly, Grosse, fat, great.

Burnet, an attire for the
head, a hood.

Burnish, By rubbing to
make a thing glitter.

Bursholder, an Officer in a
Borough.

Butresses, Stays to prop up
a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, obedi-
ent.

C A

Buxomnesse, Lowlinesse,
humbleness.

C

Caball, *Cabalaftick*, The
traditions of the Jews
doctrine of Religion.

Cabalist, One skillful
therein.

Caball, a little horse, a
jade. —

Cachinnation, a great laugh-
ter.

Cacologi, Ill report.

Cacuminate, To make sharp
or copped.

Cadency, The falling of the
voice.

Caleb, a bachelior.

Calamity, Misery.

Calamist, One having his
hair turning upwards.

Calcate, To stamp.

Calcinate, To burn.

Calcination, a burning, or
turning into ashes.

Calcitrate, To kick or
wince.

Calculate, To reckon to
cast account.

Calculation, an account or
reckoning.

Calefie, To warm.

Calefa.

C A

Calefaction, A making warm.

Caligation, Dimnesse of sight.

Caligraphy, Fair writing.

Calette, A lewd woman.

Calidity, Craftinesse.

Calloecity, Hardnesse.

Calibrate, To stop with bars of Lattice.

Calibrops, A little thing made with four pricks of iron, of such a fashion, that which way soever it be thrown, one point will alway stick up like a nail to spoil the foot of the enemies Horse.

Calvary, A place for dead mens bones.

Calvity, Baldnesse.

Calumpniate, Falsly to accuse or slander.

Calumniation, A false accusation, slanderous lying.

Calumny, Idem.

Camelonize, To change into many colours.

Camerate, To siele, or vault

Camphire, A gum very cold and dry.

Cauaces Incestuous women.

C A

Cancel, To deface, to blot out.

Candicate, To wax white.

Canicular daies, Dog daies, very hot daies in July and August; so called of the Starre *Canis* the dogge, which then riseth with the Sunne, and doth much increase his heat.

Canine, Doggish.

Canibal, A barbarous savage person, one that eateth mans flesh.

Cannitick houses, Thatched houses.

Canon, A Law.

Canonically, Approved by exact rule.

Canonization, The solemnity of canonizing or pronouncing one to be a Saint.

Canonier, One which shooteth in great Ordinance.

Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.

Cantation, Singing.

Caruas, To sit a matter.

Capacity, Aprnesse to conceive, receive or hold.

Cape, A corner of a land shooting out into the sea.

Caperate, To frown.

Capistrate, To halter.

Capitol,

C A

Capitoll, Chief, principal, sometime abominable, badly.

Capite, When one holds and immediately from the crown.

Capitall, An ancient Palace in Rome so called.

Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters. —

Capnomancy, Divination by flying of smoak.

Capricorn, A Signe containing twenty stars.

Capriole, The leaping of Horse above ground, called by Horsemen the Goats ap.

Capricus, A goatish desire, full.

Capitand, an Instrument winde up things of great weight, some call it a crane.

Capsious, Quick, short, treacherous in demands. —

Captivate, To take prisoner.

Captivity, Bondage, imprisonment.

Carbonado, A rasher upon coals.

Carbunculate, To burn like coal.

Cardinal, Chief, principal.

C A

Carcanet, a small chain.

Carionized, Stinking.

Carity, Dearth.

Carle, A husbandman.

Carminate, To spin.

Carnall, Fleshly.

Carnality, Fleshlinesse.

Caroll, a Song.

Carnificate, To hang.

Carpe, To rebuke, check, or taunt.

Carcere, a short swift race with a horse.

Carricke, a great Ship of burden.

Carraques, Great Spanish vessels.

Cassaldy, Stewardship.

Castalides, The surname of the Muses.

Castigate, To chastise, to correct.

Castigation, A correction, chastisement.

Castrated, Gelded.

Castleward, A payment made by some dwelling within a certain compass of a Castle, for the maintenance of those that do watch and ward the Castle; also the circuit of land which oweth this service.

Casual, Which happeneth

C A

neth by chance, uncertain.

Casualty, Chance, fortune, hap-hazard.

Casadrome, A tilt-yard.

Catalogue, a Roll, bill, register of names or other things.

Cataplasme, a plaister, compounded of certain ointments to cure sores.

Cataract, a distillation of humours out of the eyes.

Catarrhe, a distillation of watery humours out of the head.

Catastrophe, The end of a Comedy, a sudden alteration.

Catastrophize, To end a Comedy, or the like.

Catastrum, The deck or hatch of a ship.

Catamate, A boy which is used for buggery.

Catechize, To instruct by mouth.

Catechumen, a novice, or one newly instructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.

Catigory, an accusation.

Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to Bishops, a chair.

Catholike, Universal or general.

C A

Catillate, To lick dishes.

Catenate, To chain.

Catoptrumancy, Divination by vision shewn in glasse.

Cavern, a hole or cave in the earth.

Caveat, a warning.

Causidick, a Lawyer, Attorney, Advocate, or Proctor.

Cautele, a taking heed.

Cautelous, Wary, circumspect.

Cauterize, To burn or sear.

Caution, Idem, as caveat.

Cavill, To reason overthwartly.

Cavillous, Deceitful.

Celebrate, To do a thing in honour of some one.

Celebration, The solemnization of a Feast.

Celebrity, Great renown.

Celeripede, a swift footman.

Celerity, Swiftnesse, speed.

Celstiall, Heavenly.

Celstude, Highnesse.

Cement, Mortar, lime.

Cenation, a Supper.

Censer, a vessel to burn Frankincense in.

Censor, a grave Office having power to correct matters.

Censure,

C E

Censure, Opinion, judgement.

Center, The point in the midst of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, because it is in the midst thereof.

Centurion, A Captain of an hundred men.

Cericcon, A subtle knave.

Cermocinatrix, She that instructeth to speak.

Certation, Strife.

Certes, Surely, certainly.

Certificate, A Writing setting the truth of a thing.

Ceruse, White lead.

Cessitate, To stumble.

Chalon, A blanket or covering.

Chamfering, A small gutter or furrow made by art upon some pillars of stone or timber.

Champery, See *Champer-ners*.

Chaplet, An attire for the head made of gold, pearl, or other costly or precious stuffe, used to be fastened behinde, in manner of a folded Role or Garland.

C H

Champer-ners, Such as stir others to Law, bearing charges to share part of what they sue for.

Chancellour, A chief Officer in a spiritual Court.

Chancery, The Court of Equity, and good conscience.

Chantor, A singer.

Chaos, A confused and disordered heap, whereof Poets feign the world, and all that therein is to be made.

Character, A Writing by Characters or by strange marks.

Character, The form of a letter, a mark, sign or stamp in any thing.

Charibdis, A gulf in the Sea, wherein is most dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary windes.

Charily, warily.

Charles wain, Certain Stars winding about the North-Pole of the world, in fashion like four wheels, and horses drawing it.

Charnall house, A place to lay sculs and dead bones in.

Chart, A written deed.

Charter, A writing of privileges

C H

viledges and liberties.

Cheat, To deceive and cozen.

Cheating, Cozenage.

Cheek varnish, Painting used by some women.

Charney, A Grain dying Scarler.

Chevisance, Merchandize, bargaining.

Chirographical, Writing, a writing of ones own hand.

Chirography, The description of a Countrey.

Chrisme, A white linnen cloth wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly christened.

Christianism, The belief of Christians.

Chrisostomaticall, Golden-mouthed.

Chronologer, One skillfull in Chronicles.

Chronology, The knowledge of old stories.

Chymeras, Strange phantasies, Castles in the ayre.

Chymist, See *Paracelsus*.

Chiromancy, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Chivalry, Knighthood.

Cibaries, Belonging to meats.

C I

Cibarian bread, Bread.

Cicurate, To tame.

Cymball, An old musical instrument made with plates of brasse.

Cimbick, A miser, or a guard.

Cimbrick, A Dana.

Circinate, To be round.

Circuition, A compass about.

Circumference, The outward part of any round body, the ring, or round compass of a wheel.

Circular, That which is round in compasse.

Circulate, To compass about.

Circumcise, To cut off the foreskin of ones privities.

Circumcision, A cutting off the foreskin.

Circumcellion, A Tawny hunter.

Circumlinge, To be about.

Circumlocution, A speaking of many words when one may suffice, a long circumstance.

Circumplete, To wrap about.

C I

Circumscribe, To draw line about, to compass und.

Circumscribable, Which may be limited within bounds.

Circumspect, Wise, wary, advised, heedfull.

Circumvall, To trench out.

Circumvent, To deceive.

Circumvert, To turn out.

Circumdate, To compass out.

Circumulate, To hew round out.

Circumduction, Guile, or deceit.

Circumstise, To compass out.

Circumstruct, Built round out.

Circumvolate, To fly round out.

Cirques, Round Lists to hold publike races.

Cisfeld, Kept from entrance.

Cite, To warn one to appear.

Citation, A warning.

Ciubarige, To play on the harp.

C L

Clitrus, Yellow.

Cladall, A Castle with a small garison, to keep a Town in awe.

Civilize, To make civill.

Civitated, Become like a Citizen.

Clamour, A great cry or noise.

Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.

Claudestine, close, secret.

Clarifie, To make clear.

Clarity, Nobleneffe, clearnesse.

Claudicate, To go lame.

Clause, a short sentence.

Cleepe, To name or call.

Clemency, Gentleneffe, mercy.

Clement, Gentle, courteous.

Client, One asking counsel of a Lawyer.

Clymaftericall, Is every seventh year, which is held very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, and five and thirtieth, &c. are held clymaftericall years: Some hold the ninth year to be the Clymaftericall Year, and as dangerous as the other; and by this ac-

C O

count, eighteen, twenty seven, thirty six, &c. are so called: But the most dangerous and noisedst climactericall year is at the age of sixty and three, for that both accounts do meet in this number, namely, nine times seven, and seven times nine, either of which numbers make sixty three; this (I say) is held the most dangerous of all.

Climate, Signifieth a portion of the world between North and South, containing some notable difference in the Sunne rising.

Chynopaly, Overmuch lechery.

Cloak, To cover or hide.

Cloddred, Mustie.

Clock, To call like a Hen.

Coacerate, To heap up together.

Coaction, Constraint.

Coactive, Constraining.

Coagmentation, Plunging together.

Coadjutor, A fellow-helper.

Coagulate, To turn to a curd.

Cochenell, Grain wherewith purple is dyed.

C O

Coccinated, Clad in scarlet.
Coequitate, To ride together.

Coequall, Equall in degree with another.

Coeffentiall, Of the essence or substance.

Coetanes, Of one time or age.

Coeternal, Equal in eternity.

Cohere, To agree, stick together.

Coization, Thinking.

Cognition, Knowledge.

Coherence, An agreement or hanging together.

Cognominate, To name.

Cognominatiou, A naming.

Collacrymate, To weep with.

Collacrymation, A weeping.

Collaterall, Sidewaies; a very degree of kindred between lineall or collateral; the lineall that which cometh from the Grandfather to the Father, and from Father to the Sonne, and still right downwards: collateral is that which cometh sidewaies, as first between Brothers and Sisters then between their

C O

Con, &c. Also Unkles,
Cons, and all Cozens, are
 contained under this term of
 laterall kindred.

Collation, A small Banquet.

Colaud, To praise.

Colleague, A Companion,
 one joyned in office with
 other.

Collect, To gather together.

Collection, A gathering.

Colligate, To binde toge-
 ther.

Collimate, To leuell or
 link with one eye.

Collocation, A placing.

Collocupicate, To en-
 ch.

Colloquie, A talking to-
 gether.

Collection, A wrestling.

Collusion, Deceit.

Collusate, To defile.

Colon, A mark of a sen-
 tence not fully ended, it is
 made with two pricks,
 (:))

Colloquintida, A kinde of
 wilde-gourd, it is often used
 in Phylick.

Colosse, A huge Image or
 statue made of wood: we
 made of one in the Isle of
 Rhodes, whose thumb few
 men could fathom.

C O

Columbine, Dove-like.

Columbate, To bill or kisse
 like a Dove.

Column, A pillar.

Combate, A fight between
 two, allowed by the Law for
 the triall of some contro-
 versie.

Combatant, He which is
 to fight a combate.

Combine, To joyn toge-
 ther.

Combination, A joyning
 together.

Combust, Burnt, scorched.

Combustible, That which
 will soon be set on fire.

Combustion, A firing or
 burning

Comedy, A Play or Enter-
 lude, whose beginning is full
 of trouble, the end thereof is
 mirth and joy.

Comedian, A Player or
 Writer of Comedies.

Comet, A blazing Star.

Comicall, Pleasant, merry.

Comms, A mark made thus
 (,) often used in writing and
 printing.

Commasculare, To set one
 in stomach.

Commeation, A Passport.

Commemorate, To rehearse,
 or make mention.

C O
Commemoration, A rehearsing, a remembrance.

Commence, To enter an action against one, to begin.

Commendatory, Which commenderh one.

Comment, A lye, or tale, sometimes a note of Instruction set in the margent of a Book, to expound that which is hard to be understood.

Commentary, See Comment.

Commerce, Conversation, emercourse of merchandise.

Commination, A threatening.

Comitiall ill, The falling sicknesse.

Commiserate, To pitie, or take compassion upon any.

Commissary, One that hath spirituall jurisdiction in some our place of a Diocese, so farre distant from the chief City, that it were a trouble to summon people to it.

Commiseration, Pity, compassion.

Commissioner, A Writing, shewing that one or many have some authority in matters of trust committed to their charge.

C O
Commissioner, That hath authority by Commission.

Committee, He to whom matter is committed to be ordered or decided.

Commix, To mix together.

Commixion, A mingling together.

Commodious, Fit, profitable.

Commonstrate, To reach.

Commoration, A staying, or tarrying.

Commotion, A hurlybutty, or great stir.

Commotrix, A Maid that makes ready and unready her Mistresse.

Communicable, That which may be imparted to another.

Communion, A partaking together.

Community, Fellowship in partaking together.

Commulceate, To swallow.

Commutation, A changing.

Commutative, Which may be changed.

Compact, Hard, or close knit together: some, a bargain or agreement.

Compatible, To be joyed.

C O

Compassionate, Pitefull.
Compaginate, To set together that which is broken.
Comparison, Provision.
*Compere*s, Companions.
Compendious, Brief or short.
Compendium, A saving arte, a short way.
Compensation, A recompence.
Comperendinate, To de-
 cre.
Competency, Sufficiency, —
Competent, Convenient, necessary.
Competitor, One suing for the same thing another doth.
Compile, To make or set together.
Compilation, Theft, murder.
Compliments, Perfection, fine behaviour.
Compleat, Perfect, full.
Complexion, The temperature of the humours in ones body, which causeth the colour.
Complices, Confederats in lewd matters.
Complere, To weep together.
Compose, To frame or set together.
Componderate, To weigh.

C O

Composition, A joyning or setting together.
Compositor, Which setteth things together.
Comprehend, To conceive in the minde.
Comprehensible, That which may be conceived.
Comprehension, Understanding, conceiving.
Compromise, An agreement made by indifferent men chosen on both sides.
Compulsion, Constraint.
Compunction, Grief or remorse.
Comprise, To contain.
Compute, To account, to reckon.
Computation, An account.
Comrade, A companion, a good-fellow.
Concave, Hollow.
Concavity, Hollownesse.
Concertation, Strife, envy.
Concession, Loitering.
Concinnate, To make fit.
Concinnity, Apt, fitness, a feat contriving, or handsome setting a thing together.
Concionator, A Preacher.
Concise, Brief, short.
Concitation, Provoking, moving.
 B 4 *Conclave*;

Conclave, An inner Parlour, a private room, a clo-
set.

Concoct, To digest, to
boyl.

Concoction, A digestion of
meat in the body.

Concordancy, Agreement.

Concourse, A great assem-
bly.

Concupiscence, Lust, fleshly
desire.

Concur, To meet toge-
ther.

Concussed, Shaken.

Condensate, To thicken.

Condescend, To joyn toge-
ther, to agree.

Condign, Worthy, due, de-
served.

Condote, To weep with an-
other, to bemoan.

Condoue, To give.

Condorm, To sleep with
one.

Conduce, To bring with, to
help.

Conduſt, To guide one in
the way.

Cones, Geometrical Fi-
gures, broad beneath and
sharp above, with a circular
bottom.

Conduplicate, To double.

Conſabulare, To talk, to tell
tales.

Conſecration, A mingling,
what is mingled.

Confederate, One linked
with another in something.

Confer, To talk together
to compare together.

Conſerence, A talking
reasoning together.

Confidence, Trust, credit.

Conſiſtent, Bold, nothing
doubtful, assured.

Conſine, To appoint
bounds, or to limit.

Conſines, The bounds
borders of a City or Coun-
trety.

Conſiſcate, Seized on to
Kings use, forfeited.

Conſiſcation, Forfeiture
our goods, or seizing them
the Kings use.

Conſagitate, Earneſtly
deſire.

Conſiſt, A fight or bick-
ing.

Confluence, A flowing
together, great ſtore, or great
multitude.

Conform, To frame ones
to what is required of one.

Conformity, Likeneſſe.

Confront, To face
boldly.

Conſuſed, Mingled, out
order.

Conſuſe

C O

C O

Confusion, A disorderly mingling.

Confute, To disprove or overthrow by argument.

Congel, To freeze, to grow stiff with cold.

Congestion, a heaping up.

Conglobed, Gathered up bound.

Conglomerate, To wind up in bottoms.

Conglutinate, To joyn, to glue together.

Conglutination, A gluing together.

Congratulate, To rejoyce in anothers behalf.

Congratulation, A rejoycing in ones behalf.

Congregate, To gather together.

Congruent, Agreeable.

Congruity, Agreement.

Conjectural, Which may or may not be, uncertain.

Conjoyn, To joyn together.

Conjugal, Belonging to wedlock.

Conjunction, A joynning or coupling together.

Conjure, To swear or conspire together, to binde by Oath.

Constrate, To bark or carp.

Connex, To knit together.

Connexion, A knitting together.

Connive, To wink at a thing.

Connivence, A winking at a matter.

Connudate, To strip naked.

Conscare To heal.

Consanguinity, Kindred by blood.

Consecrate, To give, to hallow or make holy.

Consecration, A making holy.

Consecrator, An imitator.

Consequence, That which followeth after.

Consequent, Necessarily coming after another thing.

Conserve, To preserve or keep.

Conserver, A preserver.

Conserve, The iuyce, or substance kept of things which are boiled with sugar, &c.

Considerate, Wise, discreet.

Consigne, To seal or print.

Consistory, A Judgement-place, or Assembly of Judges.

C O

Consobrina, A Sisters Son.

Consolation, Comfort.

Consolatory, Comforting.

Consolidate, To make firm or sound.

Consonate, To dream.

Consonant, Agreeable, also every Letter that is no yowell, as b, c, d, are so called.

Consopiated, Laid asleep.

Consort, A companion, or Musicians together.

Consperegate, To sprinkle or scatter.

Conspicuous, Bright or clear.

Consumed, Belpetred.

Construcate, To defile.

Conspuerative, A making foul, or a defiling.

Constellation, A company of Stars together, or the influence they work.

Conspiration, A great fear.

Constitute, To appoint or ordain.

Constitution, A Degree, an appointment.

Constuprate, Carnally to accompany with a woman.

Construction, A joining of words together.

C O

Consubstantial, Of the same substance.

Consubstantiality, Agreement in substance.

Consul, A chief Roman Officer, there were two yearly chosen.

Consul's, To take advice.

Consultation, A taking of counsel.

Consummate, To finish, to make an end.

Consummation, An end, finishing of a matter.

Consumption, A Disease consuming away the body.

Contagion, An infection.

Contagious, Infectious.

Contaminate, To defile.

Contamination, A defiling.

Contemn, To despise.

Contemplation, A beholding in ones minde, a thinking upon.

Contemplate, To behold in the minde, to muse upon.

Contemptible, Vile, base, no account.

Contemptuous, Despising.

Contingency, Chastity.

Continent, Chaste, sober.

Continent Land, Main-land, no Island.

Contingency, Chance.

Contingent, Casual, which

C O

and may not be.
 Continue, To joyn close
 together.
 Contract, A bargain.
 Contraction, A shrinking
 together.
 Contradict, To gainsay.
 Contradiction, A speaking
 inist.
 Contrabanded, Uncustomed
 Contraction, A handling, a
 ching.
 Contribute, To give with
 others.
 Contributory, Which giveth
 others.
 Contribution, A giving with
 others.
 Contristate, To make sad.
 Contrition, Inward sorrow.
 Contrite, Sorrowfull, re-
 pentant heartily.
 Controvert, To strive or
 contend about things.
 Contruncate, To cut away
 part.
 Contumacy, Stubbornnesse,
 disobedience, selfwill.
 Contumely, Disgrace, re-
 proach.
 Contumelious, Reproachful.
 Contund, To beat small in
 mortar, to pound.
 Contusion, A bruise.
 Confused, Bruised.

C O

Convent, To bring one
 before the Judge.
 Conventicle, A small As-
 sembly commonly for ill
 things.
 Converse, To use ones
 company, to live with.
 Conversant, Much using
 ones company.
 Conversion, Turning from
 ill to good.
 Convection, A bearing.
 Conviction, A proof of
 being guilty.
 Convicted, Found guilty.
 Convince, To overcome,
 or confute, to prove one
 guilty.
 Convocate, To call toge-
 ther.
 Convocation, An Assembly
 or calling together.
 Convulsion, The shrink-
 ing together of the Si-
 news.
 Co-operate, To work toge-
 ther, to help.
 Co-optate, To choose.
 Cope, A Church vest-
 ment.
 Copious, Abundant, plenti-
 full.
 Copulation, A joyning to-
 gether.
 Cor, A measure of a pottle.
 Corbets,

C O

Corbets, Places in Walls where Images stand.

Corbitate, To lade a Ship.

Cordial, That which comforteth the heart heartily.

Cord-wainer, a shoe-maker.

Corim A measure of eighteen Gallons.

Coronel, A Captain over many bands.

Coronize, To crown.

Coronation, A crowning of King or Queen.

Corporal, Of, or belonging to the body.

Corporation, A body polittick, having by the Kings grant a common Seal, a chief officer, and inferiour persons belonging to it.

Corpulency, Grossness, fatness.

Corpulent, Fat, grosse.

Corvate, To rake, shave or scrape.

Correlatives, Words which cannot be spoke, but there must be supposed some other word which is necessarily dependent upon it, as a Father and a Son, a Captain and a Soldiers, a Husband and a Wife, &c.

Correspondency, Agreeableness, or proportion

answering to some other thing.

Correspondent, Agreeable or answering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corrival, He which is suitor with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, To strengthen.

Corrode, To gnaw aunder.

Corroge, To gather of every side.

Corrosive, A fretting plaster.

Corrugated, Wrinkled.

Corruge, To frown, to wrinkle.

Corruscant, Bright, shining.

Consignificative, Of the same signification with another thing.

Cosmography, An art touching the description of the world.

Coscinary, Divination by a sieve.

Consultate, To planch.

Cothurnated, One wearing buskins.

Couch, a little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Conus

C O

Covent, The whole company of Religious men dwelling in one house together.

Coverture, The time that man and wife live together in holy Wedlock, a covering.

Couert-barron, A married woman.

Covert, Secret, hidden

Covine, Fraud, deceit.

Cumbred, Lerd, hindred.

Countermand, a commandment given contrary to a former command.

Countermine, To dig in the earth against another.

Countermyre, A wall made in defence against another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copy of a deed indented.

Counterpoise, Which is laid in weight against another thing.

Countervail, To be of equall value to another thing.

Courser, A great horse.

Crannies, Little chinks of holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Crassitude, Thicknesse.

Crazy, Sick, weak.

C R

Credence, Belief, trust.

Credible, That which may be believed.

Creditor, Which lendeth or trusteth money or wares.

Creditor-crazed, Banquet-rour.

Credulity, Easinesse of belief.

Credulous, Which easily believeth a thing.

Croitate, To winde or fart.

Cressant, The Moon (or any thing else grown.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, A fault or offence committed.

Criminal, Faulty.

Crisis, Judgement.

Crisp, Curled.

Crystalline, Shining like Crystall.

Critick, An hard censurer.

Criticall daies, Daies wherein Physicians give judgement of the continuance of ones sicknesse, death or recovery.

Crimson gulf, The Red Sea.

Crocitate, To cry like a Raven.

Crowner, A little Crown.

Crowd, A great throng of people.

Croysado,

C U

Chrysale, A barrel.

Crude, Raw, not well digested.

Crudity, Rawnesse, ill digestion.

Cubit, The measure of a mans elbow to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometrical figures foursquare like a Die.

Cucubate, To cry like an Owl.

Cucuriato, To crow like a Cock.

Cullion, The stone of any living thing.

Culpable, Faulty.

Culture, Tillage, dressing of Land.

Culvertail, A strong kinde of building, by fastening boards or timber with artificial joyns, so firmly together that they cannot fall asunder.

Cumetical colour, Blew colour.

Cumulation, A heaping up or encreasing.

Cunctation, Slacknesse, delay.

Cupidity, Desire, covetousnesse.

Curfew, A Bell that rings about bed time.

Curforily, Swiftly.

A D

Curiosity, More diligence then needs.

Carrant, Going into.

Cursezan, A harlot.

Curtilage, Any piece of ground joyning to a house a yard.

Cuspedate, To sharpen.

Custody, Safe keeping.

Cylinders, Geometrical Figures round and long consisting from top to bottom of two equall parallell circles.

Cynical, Doggish.

Cynsure, The North Sea.

Cypher, A circle in Arithmetick, like the letter (o).

Cyren, Mermaids.

Cyrne, A Goblet to drink wine in.

D

Daffe, A coward.

Daggess, Larchers cut of Lether.

Dain, To vouchsafe.

Danish, Usury.

Danist, an Usurer.

Dapinate, To provide dainties meats.

Dapaticall-meats, Dainties meats.

Darnel, A naughty grain almost

D E

most like wheat, but much
 esse, and groweth among
 heat.

Dardanus, A fore-staller.

Dardanean-art, Witch-
 craft.

Darraig, To challenge, to
 attempt.

Dealbate, To white-lime
 thing.

Deambulate, To walk a
 road.

Deambulation, A walking
 broad.

Deartuate, To quarter.

Deaurate, To gild, to glister
 Gold-like.

Debaccate, To revile one
 after the manner of drunk-
 ards.

Debellate, To vanquish, to
 subdue.

Debilitate, To weaken.

Debility, Weakness.

Deblaterate, To babble
 much

Deboist fellow, A lewd scum
 of the earth.

Debitor, A debtor.

Debonaire, Milde, courte-
 ous, gentle.

Debuccinate, To report a-
 broad.

Decabinnate, To scorn.

Decade, The number of
 ten.

D E

Decalogue, The ten Com-
 mandments.

Decuputate, To pour out
 from one thing to ano-
 ther.

Decent, Comely, hand-
 some.

Descency, Comeliness.

Decide, To determine, or
 end a matter in controversie
 or doubt.

Decipher, To write after a
 strange manner that none
 shall read; also to finde
 out the meaning of a thing
 so written.

Decision, A determination
 or end of a matter in contro-
 versie.

Declaim, To speak ill of.

Declamation, A Speech
 purposely made in dispraise
 of some thing.

Declaimer, He that maketh
 a declamation.

Decline, To bend down-
 ward.

Declination, A bending
 downwards.

Declivity, A steep bending
 downwards as on the side of
 a hill.

Decoast, To boil, to leech.

Decoction, A boiling or
 seething.

Deco-

D E

Decolorate, To stain.
Decoloration, A staining.
Decollate, To behead.
Decollation, A beheading.
Decorate, To deck, to grace
 or trim.

Decorticate, To peel off the
 bark of a tree, or the like.

Decortication, Such a peel-
 ing.

Decorum, Comely, seemly.

Decrepid, Old, feeble with
 age.

Deculcate, To tread some-
 thing under foot.

Decult, To hide privily.

Decrescant, Any thing wai-
 ning, perishing.

Decretals, Ordinances,
 Decrees.

Decurrate, To divide into
 bands, to separate.

Decurration, A making of
 Knights or Captains.

Decursion, A running of
 souldiers on their enemies.

Decurt, Short.

Decurtate, To shorten.

Decute, To cut off.

Decedicate, To dishonour
 or shame one.

Dedicate, To give, offer, or
 appoint for some special pur-
 pose, absolutely.

Dedication, A giving, an
 offering up.

D E

Deaign, To disdain.

Deaignation, A disdain.

Dedition, A yielding
 surrendring.

Deceat, To unteach
 cause to forget.

Deceate, To end
 sorrow or grief.

Deduce, To take away.

Delect, To abate.

Deduction, a taking
 way.

Defecate, To take
 lees or dregs.

Defalcate, To diminish
 take away.

Defamation, a defaming,
 speaking ill of one.

Defamatory, Slenderous.

Defame, To disgrace.

Defamed, Disgaced.

Defatigate, To make
 weary.

Defatigation, Weariness.

Defecant, An over-
 throwing, or undoing
 what was formerly done,
 writing testifying that
 other writing shall be of
 force.

Defeat, To deceive;
 beguile, to take craftily
 one.

Defect, A failing or want
 ing of any thing.

Defect

D E

Defection, a falling away, revolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of something.

Defendant, Which answereth to a challenge or accusation.

Defensue, Done or spoken in defence.

Defer, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Describe, to declare or describe a thing plainly.

Definition, a declaration what a thing is expressly.

Definitive, Which declareth or concludeth a matter.

Deflectings, turnings from good to bad.

Defloccate, to wear out a thing.

Defloration, a corrupting, a deflowring.

Deflower, to corrupt, to spoil or marre.

Defomicate, to chip bread, or so.

Deform, To spoil or disfigure the form of a thing.

Deformed, disfigured.

Deformation, a spoiling or disfiguring.

Deformity, Ill-favouredness.

D E

Defraud, to deceive, to beguile.

Deft, Near, handsome, pretty and feat.

Defunct, Dead.

Defust, to cudgell or beat one.

Defuse, to pour out.

Degenerate, To turn out of kinde.

Deglabrare, to pull off skin, hair, or the like.

Deglubate, To fley a thing.

Deglutinate, to unglue.

Degrade, to take away the priviledge of holy Orders from one.

Degradation, a taking away of Ecclesiastical Orders.

Degrandinate, to hail down-right.

Degresse, to unlight from a horse.

Degulate, to consume in belly cheer.

Degust, to taste.

Dehort, to dissuade, to advise one to the contrary.

Dehortation, A perswasion or admonition to refrain from doing something.

Eject, To abase or throw down.

D

Dejection,

D E

Dejection, an abasement.

Dejerate, To swear deeply.

Dejurator, a great swearer.

Deity, Godhead, or a God.

Delacrymate, To weep.

Delacrymation, a weeping.

Delation, an accusation, or
secret complaint.

Delectation, Delight.

Delegate, To assign, to
send in commission.

Delegation, a Commission
or charge.

Deletion, a blotting out.

Deliberation, Advise ment.

Deliautwins, The Sun and
Moon.

Delibate, To sip or kisse
the cup.

Delibrate, To pull off the
rinde of a Tree.

Delimate, To file or shave
from off a thing.

Delineate, To draw the first
proportion of a thing.

Delinquent, an offender.

Delirate, To dote.

Deliration, Dotage.

Delitigate, To scolde or
chide vehemently.

Delude, To mock, to de-
ceive, to scorn.

Deluge, An universal over-
flowing of waters, *Noahs*
Flood.

D E

Delumbate, To bear, wa-
en, or to break.

Delusion, a mocking.

Delute, To cover
clay.

Demaines, The Lords Ma-
nor-house, and the Land
which he and his Ancestors
have alwaies used.

Demean, To behave or
carry ones self.

Demeanour, Behaviour.

Demency, Madnesse.

Demerit, To deserve.

Demerged, Drowned
plunged.

Demigrate, To change
houses.

Demigration, A changing
of places or houses.

Demise, To give or grant.

Democracy, Rule which
people have over themselves
without a Superiour, unless
such as they themselves will
appoint.

Demolish, To pull down.

Demolition, A pulling
down.

Demoniack, One possessed
with a devil.

Demonstrable, Which may
be shewed or manifested.

Demonstrate, To shew.

Demonstration, A shewing
plainly.

D E

in of any thing.
Demur, A stay, or pause, a
 standing still.
Demy, Half, also little.
Deneer, A penny.
Denegate, To deny.
Denigrate, To make black.
Denizen, A stranger born,
 made free by the Kings Let-
 ters Patents, and enjoying all
 Priviledges thereby, as if he
 were an Englishman.
Denominate, To name.
Denomination, A naming.
Denotate, To note, mark, or
 signify.
Denotation, A marking, a
 signifying.
Denounce, To threaten, to
 give warning, to declare.
Dentate, To breed teeth.
Denweer, Double.
Deoecate, To harrow or
 till the Land.
Deodand, When by a
 horse, cart, bull, or the like,
 a man is casually kil'd, &c.
 the thing which moved, and
 was the cause of his death. be-
 coming forfeited to the King, be-
 longeth to the Kings almon-
 der to bestow it in deeds of
 charity, and therefore cal'd a
 godand, as given away for
 gods sake.

D E

Deconerate, To unload,
Deosculate, To kiss sweetly
Depalmate, To give one a
 box on the ear.
Depauperate, To impover-
 ish.
Depeculation, Robbing of
 the Common-wealth.
Depend, To hang upon a-
 nother thing.
Dependant, Which hangeth
 on another thing,
Depex, To kemb.
Depilate, To pull off hairs,
 or the like.
Deplorable, To be lament-
 ed.
Deploration, a lamenting.
Deplore, To lament or be-
 wail.
Deplorment, Weeping, la-
 menting.
Deplume, To pull off fea-
 thers of a thing.
Depopulate, To spoil or
 waste a country.
Depopulation, a spoiling or
 wasting of a Countrey.
Deport, To carry, to bear.
Depose, To swear, to thrust
 one out of his Kingdom, or
 so.
Deposition, An Oath, or a
 deposing from authority.
Depositum, a pledge.

D 2

De-

Destinyfate *Destination* *apointing*

D E

Deprave, To corrupt, to mar, also to speak evil of one.

Deprehation, a battell.

Deprecation, a supplication.

Deprehension, a taking one unawares.

Depresse, To keep down.

Deprivation, a losse of any thing.

Deprive, To take away.

Deperate, To make too much speed.

Depudicate, To deflowr a Maid.

Depute, To appoint.

Depulse, to drive away, to thrust one often away.

Depulsion, a driving away.

Derelinque, To leave.

Deride, To mock, to flout.

Derision, a mocking.

Derive, To take or draw from another thing.

Derivative, That which is derived from another thing or word.

Derivation, A deriving.

Derogate, To impair, to diminish or take away.

Derogation, a taking away of ones honour or estimation.

Derogatory, That which impairerh or hindreth any one of his credit.

D E

Describe, Plainly to expone a thing.

Description, a plain expone.

Descend, to go down.

Descate, To mow off.

Defection, a mowing cutting off.

Design, To appoint.

Designment, a purpose which one intends to do.

Despate, To wax foolish.

Desist, to leave off.

Despicable, Despised, a thing set by.

Despicuous, Contemptible vile.

Despiciency, Despire, tired.

Desponsated, Betrothed.

Despume, To take up the scum of a thing.

Desquame, To scale a skin.

Desuctude, Lack of use.

Desubulate, To pierce with a nail.

Destering, Snorting.

Destigate, To cry like a Rat.

Destinate, To appoint.

Destination, an appointment.

Destitute, Forsaken.

Detain, To keep back from one.

D E

detect, To discover or
 ole.
detestation, A discovery or
 losing.
derge, To rub out.
derred, Discouraged,
 e afraid.
detest, To abhor a thing
detestable, Vile, abomina-
 ble.
detext, Unwoven.
detonded, Poled.
detraſt, To speak ill of.
detraction, A speaking
 one, or flandering.
detriment, Loſſe, hinder-
 , harm.
detreſtation, a refusing to
 thing.
detrude, To thrust out.
detruncate, To cut or lop
 ghs.
detruncation, a lopping or
 ing.
deturpate, to deſile.
detruſt, to ſpoil a Coun-
 cil.
devaſtation, a waſting of a
 antrey.
devenerate, to worſhip.
Deveſt, To uncloth the one.
Deviant, Far out of the way.
Devoir, Endeavour.
Devolve, to rowl down.
Devolution, a rowling down.

D E

Devirginate, To raviſh a
 maid.
Devitation, an eſchewing.
Devoke, To call down.
Devoted, Vowed.
Dewlap, The hollow part
 of the throat hanging down
 in ſome beaſts.
Dexter, Belonging to the
 right hand.
Dexterity, Nimbleneſſe,
 ſkilfulneſſe, quickneſſe.
Diabete, *Diabeticall diſeaſe*,
 when one cannot piſſe.
Diabolical, devilish.
Diadem, a Kings Crown.
Diagraſſical art, the Art of
 painting or carving.
Diagramme, The Title of
 a Book.
Dialect, A difference of
 certain words in a Language
 as here in *England* the
 North dialect differs from
 the Southern, and the We-
 ſtern dialect differs from
 them both.
Dialectical, Of, or be-
 longing to the art of Lo-
 gick.
Dialogue, a conference be-
 tween two or more men in a
 book or writing.
Diameter, A ſtreight line
 paſſing between the miſt

D I

of a figure, dividing it into two equal parts.

Diopason, a concord in musick of all.

Diaper, a fine kinde of Linen, not woven after the common fashion but in certain work.

Diapred, Diversified, of divers colours or garnishings.

Diary, Daily. —

Diarrhea, The flux or lask.

Dicacity, Much babling, or scolding, scoffing or prating.

Dicker, Ten hides of leather.

Disate, To indite what another writes.

Distatrix, a Woman commanding things to be done.

Dictator, a chief Officer in Rome, never chosen but in great danger of the Estate of the Common-wealth.

Didimy, Twins. —

Disarreation, a Sacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.

Difficult, Hard, uneasy.

Difficulty, Hardnesse.

Dissidence, Distrust.

Dissident, Mistrustfull.

D I

Diffuse, To spread broad.

Ligamus, One having wives.

Digama, She that hath husbands.

Digest, To set in order.

Dight, Made ready, dressed.

Digladation, Fight, debate.

Dignorate, To make beast.

Digresse, To go from matter in hand, and to speak of another thing.

Digression, a going from one matter to another.

Dijudicate, To determine by censure.

Dijudication, a determining by censure.

Dilacerate, To tear in pieces, to spoil.

Dilaniation, a tearing in pieces.

Dilate, To spread abroad to enlarge, to draw length.

Dilatation, A drawing length, speaking a thing large.

Dilemma, An Argument which both waies containeth ones adversary; as If he be a good man,

D I

Speak you ill of him? If he
naught, why do you keep
in company?

Diloricare, To rip.

Dilucidate, To declare.

Dimidiate, To part into
two parts.

Dimension, The true mea-
sure of a thing.

Dimication, a battel.

Dinumeration, a numbring
reckoning.

Diminutive, little, small.

Dirce, Fierce, cruell, terri-
ble.

Drectory, That which di-
recteth.

Diremption, a separation.

Direption, a violent taking
away.

Dirity, Cruelty, fierce-
ness.

Diruncinate, To weed.

Disanimate, to dishearten.

Disannull, To disallow,

Disappear, To vanish out
of sight.

Disastrous, Unfortunate,
lucky.

Disavow, To deny or re-
tract by vow.

Discalceate, To put off
ones shoes.

Discaendred, Rased or
cutted out.

D I

Disceptator, a Judge in a
matter.

Disciple, One that learn-
eth, a Scholar. —

Discipline, Instruction.

Discipline, To instruct.

Disciunited, Displaced, o-
verturned.

Disclaim, To deny. —

Disconsolate, Comfort-
lesse.

Discontinuance, Lack of
use.

Discordant, Much differ-
ing, disagreeing.

Discrepant, Idem.

Discrepitate, Often to dis-
agree.

Discrepancy, Disagreeing,
difference.

Disculse, To examine, de-
bate, to try a matter. —

Discussion, An examining,
or trial of a thing.

Disfranchise, To make one
lose his freedom.

Disfranchisement, a taking
away of ones freedom.

Disgorge, To rid the sto-
mack, to spue.

Disgust, To dislike.

Dishevelled, Bare-headed,
the hair hanging down about
the ears.

Disjunction, a separating.

D I

Dislocate, to unplace.

Dislocation, a displacing.

Disloyall, False, untrue.

Dismall, Unlucky, grievous.

Dismantle, To unclothe, to unfurnish, to leave unprovided.

Dismiss, To discharge.

Disparadized, Fallen from happiness to misery.

Disparage, to disgrace, to joyn with unequall match.

Disparagement, Shame, dishonour, disgrace.

Disparates, Words which are differing one from another, but not contrary, as heat and cold are contraries, but heat and moisture disparates, viz. two contrary qualities.

Disparity, Unlikenesse.

Disperse, To scatter abroad.

Disperdition, an undoing.

Dispersion, a scattering.

Dispicience, advisement, diligence.

Displayed, Spread wide abroad.

Disputable, Doubtfull.

Disrobe, to unclothe.

Dysenteria, The bloody flux.

D I

Dissention, Strife.

Dissert, to dispute on matters.

Dissertation, a disputing on things.

Dissimulate, Unlikenesse.

Disseminate, Abroad to scatter.

Dissemination, a scattering abroad.

Dissolve, To melt, to pluck down, undoe, or destroy.

Dissolute, Wanton, loose, given much to vain pleasures.

Dissolution, a pulling asunder, a breaking of a thing.

Dissonant, Disagreeing.

Dissociable, Not to be brought to good fellowship.

Dissociate, to separate.

Determine, to divide, to separate.

Distillation, a dropping.

Distinction, a note or mark of difference.

Distinguish, to put a difference between things.

Distorted, Wrested.

Distortion, a writhing crookednesse.

Distressed, Mad, out of his wits.

Distraction,

D I

Distraction, Madnesse.

Distresse, Misery, goods
en for not paying rent.

Distribute, to divide among
ny.

Distribution, a division a-
ng many.

Disturb, to trouble, to vex,

Disunion, a severing.

Disunite, to part, to sever.

Divage, To wander from
ce to place.

Divaricate, To step, to
de wide.

Divers, To turn aside.

Divident, That which di-
eth.

Divination, a foretelling of
at will happen.

Divine, heavenly, belong-
g to God, sometime to
etell or foreshew a thing
come.

Divorce, a separation of
an and wife.

Diureticall, Causing urine.

Diurnal, Of, or belonging
the day.

Diuturnity, Long continu-
ace.

Divulgate, A publish-
g, telling or reporting a-
read.

Divulge, Publish or to tell
broad.

Divulge, Publish or to tell
broad.

Divulge, Publish or to tell
broad.

D O

Dodechedron, Figures of
twelve Angels.

Docible, Apt to be taught,
one that will soon learn.

Docility, Aptnesse of un-
derstanding.

Document, a lesson.

Dog-daies, See *Canticular*
daies.

Dogmaticall, Which is held
in some opinion.

Dogmatist, Which breed-
eth a sect or opinion.

Dole, Grief, sorrow, some-
times alms given to many
poor-folks.

Dolefull, Full of sorrow.

Dolorificall, Causing sor-
row.

Dolorous, Sorrowful, pain-
full.

Domable, Easie to be sa-
med.

Dome } One of the house,
stick } or any thing belong-
Dome } ing thereto.
sticall }

Domineer, To bear rule or
great sway.

Dominical, Belonging to
the Lords day.

Dominion, Lordship, rule.

Domnonian, a Devonshire
man.

Donary, a gift.

Donation.

E B

Ebriety, Drunkenesse.
Ebriolate, To make drunk.
Ebullition, A boyling or bling.
Ecastor, By my fay.
Echo, A rebounding or unding back of any noise voice in a wood, valley, or ollow place.
Ecclesiastick, A Preacher.
Ecclesiasticall, Of, or belonging to the Church.
Ecclesiasticus, Of, or belonging to a Preacher.
Eclipse, Want of any light iefly of the Sunne and loon.
Ecliptick line, A line in hich the Sun alwaies keeps is course, which line runs ough the midst of the 12. igs.
Eclog, Shepherds Poems, ommonly containing the alk.
Edecimate, To chuse out he tenth man.
Eden, Paradise, a place of leasure.
Edentation, a pulling out of eeth.
Edible, Which may be aten.
Edict, A Proclamation or decree.

E D

Edification, a building or instruction.
Edifice, A frame or building.
Edifie, To build or to instruct.
Edition, a publishing, a setting forth.
Edoctrinate, To instruct.
Edoctrination, a teaching.
Edormiate, To sleep out ones fill.
Educate, To bring up, to nourish.
Education, Bringing up.
Eduate, To harden.
Effable, Which may be uttered.
Effascinate, To bewitch.
Effascination, Witchcraft.
Effected, Done, ended.
Effector, Which hath done a thing.
Effectrix, She which hath done something.
Effectuate, To perform or do a thing.
Effeminate, Womanish, nice.
Efficacy, Power, force.
Efficiency, a bringing to passe.
Efficient, Which bringeth to passe.
Effigies, Ones picture or ones

E G

ones true resemblance.

Efflagitate, To demand a thing earnestly.

Effrenation, Unrulinesse.

Effusion, In pouring out.

Estuons, again, often.

Egelidate, to thaw.

Egerminate, To spring or bud out.

Egregious, Excellent, sometime vile, base.

Egression, a going out.

Egrimony, Great sorrow.

Egritude, Grief of minde.

Eject, To cast out.

Ejection, a casting out.

Ejulation, a howling or crying out.

Ejurate, to forswear or resign ones place.

Elaborate, To do a thing with great pains.

Elapidate, To rid our stones.

Elate, To lift up, or proud, lofty.

Elation, a lifting up, pride, loftinesse.

Elatrate, To speak our loud.

* *Eld*, Old-age.

Elect, To chuse.

Election, A Choosing, choice.

Electium, amber.

E L

Electuary, A Medicine made with Syrups and powders.

Elench, A subtle Argument.

Eleemosynary, Which giveth alms.

Elegancy, Neatnesse.

Elegant, Fine, neat.

Elegiack, Mournful.

Elegy, a mournfull Song used at Funerals.

Elegiographer, Which writes mournful Songs.

Element, The first matter of visible substance, from whence all things take their beginning, whereof there be four, Fire, Air, Water and Earth.

Elementary, Of, or belonging to the Elements.

Elephancy, Leprosie.

Elevate, To lift up.

Elevation, a lifting up.

Eleutherian, a deliverer.

Eliquament, Fatness of fish or flesh.

Elixir; See *Quintessence*.

Elixate, To boil.

Elocution, Utterance, eloquence.

Eloquence, the art of Rhetorick.

Elucubrate, to do a thing by candle-light. *Elude*,

E M

Elude, To deceive or mock.

Elusion, Deceit or mocking.

Elusate, to make blinde fene eye.

Eluscation, Purblindenesse.

Elyfian, Of, or belonging to *Elyfium*.

Elyfium, a supposed pleasant place beneath, where Poets feigned the souls of good men did rest.

Emaculate, to make clean, to take out spots.

Emarginate, to take away the scurf from the mouth of a wound.

Emafcuate, to geld.

Embalm, To anoint with balm.

Embaffie, a message from a Prince.

Embaying, Compaffing.

Embellish, To make beautiful.

Embayted, Soked.

Embezil, To steal or convey away.

Embleme, a Picture commonly painted or shadowed, comprehending some matter to be learned by it.

Embolning, A tossing or heaving up like the Sea.

E M

Embryon, a childe in the Mothers womb ere it have perfect shape.

Embrued, Stained with bloud, or so.

Emdeluged, Drowned.

Emedul, to declare, to take out the marrow.

Emendation, an amending.

Emendicate, to beg or crave alms.

Eminence, highnesse, dignity.

Eminent, high, honourable.

Emit, To send.

Emanuel, God with us.

Emoliment, an allwaging.

Emolument, Profit, gain.

Empannell To make up a Jury of twelve men.

Emperick, a Phyfician only, got by praftife.

Empery, Command.

Emphasis, a moft plain fignification of ones minde.

Emphaticall, that which is uttered with moft exprefse fignification.

Emplead, To fue one.

Empyrial Heaven, The higheft heaven above the firmament.

Emulate, to envy.

Emulation, Envy, a ftriving

E N

ving to do what another doth.

Emulſt, Milked.

Enarration, a declaration, a telling.

Enavigate, To ſail over.

Enchiridion, a little Book which one may ſtill carry in ones hand.

Encaſtick, One that can enamell.

Enchained, Bound to one greatly for benefits received.

Encyclopedie, That learning that comprehendeth all liberal Sciences.

Encomion, Praise.

Excomionize, To praiſe.

Encindred, Burnt to aſhes.

Endorſe, To write on the backſide of any thing.

Endromich, an Iriſh mantle, or ſome winter garment.

Energeticall, Very forceable and ſtrong.

Energy, Strength, force.

Enervated, Weakned.

* *Enewed*, Made new.

Enfranchiſe, To make free.

Enfranchiſement, Freedom, a making free.

Engert, Compacted about.

Englut, To ſurfer.

E N

Engaſtromyth, One poſſeſſed which ſeems to ſpeak in his belly.

Eubance, To raiſe the price.

Enigma, A riddle or dark ſpeech,

Enigmatical, Obſcure, dark.

Ennean number, The number of nine.

Enode, To declare.

Enodation, A declaration.

Enormity, A going out of rule.

Enormous, Wicked.

Enqueſt, A Jury of twelve or more men.

Enrobe, To clothe one.

Enſign, A Flag, or any thing ſerving for a mark of dignity.

Enſnarl, To gnaſh the teeth.

Enterlude, a Starge-play.

Enterrement, a buriall.

Enterre, To buy one.

Enthymeme, an unprofitable Syllogiſm.

Enthuſiaſmos, Poetical fury.

Enucleate, To declare, to take out the kernel.

Enveloped, Wrapped in.

Ervenomed, Poiſoned.

Environed, Compacted about.

En-

E P

Enumerate, To number.

Enunciate, To declare.

Enunciative, any thing pronounced or spoken.

Enwide, To make larger.

Epañ, A certain number made the age of the Moon

Epha, a measure containing pottles.

Ephesian, One marriageable at fifteen years.

Ephemerides, A pay-Book; taken for a Book of Astronomy, by which is shewn all the Planets are placed every day and hour of a year.

Ephi, a measure containing five pecks.

Ephod, a holy garment worn by the high-Priest.

Epicarpean, a fruit-keeper.

Epicure, One given to excess of gluttony.

Epicurism, Gluttony.

Epidemical ill, The plague.

Epigamy, An affinity by marriage.

Epigrams, Witty and short poems, which under a faint Name doe covertly praise or tax some particular person or thing.

E P

Epilepsie, The falling sickness whereunto most commonly children and young folk are subject.

Epilogue, A speech made to the end of an enterlude, the conclusion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a conclusion or end.

Epiphany, An appearing, the feast of Twelf-day.

Epicadian Song, A Song sung ere the corps be buried.

Episcopall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Epitaphs, Inscriptions of writings on Tombs.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithete, an addition to a Noun Substantive, expressing some quality, as in saying, excessive pride, barbarous cruelty, &c. where excessive and barbarous are Epithetes, expressing the quality of pride and cruelty.

Epitome, A short gathering of a matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefly to touch, to make a short gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of minde, uprightness of heart.

Eque-

E Q

Equester, a place where men may sit to see plays.

Equiculus, a little horse, the horse of *Bacchus*.

Equilibriety, Equality of weight.

Equipment, Wages for horse-hire.

Equinoctiall line, A line passing in the middle between the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sun coming twice a year, namely, about the eleventh of *March*, and the eleventh of *September*, maketh the daies and nights of equall length.

Equipage, Furniture for a horse.

Equiperation, a comparison made with another.

Equivalent, Of equal value.

Equivalence, Equality of weight.

Equivocate, To deceive one by reserving a certain secret in ones minde of what is spoken.

Equivocation, A speech or answer made with a secret meaning reserved in ones minde.

Equivoke, When one word signifies two things.

E R

Eradicate, To pull up the roots.

Erament, Copper.

Erated, Covered with brasle

Erect, to lift up.

Erection, a lifting up.

Eremigate, To sale over

Ereption, a taking away

Ergaster, a work-house.

Ergastule, A Goal.

Erogate, to give where one is being asked.

Eromancy, Divination of things in the air.

Erratick, a rogue.

Erration, a wandring, and fro.

Errant, Wandring, having no certain abode.

Erroneous, Full of error.

Erruge, Rust.

Erst, heretofore.

Eruption, Belching.

Erudition, Learning.

Eruption, a violent breaking out.

Escheat, Forfeited to Kings use or chief Lord.

Escheater, Which carrieth unto the Exchequer things as do escheat unto King.

Escript, a writing.

Escuage, A tenure

Land

E S

Ends, whereby the Tenant is bound at his own charge to follow his Lord to the wars; sometime on payeth a yearly rent.

Esperence, hope.

Essais, Trials.

Essence, The naturall substance of any thing being.

Essentiall, Belonging to the essence of a thing.

Essoyn'd, When a man by law may absent himself from a Court.

Esuriate, to hunger.

Estimate, To censure or edge of.

Esseate, a Copy taken of any writings.

Estovers, Plots of wood where its lawfull for any tenant to take fuel and lumber to repair their Tenements.

Estuate, To boil and bubble like the Sea.

Eternal, Without beginning or end.

Eternity, Everlastingnesse.

Eterniz'd, Made eternall.

Etherial, Heavenly, belonging to the Spheres.

Ethiope, A blackmoor.

Ethicks, Books of moral philosophy.

E V

Ethnick, a heathen.

Etymology, The true exposition of a word.

Evacuate, to empty.

Evacuation, an emptying.

Evade, to escape, to get away.

Evangelicall, Belonging to the Gospel.

Evangelist, a Bringer of good tidings.

Evaporate, to consume away in smoak.

Evaporation, Smoak, a vapour.

Evasion, an escape, a starting hole to get out.

Eucharist, A giving of thanks, also taken for the Sacrament.

Event, The end of a thing, successe.

Eventilate, To winnow or blow winde.

Everge, To sweep the house.

Everfion, an overthrowing.

Everted, Overthrown.

Eugeny, Noblenesse.

Euvibrate, To shake.

Evisced, Overthrown by Law.

Evisfion, an overthrow in Law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the thing

E V

thing that was by him gotten and purchased, because that the seller had no interest in the thing.

Evident, Plain, clear.

Evince, To overcome.

Evirate, To geld.

Eviration, A gelding of a man.

Eviscerate, To embowel one.

Euitable, Able to be avoided.

Evitation, an avoiding.

Eulogy, Blessing.

Eunuch, a gelded man.

Evoke, To call forth.

Evocation, a calling forth.

Evolve, To unfold.

Evolution, an unfolding.

Euphony, Accent in words.

Europe, This part of the world containing England, France, Spain, &c.

Eurus, The Eastwinde.

Euribatrize, To steale thing in a house.

Euthymy, Hearts ease, quietnesse.

Euvulsion, a pulling up.

Exact, Earnestly to demand or perfect.

Exaction, a taking up of money by constraint.

Examate, To whet, to sharpen.

E X

Exacuation, a whetting.

Exaggerate, To encrease and amplifie a matter.

Exaggeration,, An augmenting, encreasing words.

Exagitate, To vex.

Exagogue, Revenue.

Exaltation, a lifting up.

Examate, To squeeze.

Exanimate, To amaze, dishearten.

Exanimation, a disheartening.

Exareuate, To wash gravell or sand.

Exasperate, To provoke anger.

Exasperation, a provocation to anger.

Exaturate, To fill a hungry stomach.

Exaugurate, to make profane or unhallow.

Exauthorate, to put men out of war out of wages.

Exafficate, to do a thing.

Excacate, to put out eyes.

Excatecate, to put off shoes.

Excalpe, to ingrave.

Excandency, Anger, which both suddenly cometh and goeth.

X

E X

Excaruifcate, To hang
Excave, to hollow.
Excavation, a making hol-
Excellity, Loftiness, high-
Excretebrate, to beat out
 brains.
Excerpe, to pick out.
Exceffe, too much of any
 ing.
Excite, to stir up.
Exclamation, a crying out.
Exclude, to shut out.
Exclufion, a shutting out.
Excogitate, to devise.
Exolate, Decked.
Excommunicate, to thrust
 out of the holy Assembly.
Exore, to flea or skin
Exreate, to retch or spit
 out.
Excrement, any thing
 which naturally grows in
 the body, which may be ta-
 ken away without any harm
 hereunto,
Excreation, a retching or
 spitting out.
Excreable, Which easily
 may be spit out.
Excrefcion, A swelling or
 growing in the flesh.
Excruciate, to torment.

E X

Excubation, Watching.
Excurfion, a running out.
Exiccimate, to rithe out.
Exdorfcate, to break the
 back bone.
Execrable, Wicked, hor-
 rible.
Execration, Cursing.
Exemplary, Of, or belong-
 ing to an example.
Exemplifie, to declare a
 thing at large, to alledge ex-
 ample.
Exemption, a freedom from
 any service.
Exempt, Free from any
 service or payment.
Exemptable, Which may be
 easily taken away.
Exenterate, to take out the
 bowels of beasts.
Exequies, Funerals in ho-
 nour of the dead.
Exercitation, Use, practice.
Exhail, to cast out a breath
 or fume.
Exurgitate, to vomit.
Exhalation, A fummy fmoak,
 hot and dry, drawn out of
 the earth by the heat of the
 Sun.
Exhaust, to draw out, con-
 fume or spend.
Exherbe, to take herbs from
 any place.

E X

Exheridate, to disherit.

Exhibite, To give, to present.

Exhibition, a representation.

Exhilerate, to make merrie.

Exhilation, a comforting.

Exhibilate, To hiss, or whistle after.

Exhortatory, Which perswadeth.

Exiccate, To dry up.

Exigent, a streight, a hard pinch.

Exiguity, Smalnesse.

Exinanite, To make empty, to spoil, weaken, or make of no force.

Exile, Banishment.

Exility, Slendernesse.

Exist, To appear, or be.

Existence, an appearing or being.

Exitial, Hurtful, deadly.

E X

Exoculate, To put out eye.

Exodium, an end, or ending of a thing.

Exodus, a going out.

Exonerate, To unburden.

Exorable, Which may entreated.

Exorbitant, a going out the right way.

Exorcist, a conjurer.

Exorcize, To conjure.

Exorcism, a conjuring.

Exordium, The first entrance of a Sermon, or so.

Exornation, a decking.

Exorate, to obtain by quest.

Exosculate, To kiss busse.

Exosculation, Kissing bussing.

Exotick, Outlandish.

Expaluate, To get by tery.

E X

E X

Expillate, To lay the
its open to the paps.

Expatiate, to enwidien, to
arge.

Expellation, a looking for.

Expediate, to dispatch or
eready.

Expedient, Requisite.

Expedit, Quick, ready.

Expedition, Speed, quick
atch.

Expell, to drive away.

Extergesic, To awake one
of his sleep.

Experiment, To finde by
ll.

Expert, Skillful, cun-
g.

Expiable, Which may be
shed for.

Expiate, To satisfie, to pa-
e or appease.

Expiation, a satisfaction, a
cifying.

Expilation, Pillage.

Expiration, a dying, a
cathing out, an end.

Expire, to die or end.

Explain, to manifest.

Explanation, a manifesta-
tion.

Explement, any thing that
filleth up.

Explicate, to open, to un-
fold, to declare at large.

Explication, an unfolding.

Explode, to drive out with
clapping of hands.

Explosion, a driving out.

Expose, to set to view, to
set abroad.

Exposition, an Interpretation.

Expositor, an Interpreter.

Expostulate, to reason an-
gerly with one.

Expression, a squeezing or
pressing out.

Exprobate, to cast in ones
teeth.

Exprobation, a casting in
ones teeth.

Expugne, To win by an
assault.

Expugnation, A conquest.

E X

Expulse, to thrust out.
Expulsion, a thrusting out.
Exquisite, Excellent.
Extant, Which is set forth to view.

Extempore, Out of hand.
Extend, to stretch.
Extension, a stretching out.
Extenuate, to diminish.
Extenuation, a diminishing.

Extirpate, to empty or carry out dung.

Extirpate, to search curiously.

Exterior, } Outward.

External, }

Exterminate, to banish.

Extirpation, a destroying.

Extern, Outlandish, foreign, outward.

Extricate, To move one to anger.

Extinct, Dead, put out.

Extinguish, To quench, to put out.

Extirpate, To root out.

Extirpation, a rooting out.

Exert, To wrest from one perforce.

Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees then the Law allows of.

Extortioner, He that commits extortion.

E X

Extract, to draw forth.
Extraction, A drawing forth.

Extravagant, Wandering.
Extricable, Which may be rid or avoided.

Extricate, to entangle.

Extrinsic, Outward, on the outside.

Extruded, Thrust out.

Extrusion, a thrusting out.
Extrusion, a building.

Exuberate, To swell like the Sea.

Exuberate, To abound, bear in great abundance.

Exulcerate, To blister.

Exulceration, a blistering.

Exult, to rejoice.

Exultation, a great rejoicing.

Exultate, To howl, to shout for pity.

Exundation, an overflowing.

Exungulate, To pair off nails.

Exuperate, to excell, to mount.

Exuperation, a surpassing.

Excusate, to awake one from sleep.

Exust, to burn.

Extant

Extant

Exterius

F

Fabricate, To build, to frame.

Fabrick, A building, or milder.

Fabulosity, Inventing of fables.

Fabulous, False, as a lie.

Facetious, Very pleasant.

Facil, Easy.

Facility, easinesse, gentleness.

Facinorous, very wicked.

Faction, a sect or division of sundry opinions.

Factions, Troublesome, contentious.

Factor, Which selleth or buyeth for a Merchant.

Faculty, Power, ability.

Facundity, Eloquence.

Fallacy, Deceit in words.

Falsifie, to make a lie.

Falsification, Falshood, lying.

Falsity, Falshood, lying.

Famigerate, To report abroad.

Famulate, to serve.

Fanatick, Mad, lunatick.

Fane, a Temple or consecrated place.

Farsed, Stuffed, full.

Fascinate, To bewitch.

Farfalla, a Candle-Fly.

Fastidious, Disdainfull, proud.

Fastigate, To sharpen a thing upward.

Fatal, Which cometh to passe by chance.

Fate, Destiny.

Fatigate, to make weary.

Fatiloqui, Sooth-saying.

Favourite, One in great favour.

Faalty, a Ceremony done by some tenants to the Lord of whom they hold Lands; which is in laying their right hand upon a Book, and promising fidelity to him by Oath.

Feature, handsomnesse.

Fecundity, fruitfulness.

Felicity, happiness.

Fellicate, to suck.

Fell, Sometime it signifies a skin, cruell, and terrible, and sometime to cur.

Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kinde.

Fenchmoneth, A Moneth wherein Does do fawn, it begins about the ninth of June, and continueth until the ninth of July; in

F E

which time it is not lawfull to hunt in any Forrest. In the Fenchmoneth, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniers to passe through any Forrest without paying fees; which Fee, for a pair of wheels is four-pence, and for Paniers two pence, which Fee being once paid, they may for that season freely passe.

Fœnerate, to put money to Usury.

Feodary, An Officer who is to be present with the Escheater at the finding of any Office, and to survey lands, and to rate them.

Feofment, A Deed witnessing the sale or gift of Lands in Fee-simple, with livery of seisin and possession thereof; he that maketh the Feofment is called the Feoffor, and the party to whom it is made, the Feoffee.

Feracity, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, a peace bringer.

Ferocity, Fiercenesse.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertility, Fruitfulness.

F I

Fervent, hot.

Fervour, heat.

Fernula, A stick to the Scholars on the hand.

Ferruminate, to solder.

Festination, Speed, haste.

Festivall, Merry, joyfull.

Festivity, Mirth.

Feud, Hatred, enmity.

Fever bestick, a Fever burns one inwardly, makes cold without.

Fibulate, to buckle.

Fiction, a feigned device.

Fidejussion, Suretiship.

Fidelity, Faithfulness.

Figment, a lie.

Figurative, Which serves for the representation of another thing.

Figurate, To form or shew a thing.

Filiall, Of or belonging to a son.

Fine, an end, sometimes when one takes Lands years, 'tis money paid presently in hand.

Final, Of or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firm, Strong, sound.

Firmity, Strength.

Figure, A chink cleft.

F L

Fistula, To ram or beat
in bones.
Fix, To fasten.
Fixed, Fastened.
Flagellate, To whip or
urge.
Flagitate, Earnestly to im-
pune.
Flagitious, Wicked, lewd.
Flagrant, Burning.
Flamine, A Sacrifice or
High-Priest among the hea-
n.
Flammigerate, To cast out
flames.
Flegmatick, One inclined
to phlegme.
Flexibility, Aptnesse to
bend.
Flexible, Pliant to bend.
Floccisse, to set naught by.
Floe, an arrow.
Fluent, Which aboundeth.
Flux, an issue of bloud.
Flaxibility, aptnesse to flow
or spread.
Fluxible, Which is apt to
flow.
Foomens, Enemies.
Foines, A kinde of furre,
the top whereof is black,
and the ground whitish, the
last that beareth it is about
the bignesse of a Cat.
Foiterers, Vagabonds.

F O

Folio, A Sheet or leaf of
Paper.
Foliation, Budding of the
leaves.
Fomentation, an asswa-
ging.
Fpramine, To bore a
hole.
Footstall, The lower part
of a Pillar whereon it stand-
eth.
Foppe, a fool.
Foppery, Foolishnesse.
Forcer, a Coffer, a small
Chest.
Forlorn, One utterly for-
saken.
Forefall, To buy any
Merchandise by the High-
way, ere it came into the
Market, for to regrate it
again.
Fore-slow, to neglect.
Formality, An observing of
good order.
Formall, Which keepeth
due form.
Formidable, Cruell, fearful
to look on.
Formosity, Beauty, fair-
nesse.
Fornication, Lechery.
Fornicator, a lecher.
Forrager, A Merchant of
Corn.

For

F R

Fortifie, To make strong.
Fornification, any place made strong, a hold.
Fortitude, Strength.
Foster, To cherish. —
Fosterment, Food, nourishment.
Fraction, a breaking off. —
Fracture, a breaking.
Fragility, brittleness, weakness.
Fragment, a broken piece, a cantle.
Fragrant, Sweet smelling.
Fraternity, Brotherhood. —
Fraud, Deceit.
Fraudulent, Deceitfull.
Fraxate, to go view the watch.
Frequent, Often.
Frequentation, haunting of a place.
Frication, } A Rubbing.
 } or
Friction, } Chafing.
Frigidity, Coldness.
Friivolous, Vain.
Frize and *Cornich*, The Crests, furniture and finishing at the upper end of a Column.
Froyse, a pancake or tansie.
Frendous, Full of leaves.
Front, the first part of a

F U

battel, the fore head.
Frontispice, The forepart of a book or house.
Frontire, The bounds limits of a Countrey.
Frontlet, anything on the forehead.
Fruetifie, To bear fruit.
Frugal, thrifty. —
Frugality, Thriftiness.
Frumentation, a general dole of Corn.
Frustrate, to make void.
Fugacity, Flight.
Fugitive, One likely to run away. —
Fulcible, Which may be propped up.
Fulgent, Yellow.
Fulgury, Lightning.
Fulmentory, Smoakie.
Fulminate, to thunder.
Fulmination, Thundring.
Fumidity Smoke.
Fumigation, a perfume.
Function, an Office or course of life.
Fundamentall, Of, or belonging to a foundation.
Funambulant, a Rope-dancer.
Funeral, a solemn buriall.
Funerate, to bury.
Funestare, to pollute with a dead body, to stain.

Furac

G A

Furacity, these.

Furibund, Full of madness.

Fusible, That may be melted.

Futility, Vain.

Future, that which shall come hereafter.

G

Gabbing, Lying.

Gabions, Baskets full of earth, to keep off great guns.

Galactoposon, One that still sucks milk.

Galenite, Skilfull in Physick.

Galiard, Lusty, frolick.

Gallemaufrey, a confused heap of things together,

Gallulate, to begin to have big voice.

Galosh, a kinde of shoe.

Galpe, to belch.

Gangean colour, Divers colours in one together, as in a Mallard or Pidgeons neck.

Garbe, a custome or fashion.

Garble, to cleanse things from dust.

G E

Garboyle, a great rude noise.

Gargarism, a liquor to wash ones mouth.

Gargarise, To wash the mouth.

Gargoning, Strange speaking.

Garrulity, Prating, vain babbling.

Garrulous, an inordinate prater.

Gaynest, the nearest way.

Gehenna, hell.

Gemmed, Bedecked with precious stones.

Gemme, a Jewel.

Genealogy, a pedigree.

Generable, Which may be gotten.

Generate, to beget.

Generosity, Nobleness of minde, courage.

Generous, valiant, noble.

Genesis, a beginning, a generation.

Genet, a goodly Spanish Horse.

Geniculate, To joint.

Genitals, the privy members of any thing.

Genetrix, a mother.

Genius, a good Angel, or a familiar evil spirit, the soul.

Gentile, One which professeth

F R

Fortife, To make strong.
Fomification, any place made strong, a hold.
Fortitude, Strength.
Foster, To cherish. —
Fostermēt, Food, nourishment.
Fraction, a breaking off. —
Fracture, a breaking.
Fragility, brittleness, weakness.
Fragment, a broken piece, a cantele.
Fragrant, Sweet smelling.
Fraternity, Brotherhood. —
Fraud, Deceit.
Fraudulent, Deceitfull.
Fraxate, to go view the watch.
Frequent, Often.
Frequentation, haunting of a place.
Frication, } A Rubbing.
 } or
Friction, } Chafing.
Frigidity, Coldness.
Friolous, Vain.
Frize and Cornich, The Crests, furniture and finishing at the upper end of a Column.
Froyse, a pancake or tansie.
Fronfous, Full of leaves.
Front, the first part of a

F U

battel, the fore head.
Frontispice, The forepart of a book or house.
Frontire, The bounds or limits of a Countrey.
Frontlet, any thing worn on the forehead.
Fruftifie, To bear fruit.
Frugall, thrifty. —
Frugality, Thriftiness.
Frumentation, a general dole of Corn.
Frustrate, to make void.
Fugacity, Flight.
Fugitive, One likely to run away. —
Fulcible, Which may be propped up.
Fulgent, Yellow.
Fulgury, Lightning.
Fulmentory, Smoakie.
Fulminate, to thunder.
Fulmination, Thundring.
Fumidity Smoke.
Fumigation, a perfume.
Function, an Office or course of life.
Fundamentall, Of, or belonging to a foundation.
Funambulant, a Rope-dancer.
Funeral, a solemn buriall.
Funerate, to bury.
Funestate, to pollute with a dead body, to stain.

Furac

G A

Furacity, thefe.

Furibund, Full of mad-
neffe.

Fufible, That may be mol-
ten.

Futility, Vain.

Future, that which shall
come hereafter.

G

Gabbing, Lying.

Gabions, Baskets full of
earth, to keep off great
guns.

Galactopoton, One that still
drinks milk.

Galenite, Skilfull in Phy-
sik.

Galiard, Lufty, frolick.

Gallemaufrey, a confused
heap of things together,

Gallulate, to begin to have
big voice.

Galosh, a kinde of shoe.

Galpe, to belch.

Gangean colour, Divers
colours in one together, as
in a Mallard or Pidgeons
neck.

Garbe, a custome or fa-
shion.

Garble, to cleanse things
from dust.

G E

Garboyle, a great rude
noise.

Gargarism, a liquor to
wash ones mouth.

Gargarise, To wash the
mouth.

Gargoning, Strange speak-
ing.

Garrulity, Pratling, vain
babbling.

Garrulous, an inordinate
pratler.

Gaynest, the nearest way.

Gehenna, hell.

Gemmed, Bedeckt with
precious stones.

Gewme, a Jewel.

Genealogy, a pedigree.

Generable, Which may be
gotten.

Generate, to beget.

Generosity, Nobleneffe of
minde, courage.

Generous, valiant, noble.

Genesis, a beginning, a
generation.

Genet, a goodly Spanish
Horse.

Geniculate, To joint.

Genitals, the privy mem-
bers of any thing.

Genetrix, a mother.

Genius, a good Angel, or a
familiar evil spirit, the soul.

Gentile, One which pro-
fesseth

G E

fesseth not the Faith of Christ.

Gentilism, The belief of the Gentiles.

Geography, a description of the earth.

Geomancy, Divination by circles in the earth.

Geometry, A measuring on the earth.

Geometrician, One skilfull in Geometry.

Georgicks, Books speaking of husbandry and tilage.

Gerah, The twentieth part of a Shekel.

Germanity, Brotherhood.

Gesticulation, A moving of the fingers, hands or other parts, either in idle wantonnesse, or to expresse some matters by signs in dancing, singing, or the like.

Gests, Noble acts commonly of Princes.

Getbical, Vile, wicked.

Geules, A Red Vermilion colour.

Gibbosity, Crookednesse.

Gingrate, To chirp as Birds do.

Gieve, a fether or chain.

Glabreate, To make plain or smooth.

Glabretall, a bare splat in the earth.

G L

Glaciate, To be frozen, to turn to Ice.

Glacitate, To cry like a Gander.

Gladiators, Sword-players.

Glandulous, Full of knels.

Glaucitate, To cry like a whelp.

Gise, Mirth, joyfulness.

Gleire, White.

Glinue, a little village.

Glocidate, To clock like Hen.

Globe, a round bowl, or the description of the world made in such a form.

Glose, to deceive.

Glosse, a short exposition of any dark speech.

Glossographer, He which expoundeth strange words.

Glossography, an expounding of strange words.

Glow, to be hot or red.

Glucupicron, a horchpoc or pell mell of things.

Glyciamerides, Dining meats.

Gnarity, Experience, knowledge.

Gnarre, An hard knot in wood, a chub or churl.

Gnathonically, Flatteringly.

Gnathonical, Deceitful in words.

G O

G R

Gnoff, a churl, a fool, a
sub.

Goldfeild, A thin leaf of
old.

Golden number, a number
vised to finde out the Feast
Easter.

Goliardize, He that hath
great large mouth.

Golgotha, a place of dead
mens skulls.

Gomer, a measure contain-
g fifteen gallons.

Gonorrhea, The running of
e reins.

Grandiloquous, Which u-
h great words.

Gordian-knot, a knot which
cannot be undone.

Gourmond, a glutton.

Gourmandize, Gluttony,
eat like a glutton.

Gracility, Leannesse.

Gradation, A going by
steps.

Graduate, He that hath ta-
en a degree of learning in
the publike University.

Grassically, Cunningly
one.

Grammatically, Of or be-
longing to Grammar.

Graminifous, Full of grasse.

Gravud, great.

Grandour, Greatnesse.

Grandevity, Old or great
age.

Gratbed, devised.

Graner, an inner room.

Gangreen, A disease when
flesh waxeth dead by de-
grees.

Grasp, To hold.

Gratfull, thankful.

Gratise, To please one,
or requite a courtesie.

Gratification, a pleasuring
or requiting.

Gracious, acceptable.

Gratis, Freely, without
costs.

Gratitude, thankfulnesse.

Gratuity, a reward or gift
given freely.

Gratulate, To shew ones
joy in anothers felicity.

Gratulation, a joying in an-
others good.

Graveolency, a stinking sa-
vour.

Gravity, Heaviness, or
great discretion.

Graunge, a lone house in
the Countrey, a village.

Gruel, A kinde of por-
tage.

Gubernate, to govern.

Gubernator, He which go-
vernereth.

Gubernatrix, She which ru-
leth.

Guber-

G U

Gubernation, Rule, government.

Guerdon, a reward. —

Guerdonlesse, Unrewarded.

Guerding, Brawling.

Gust, to taste, sometimes a great puff of winde.

Gutturous, Having a wide throat.

Gymnastick, a teacher of the wrastring science

Gynophilous, a lover of Women.

Gyre, a trance.

H

Haiberdepoise, A pound weight of sixteen ounces.

Hability, Handsomenesse.

Habit, Ones outward apparel.

Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.

Habitation, a dwelling place.

Habituall, Grown to a custom by long use.

Hags, Spirits of hell.

Hame, Hatred.

Haketon, A sleevelesse jacket.

H A

Halceon well, a dance well.

Halitate, to vapour up.

Halituons, Vapours moist, thin, which may be avoided out by the pores.

Hallucinate, to deceive.

Hamkin, A pudding made upon a shoulder of Mutton all the flesh being first taken off.

Hamlet, A village in the Countrey. —

Hague, a hand-gun about three quarters of a yard in length.

Harbenger, One taking lodgings for others.

Hariant, a term in Hunting dry, when a fish is pausing standing upright.

Hariolation, Soothing

Harior, a Soothsayer.

Harmony, delightful music sick of many notes.

Harmonious, Sweet, pleasant.

Harquebuz, a hand-gun shorter but bigger and heavier than a Musket.

Harquebusier, he that shoots with it.

Harrow, an old word signifying away, sic.

H E

James H E

Haubergion, A Coat of mail.
Hauselins, an old word for
 peches.
Hauback, Return.
Hearse, a burial coffin co-
 vered with black.
Heben, Dull, blunt.
Hebetate, to make dull.
Hebetude, Bluntnesse, dul-
 ness.
Hebredian wave, the Irish
 sea.
Hecatomb, a Sacrifice
 wherein were offered a hun-
 dred beasts.
Hecatoncheron, One having
 hundred hands.
Helvean wine, Claret wine.
Hemisphere, That part of
 the heavens which is still to
 be visible.
Hemistich, half a verse.
Henchman, a Page of honor
 attending upon a Prince.
Hent, to catch or lay hold
 on.
Herbage, Pasture for cat-
 tle.
Herball, a book, of the na-
 me of herbs.
Herbaceous, Full of grasse.
Herculean, Strong, belong-
 ing to Hercules.
Heretical, In a false belief,
 & inane.

Heresick, he which maketh
 choise of himself what points
 of Religion he will believe,
 and what he will not.

Hereditary, That which
 cometh to one by Inheri-
 tance.

Heriot, The best living
 beast which a Tenant hath
 at his death, which in some
 Mannors is due to the Lord
 of whom he holds it.

Hermaphrodite, Which is
 both man and woman.

Hermite, One dwelling so-
 litary in the wilderness at-
 tending only to devotion.

Hermitage, a lone house
 wherein a Hermite dwel-
 leth.

Hermoglyphick, a graver of
 Images.

Hernious, a veilm broken
 person.

Heroes, Great Noblemen.

Heroicall, Honourable no-
 ble.

Heroick, Idem.

Hesitate, to doubt.

Hesper, The Evening
 Star.

Hests, Commands or de-
 crees.

Heteroclite, A Noun
 which is otherwise declined
 then

H E

then other Nouns are.

Hew, Colour.

Hewie, A little Copse or Grove.

Hexagone, That hath six corners.

Hexameter, A Verse of six feet.

Hexapede, a fathom.

Hexastick, Six Verses together.

Heyward, a Bailiff or Officer having charge to look to the field.

Hibride, a hog ingendred between a wilde boar and a tame Sow.

Hide of land, Some say it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, a tax for every hide of land.

Hide bound, A disease in Cattel, when the skin doth cleave to their sides.

Hideous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera picra, a bitter confection made of Aloesuccotrina, to purge melancholy-like humours.

Hierarchy, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degrees (as some write) is a mysticall resemblance of the Trinity, there being in nine thrice three,

H I

and in every three this one; so that there are the Superiours, three Inferiours and three middle degrees: the Superiours are Seraphins, Cherubins, Thrones: the middle Dominations, Principalities, Powers; the Inferiours Vertues Archangels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A mysticall kinde of writing used in ancient time by Priests, and the like. This kinde of writing was making the form of beasts and the like, and could hardly be understood (especially of the Vulgar sort) without great knowledge of the Nature of things: as for example, eternitity they expressed by a round circle which hath no end: a King by a Serpent with an eye in the top of his head: a matter of haste, by a Dolphin, the swiftest of fishes: and a matter of delay or deliberation, by an anchor which stays a Ship against the waves: with a thousand such devices not subject to common capacities to be understood.

H I

Hight, Named or called.
Hilarity, Mirth.
Hilariate, to make merry.
Hillock, a little hill.
Hilarode, a finger of wand-
 songs.
Hin, A measure contain-
 four pottles and a
 arr.
Hinniate, To neigh.
Hip, The red berry on the
 er.
Hippace, a Cheese made of
 res milk.
Hippobaton, a feeder of hor-
 was
Hippodamo, a horse-brea-
 d co
Hippomachy, A justing on
 se-back.
Hippomanian flesh, Look
 lts-flesh in the other
 ok.
Hircosically, Smelling ram-
 shly.
Hircipill, Whose hair is of
 o sorts.
Hirquicks, One past four-
 n years of age beginning
 be moved with *Venus* de-
 hr.
Historian, a teller of Hi-
 ories.
Historical, Of or belong-
 g to Histories.

H O

Historiographer, a writer of
 Histories.
Historiologie, Knowledge
 of Histories.
Histrion, a player.
Histrionical, Belonging to
 a Player.
Histrionicy, the art to play
 enterludes.
Hoan, a fine kind of whet-
 stone.
Hogsteer, a wilde Bore of
 three years old.
Holocaust, A Sacrifice
 wherein the whole Beast is
 offered, and no part thereof
 reserved.
Holograph, a Testament
 all written by the Testators
 hands.
Holte, a grove.
Homage, A servile cere-
 mony of some Tenants,
 which by duty they owe to
 their Lords.
Homager, He which doth
 homage.
Homer, a pottle.
Homicide, a man-slaier.
Homily, A Speech, a Ser-
 mon.
Homogalact, a foster-bro-
 ther.
Homogolse, Of the same
 tongue.

H O 727

Homology, a confession.

Homophon, Of one sound.

Hamonymon, Of the same name.

Hamonymie, A logical term, when one word signifies divers things; as for example, *Fell* signifies a skin, as also cruell or fierce, and likewise to cut or hew any thing.

Honour point, The upper part of a Scutcheon, when the bredth thereof is divided into three even parts.

Honestate, To honour, to set forth.

* *Hopesteer*, A Pilot to guide a Ship.

Horally, Hourly.

Hord, A Cow great with Calf.

Horison, a circle dividing the over-part of Heaven from the other half.

Horologie, A Diall or Clock,

Horoscope, Wherein hours be marked, as in a Diall; also the place of the firmament that riseth every hour from the East.

Horrid, terrible, hideous.

Horridity, a fearful trembling.

H O

Horripilate, to grow rough with hair.

Horrou, Great fear or trembling.

* *Horror*, Beastly, blasphemous, slanderous.

Hortative, Belonging to exhortation.

Hosanna, Save now I beseech thee

Hospitality, Good house keeping.

Hospitate, To lodge one.

Hostage, a pledge left in wars for performance.

Hostile, Of or belonging to an enemy.

Hostility, Enmity, open war, hatred.

Hostiment, Recompence for a thing.

Hotchpot, a mingling together of things, but especially of lands.

* *Horigates*, How.

Howsell, to minister Communion to one that lieth on his deathbed.

* *Howton*, to hallow.

Huberate, To make plenty full.

Huberty, Plenty of things.

Huke, a Dutch attire, covering

H U

ing the head, face, and all
body.
Hulke, To take out the
bage of a Hare or Coney.
* *Hulsterd*, Hidden.
Humane, Gentle, pertain-
ing to a man.
Humanity, Courtesie.
Humect, to moisten.
Humid, Moist.
Humidity, Moisture.
Humiliate, to make hum-
bled.
Humiliation, an hum-
bling.
Humility, Low estate, base-
ness.
Humorous, Full of hu-
mours.
* *Hurtelen*, to thrust, to
provoke.
Hyades, the seven Stars. ✱
Hybridan, Whose parents
are of divers and sundry Na-
tions.
Hydargyre, Quick-silver.
Hydragoge, He that bring-
eth water to any place by
tunnels and trenches.
Hydromancy, Divination
by calling damned spirits to
appear in the water.
Hydropotick, One that still
drinks water.
Hyemal, Of or belonging
to winter.

H Y

Hyemate, To winter at a
place.

Hymenean rite, 2 Marri-
age.

Hyems copulation, 3

Hymu, a Song.

Hyperbole, A Figure, when
one speaketh a great deal
more than is precisely true.

Hyperbolical, Any thing
spoken above all belief: as to
say, harder then a diamond,
or swifter then thought, &c.
is called an Hyperbolicall
speech.

Hypocrite, a dissembler.

Hypostaticall, Belonging to
substance, or that which con-
sisteth in the substance of a
thing.

Historologie, An altering
of the order or speech, by
placing that after that should
be before.

Hysteron & Proteron, A
Greek term, sometime used
in derision of that which is
spoken or done preposterous-
ly, or quite contrary: we
call it in English, The Cart
before the Horse.

I.

Facent, Lying.

Facancy Boasting.

Jacobs staff, an instrument in Geometry.

Faculate, to dart.

Faculatory, That which is suddenly cast from one like a dart..

Faculation, a darting.

Fambes, Posts sustaining both sides of a door.

Fambeux, Armour for the legs.

Iberians Spaniards.

Icarian soaring, Pride.

Ichnography, The description of a building which one is about to make.

Icteped, Called, named.

* *Focond*, Learned.

Iehonichiz'd, Very curiously painted.

Idalian fire, Lovers burning heat.

Idea, The form of any thing conceived in the minde.

Idcal, a proper man.

Idiograph, Private writings.

Idiome, The form of speech.

Idiot, a fool, an unlearned alle.

Ides, Eight daies in a moneth, so called, for cause they divide the moneth almost in the middle in *March, May, July, October*, these eighth daies begin at the eighth day of the moneth, and continue the fifteenth; in all other moneths they begin at the sixth day, and continue the thirteenth: wherefore that the last day only is called *Ides*.

Idolatri, Worshipping Idols.

Idoneous, Fitting.

Iehovah, The unspeakable Name of God, signifying his divine essence.

Iejunation, Fasting.

Iejunitie, Barrenness, slenderesse of stile.

Ienticulate, To breakfast.

Iesus, a Saviour.

Ieopardy, Hazard.

Ieopardous, Hazardous.

Iossean harp, Davids sick.

* *Iewis*, A Gallows Gibbet, also reward by exchange.

I L

Infery, Tother.
Infretton, Devoured.
Ingnifitions, Full of fire.
Ingnoble, Base, not noble.
Ingnominy, Shame, infamy.
Ingnote, Unknown.
Ingnominious, Shameful.
Inkend, Known.
Infads, A Book written in
 Greek by *Homer*, of the de-
 scription of *Troy*.
Inlacerable, Not to be torn.
Inlacrymable, Pittiless, un-
 merciful.
Inlaxable, Sorrowfull.
Inlatrebat, to hide in cor-
 ner.
Inlaquette, to take with
 jest.
Inlation, a bringing in.
Inlatrate, to scoff or bark
 at any thing.
Inlaudable, Not worthy of
 praise.
Inlegitimate, unlawfully be-
 gotten.
Inliberal, Covetous, base.
Inliberality, Niggardnesse.
Inliterate, unlearned.
Inlude, to deceive, to be-
 guile.
Inlusion, a mockery, cun-
 ing.
Inilluminate, to enlighten.
Inluminatiō, an enlighten

I M

Illustrate, To make famous
 or noble.
Illustration, a making no-
 ble.
Illustrions, Famous, noble,
 very honourable.
Illutible, That cannot be
 washed away.
Imagery, Painted or carved
 works, Images.
Imaginarie, That which is
 conceived in the minde.
Imbecillity, Feeblenesse,
 weaknesse.
Imbellick, Cowardly, not
 for war.
Imotrich, Without a
 beard.
Imbroyl, To make more
 obscure.
Imbred, Wet, rainy.
Imbrued, Stained.
Imburied, Laid in bed.
Imbulbitate, To besilthe
 ones breeches.
Imbrue, to die cloth.
Imitate, to follow.
Imitation, a following.
Imitator, He which follow-
 eth.
Imitatrix, She which fol-
 loweth.
Imitable, Which may be
 followed.
Immaculate, Undeified.
 F 3 *Immane*,

I M M

Immane, cruel, wilde.

Immanity, Cruelty.

Immarceſſible, Not to be corrupted.

Immature, Unripe.

Immaturity, Unripenesse.

Immediate, That which cometh directly from one thing to another.

Immedicable, Not to be cured.

Immemorable, Not worthy remembrance.

Immense, Unmeasurable.

Immensity, Exceeding greatnesse.

Immigrate, To go dwell in ſome place.

Immeſurable, Whom none pitieth.

Immit, to ſend in, to put in.

Immiſſion, a putting or ſending in.

Immoderate, Unruly, unreaſonable.

Immodeſty, Unmannerlineſſe.

Immodulate, To doe a thing without true proportion.

Immolate, To offer in ſacrifice.

Immolation, a ſacrifice.

Immortal, Not ſubject to death.

Immortalize To
give or cauſe

I M

Immortality, Everlaſtingneſſe.

Immunity, Freedom, liberty.

Immure, to wall or ſhut.

Immutability, Conſtancy.

Immutable, Conſtant.

Immutation, Not a change.

Immerigerous, Rude, unpoliſhed.

Impacted, Thrutted hard together.

Impair, to leſſen.

Impalled, Withour fence.

Imparadiſ'd, to enjoy true content.

Imparity, Unlikenesse.

Imparance, When ſued in the common law for debt, or the like, cruiſe of the Court ſome reſpite of time before he put in anſwer.

Impaſſibility, No feeling any pain.

Impaſſible, which feels no pain.

Impatible, Intolerable.

Impeach, To hinder, harm.

Impeachment, a hindrance.

Impeccable, Which cannot offend.

Imped, Graſſed.

I M

Impedition, a hindring.
Impediment, A hinderance.
Impell, Violently to push.
Impendious, Spending more in needs.
Impenitrable, Not to be forced thorow.
Impensible, Without reward, gratis.
Imperate, to command.
Imperator, a Commander.
Imperatrix, She that commandeth.
Imperious, stately, lordly.
Impertinunt, Not belonging to the matter.
Impetrable, Easie to be obtained.
Impetrate, to obtain.
Impetrasse, To obtain by request.
Impetration, an obtaining.
Impetuous, violent.
Impiatio, to defile with dirtiness.
Impicase, To cover with ash.
Impiety, Wickednesse, a despising of God, &c.
Impigrity, Quicknesse, diligence.
Impingus, To make fat.

I M

Impious, Wicked.
Implacable, Not to be appeased.
Implano, to deceive.
Implefie, to fill.
Implicate, to intangle, to wrap in.
Implication, a wrapping in or intangling.
Imply, To signifie or mean.
Implore, Humbly to request.
Imploration, An humble requesting.
Imporcate, To make a ridge.
Importancy, } A matter of
Importance, } much value,
Important, } Of great weight.
Importune, Earnestly to urge.
Importunate, Very earnest.
Importunity, Too much earnestnesse in asking.
Impost, Custom paid at any place.
Impostume, A quantity of evil humours, or bloud gathered together in some part of the body.
Impostor, a deceiver.
Imposture, Deceit.
Impotency, Weaknesse.

IMM

Immane, cruel, wilde.

Immanity, Cruelty.

Immarcescible, Not to be corrupted.

Immature, Unripe.

Immaturity, Unripenesse.

Immediate, That which cometh directly from one thing to another.

Immedicable, Not to be cured.

Immemorable, Not worthy remembrance.

Immense, Unmeasurable.

Immensity, Exceeding greatnesse.

Immigrate, To go dwell in some place.

Immisurable, Whom none pitieth.

Immit, to send in, to put in.

Immission, a putting or sending in.

Immoderate, Unruly, unreasonable.

Immodesty, Unmannerlinesse.

Immodulate, To doe a thing without true proportion.

Immolate, To offer in sacrifice.

Immolation, a sacrifice.

Immortal, Not subject to death.

Immortali To to
Give or Cause

IM

Immortality, Everlastingnesse.

Immunity, Freedom, berty.

Immure, to wall or shut.

Immutability, Constancy.

Immutable, Constant.

Immutation, Not a change.

Immerigerous, Rude, unvil.

Impacted, Thrust hard together.

Impair, to lessen.

Impalled, Without fence.

Imparadiſ'd, to enjoy true content.

Imparity, Unlikenesse.

Imparlance, When sued in the common law for debt, or the like, cry of the Court some part of time before he put in answer.

Impassibility, No feeling any pain.

Impassible, which feels no pain.

Impatible, Intolerable.

Impeach, To hinder, harm.

Impeachment, a hindrance.

Impeccable, Which cannot offend.

Imped, Graſſed.

I M

Impedition, a hindring.
Impediment, A hinderance
Impell, Violently to
Impendious, Spending more
Impenitrable, Not to be
Impensibile, Without re-
Imperate, to command.
Imperator, a Commander.
Imperatrix, She that com-
Imperious, starely, lordly.
Impertinont, Not belong-
Impetrable, Easie to be ob-
Impetrate, to obtain.
Impetrasse, To obtain by
Impetration, an obtain-
Impetuous, violent.
Impiaste, to defile with dis-
Impicate, To cover with
Impiety, Wickednesse, a de-
Impigrity, Quicknesse, di-
Impingus, To make fat.

I M

Impious, Wicked.
Implacable, Not to be ap-
Implano, to deceive.
Impleffe, to fill.
Implicate, to intangle, to
Implication, a wrapping in
Imply, To signifie or
Implore, Humbly to re-
Imploration, An humble re-
Imporcate, To make a
Importancy, } A matter of
Importance, } much value,
Important, Of great
Importune, Earnestly to
Importunate, Very earnest.
Importunity, Too much
Impost, Custom paid at any
Impostume, A quantity of
Impostor, a deceiver. —
Imposture, Deceit.
Impotency, Weaknesse.

I M

Impotent, Weak.
Imprecate, To curse or wish one ill.
Imprecation, Cursing.
Impreguable, Which cannot be subdued.
Impressa, a device painted upon a shield.
Impresse, To import the form of a thing.
Impression, a printing or stamp.
Imprimis, First of all.
Imprivate, Suddenly.
Improbability, Unlikelihood.
Improbable, Unlikely to be true.
Improbability, Lewdness, dishonesty.
Improcreable, Not begotten.
Impropration, An Ecclesiastical living, coming to one by Inheritance.
Improperate, to reproach.
Improve, to raise rents.
Improvvidence, Want of foresight.
Impudent, Which forecasteth not.
Imprudence, Folly.
Impudence, Shamelessness.
Impudent, Shameless.
Impugnation, a resisting or assault.

I N

Impugn, To resist or fault.
Impulse, to constrain.
Impulsion, a constraining.
Impulsive, Constraining.
Impunity, Lack of punishment.
Impurity, Uncleanliness.
Imputation, A conjecture laying to ones charge.
Impute, To lay to ones charge.
Imputative, Which is imputed to one.
Inaccessible, Which cannot be come unto.
Inag'd, Kil'd.
Inaffectedly, A thing done carelessly.
Inamiable, Unpleasant to be beloved.
Inamorous, Lovers.
Inanimal, He which is dead.
Inanimate, dead, without soul.
Inaniloquous, a babler.
Inanity, Emptiness.
Inapparation, Want of vision.
Inarate, To till ground.
Inargentate, To gild or cover with silver.
Inate, Natural, which is born with one.

Inaugurate, to dedicate.

Inaured, Gilded or covered with gold,

Inauspicious, Unlucky.

Incantation, a charm.

Incappable, Which cannot receive, a fool.

Incendiary, Which setteth thing on fire.

Incenate, to sup.

Incense, To stir up to an-

Incerate, to cover with wax, clear.

Incest, Carnal knowledge with near kindred.

Incessuous, which commit in incest.

Inchoate, Begun, imperfect

Incident, which hapneth or cometh to a thing.

Incision, a cutting.

Incite, to stir up.

Incitation, a stirring up.

Inclement, to call upon

Inclemency, Rudeness, cle-

Incline, To bend or bow

Inclination, a bowing.

Include, To contain, to

Inclusive, which contain-

Inclusion, a shutting in.

Incoast, Unconstrained.

Incogitancy, Rashness, folly.

Incoible, Not to be mingled.

Incolumity, Health, soundness.

Incompact, Not close joined.

Incompactible, Unreconciliable.

Incomprehensible, which cannot be comprehended or contained.

Inconcinny, Unhandsomeness, ill grace.

Inconussed, Stable, not to be shaken.

Incongelable, Not to be frozen.

Incongruent, Disagreeing.

Incongruity, False, not agreeing.

Incongruous, Absurd, disagreeable.

Inconsiderate, Foolish.

Inconsiderancy, folly.

Inconstancy, Unchasteness.

Inconsiderately, Unadvisedly.

Inconsideration, Foppery, folly.

Inconsolable, Comfortless.

Incontinent, Unchaste.

Incon-

I N

Incontinency, Lack of moderation.

Incordiate, to put into ones heart.

Incorporeal, Having no body.

Incorporate, to mix two or moe substances together.

Incorrigible, that cannot be amended.

Increate, Which is not created.

Incredible, Which is not to be believed.

Incredibility, Unpossibility of belief.

Incredulity, Want of belief.

Incredulous, that will not believe.

Increment, an encreasing.

Increate, To blame, to chide.

Incessant, The Moon encreasing.

Incubation, a lying down.

Inculcate, to repeat a thing often.

Inculcation, an often repeating.

Inculpable, Blamelesse.

Incumbent, One in possession of a spiritual living.

Incurie, Carelesnesse.

Incurious, Carelesse.

I N

Incurfion, A running in, meeting together.

Incurved, Bowed.

Incusation, Blaming.

Indecorum, Uncomely.

Indagate, to search.

Indagation, a searching.

Indeclinable, Constant.

Indeared, Much in favour.

Indefatigable, Not to be red.

Indefeasable, Not to be withstood or gainsaid.

Indefinite, Obscure, undetermined.

Indeleble, Not to be out.

Indemnity, Escaping without hurt.

Indeprecable, That will be entreated.

Index, a table in a book.

Indigence, Need, want, verty.

Indigent, Needy, beggarly.

Indigestion, Want of digestion.

Indigitate, To call, shew with pointing the finger.

Indignation, Wrath.

Indignity, Unworthiness.

Indiligence, Slothfulness.

Indissoluble, Not to be done.

I N

Indistinct, Confused.
Individual, Not to be parted as man and wife. —
Indocible, Which cannot be taught.
Indolency, Lack of pain.
Indomable, Not to be tamed.
Indubitate, To doubt nothing at all.
Induce, to bring in. —
Inducement, a bringing in.
Induction, a drawing in, or form of an argument proceeding from particulars to universals.
Indulgence, Gentleness in suffering.
Indulgences, Pardons. —
Indulgent, Patient, favourable, gentle.
Indurate, To harden.
Induration, a hardening.
Industry, Diligence.
Industrious, Diligent.
Inebriate, To make drunk.
Ineffable, Not to be spoken of.
Inelaborate, Not to do anything curiously.
Inelegant, Not decked, rough.
Inevitable, Not to be overcome by any pains.
Inevitable, Not to be sold.

I N

Inenodable, Not to be unknot.
Inept, Unapt, foolish.
Inequality, Things being not even, or unlike.
Inequitable, Not to be thorough.
Inert, Slothfulness.
Inestimable, Not to be valued.
Inevitable, Not to be avoided.
Inexorable, Not to be entreated.
Inexult, Rude, not polished.
Inexperience, Want of experience.
Inexpiable, Which cannot be satisfied for.
Inexplicable, That cannot be explained.
Inexpleble, Not to be filled.
Inexplicable, Not to be unfolded.
Inexpugnable, Not to be resisted.
Inexputable, Not to be numbered.
Inextinct, 2 Not to be
Inextinguishable, 3 quenched.
Inextirpable, Not to be rooted out.
Inextricable, So confused that a man cannot wind himself

I N

himself out of.

Inexuperable, Not to be passed over.

Infabricated, Unwrought.

Infallible, certain.

Infamous, Lewd, wicked.

Infancy, Youth, young years.

Infanteries, Youth, or young men.

Infatigable, which cannot be wearied.

Infatuate, to make foolish.

Infecundity, Barrenesse, unfruitfulnesse.

Infelicity, Misfortune, unhappinesse.

Inferiour, More base, lower.

Infernall, belonging to hell.

Infer, to bring in by way of argument.

Inference, a concluding of something going before.

Infestation, Troubling, molestation.

Infestive, without mirth or pleasantnesse.

Insestuous, Noisome.

Infibulate, to buckle.

Inficiation, a denying.

Infidelity, Disloyalty, unfaithfulnesse.

Infinite, Endlesse.

Infirm, weak.

Infirmity, weaknesse, grief.

I N

Infix, to fasten.

Inflammation, an hot angry swelling.

Inflate, to puff up.

Inflation, a puffing up with winde.

Inflex, to bow or make crooked.

Inflexible, Not to be bowed.

Inflexion, a bowing.

Inflit, to lay punishment upon one.

Influence, a flowing in power which Planets and Starres have over inferior things.

Information, An instruction.

Infortunate, Unhappy.

Infraction, a breaking.

Infrenation, Unrulinesse.

Infricate, To rub in or upon.

Infriate, to crumble.

Infringe, to break.

Infucate, To paint, to colour.

Insume, To dry in the smoak.

Infuse, to pour in.

Infusion, a pouring in.

Ingelcable, That cannot freeze.

Ingeminate, to double.

Ingem

I N

Ingenerate, to ingender.

Ingenuitate, to curchie, to
ow the knee.

Ingenious, Witty.

Ingenuated, One born
of honest stock, noble kin-
red.

Ingenuity, Liberall nature,
courtesie, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentleman like

Ingestible, heavy, hard to
be born.

Ingluvious, Gluttonous.

Ingos, a small wedge of fi-
ed gold.

Ingrate, Unthankfull.

Ingratitude, Unthankful-
esse.

Ingreedience, a going in, or
at which goeth into the
aking of a thing.

Ingresse, a going in. —

Ingressse, To buy all for
ones self, or to write a thing
fir.

Ingrosser, that buyeth corn
standing in the field, or dead
stuals to sell again.

Ingulfe, to swallow up.

Ingurgitate, to gormon-
ze.

Inguistible, Not to be swal-
wed up.

Inhabitable, Not to be
welt in.

I N

Inhalate, to breathe.

Inhalation, a breathing in.

Inhause, to raise the price
of things.

Inhibit, to forbid.

Inhibition, a forbidding.

Inherent, Cleaving to, or
abiding in a thing.

Inhonestate, to shame, to be
dishonest.

Inhospitable, Not fit for
entertainment.

Inhumane, Cruell, uncivill.

Inhumanity, Cruelty.

Inhume, to bury.

Injection, a casting in.

Inimitable, Not to be imi-
tated.

Injucundity, Unpleasant-
nesse.

Injunction, an enjoining
one to do a thing.

Innate, Naturall.

Innatible, Not to be swim-
med in.

Innavigable, Not to be sail-
ed in.

Innominal, Not to be na-
med.

Innovas, to make new.

Innovation, a making new.

Inobscurable, Which can-
nor well be noted.

Innoxious, blamelesse, guilt-
lesse.

Innoc-

I N

Innocate, To harrow the ground.

Inoculate, To graft.

Inoculation, a grafting.

Inodorate, to perfume.

Inopacate, to make dark.

Inquilineate, To dwell in a strange place.

Inquinare, to disgrace one.

Inquisition, a searching.

Inquisitive, Very desirous to know.

Insanable, Not to be cured.

Insanity, a disease

Insatiable, } Not to be
satisfied or

Insatiable, } filled.

Insience, Ignorance.

Insistent, Unskilful.

Inserutable, Not to be searched.

Inscription, A Note written upon any thing.

Insculp, to grave or cut.

Insecable, Not to be cut.

Insecate, To cut.

Insolation, a railing or speaking ill of one.

Insection, a declaration or long continuance.

Insedable, Not to be quieted.

Inseminate, to sow.

Insempible, Which cannot

I N

be perceived, or one foolish that perceiveth nothing.

Insert, to adde, to put in.

Insertion, an adding.

Inficcate, Dried.

Insidious, one lying in wait to suppress another.

Insigned, Knighted.

Insimulate, to feign, to seemle.

Insinuate, to creep into one's favour.

Insinuation, A cunning speech to creep into one's favour.

Insipience, Foolishness.

Insipid, Unfavoury.

Insist, To continue or abide.

Incision, Grafting.

Insolation, a drying in the Sun.

Insolency, Pride.

Insolent, Proud.

Insoluble, Not to be knotted.

Insomnie, Watching, want of power to sleep.

Insociable, Not fit to be in any company.

Inspected, Looked into.

Inspection, a looking in.

Inspersion, a sprinkling.

Inspicate, to sharpen a

I N

Inferable, One past all
Inspire, to breathe into.
Inspiration, A breathing
Instable, Unconstant.
Instability, Unconstancy.
Instance, An example
Instant, Very earnest, or
Instaure, to repair.
Instigation, a repairing.
Instigate, to provoke.
Instigation, Provocation,
Instillation, Dropping in.
Instimulate, to provoke,
Instinct, a natural incli-
Institute, to appoint.
Institution, an appoint-
Insuecate, to make wet.
Insultery, Folly.
Insult, to boast.
Insulation, a boasting.
Insuperable, Not to be o-
Inurrection, A rising of
Insatiable, Not to be touch-
Inanimate, to defile.

I N

Integration, a restoring.
Integrity, Soundness, right
Integument, a covering.
Intellect, The understand-
Intellectuall, Belonging to
Intelligence, Knowledge.
Intelligent, Which under-
Intelligible, To be under-
Intemperate, Unruly.
Intemperancy, Want of
Interceptively, Out of sea-
Intentive, Which listeneth
Intercede, To step be-
Intercepted, Taken by the
Interception, A taking by
Intercession, an entreaty in
Intercessionate, To entreat
Intercessor, He which en-
Intercession, an entreating
Intercluded, a passage or
In.

I N

Interclufion, a shutting up of a fluce.

Interculcate, To trample upon.

Intercourse, Paffing or fending one to another.

Interdict, to forbid.

Interdiction, A forbidding.

Interest, Right or Title, profit made by uiury.

Interfecer, to knock the legs together.

Interjefled, a cafting or laying between.

Interim, In the mean time.

Interior, inward.

Interlace, to joyn, to mix together.

Interline, to write between two written lines.

Interlocution, a fpeaking between.

Intercutate, To cut boughs.

Interlude, A play, a Comedy.

Intermediate, Speech, a thing fspoken betwixt.

Intermicate, to fhine between.

Intermillion, a leaving off for a time.

Intermit, to leave off for a time.

I N

Intermix, to mingle with other things.

Internall, Inward.

Internecate, to kill all.

Internecation, a flaught where none efcape.

Interpellation, an interrupting of one while fpeaks.

Interpellator, Which interrupts.

Interplicate, to fold up between.

Interpolate, to polifh.

Interpolation, a polifhing.

Interpoze, to bufie one where he needs not.

Interpretation, a declaration.

Interpunction, a diftinction by points.

Interre, to bury.

Interreign, That fpace of time betwixt the Old King and the New.

Interrex, He that governs while there is King.

Interrogation, an asking a Queftion.

Interrogative, Which mandeth a Queftion.

Interrogatory, asking, a mand.

Interrupt, to trouble.

I N

Interruption, a troubling.
Interfist, To slay be-
 en.
Interpiration, a breathing
 ween.
Interstinct, Divided, sepa-
 rated.
Interstition, a ceasing, a
 ling.
Interstexted, Weaved be-
 tr.
Intervall, Distance of time
 place.
Intervigilate, to watch now
 then.
Intestate, Which dies with-
 out making a Will. —
Intestine, Bred in the bow-
 els.
Intimate, To signifie, to de-
 clare.
Intimation, a cunning sig-
 nifying.
Intire, Sound. whole.
Intollerancy, impatience.
Intollerable, Not to be en-
 dured.
Intoxicate, to bewitch, to
 confound.
Intractable, Which cannot
 be handled.
Intricate, intrangled, wrap-
 ped in.
Intrinsical, inward.
Introduce, to leade in.

I N

Introduction, a leading in.
Intromit, to put or let in.
Introveke, to call in.
Intrude, To thrust boldly
 in.
Intrusion, a thrusting in.
Intumulated, Not buried.
Invaide, to assault, to set
 upon.
Invalidity, } Weaknesse.
Invalitude, }
Invasion, an assault.
Investition, a carrying.
Investive, A speech made
 in disgrace of one.
Inveigh, Bitterly to speak
 against one.
Inveigle, to intice, to al-
 lure.
Inveloped, Wrapped in.
Inventory, A writing of
 quality, and value of ones
 goods.
Inversion, a turning upside
 down.
Invert, to turn upside down
Invest, to clothe.
Investigate, to track, or
 trace.
Investigation, a finding out
 by tracing.
Investigator, Which traceth
Investigatrix, She which
 traceth.

J I N C O M M E N T R

- Inveterate*, Old, ancient.
Invidency, Envy, repining.
Invigilate, to watch carefully.
Invincible, Not to be overcome.
Inviron, To compass about.
Inviolat, safe, not broken.
Invisible, Not to be seen.
Invite, To request one to a supper, or so.
Inumbrate, To cast a shadow.
Inuncate, to incroach, to hook, to entangle.
Inuncted, anointed.
Inunction, an anointing.
Inundated, Overwhelmed.
Inundation, an overflowing of waters.
Invoke, To call upon.
Invocation, a calling upon.
Involate, To fly into some place.
Involve, to roul up in a thing.
Inurbane, Rustical.
Inurinate, to wash or plunge, as Geese do.
Inutility, Unprofitableness.
Invulnerable, Not to be wounded.
- Foculatory*, Merrily spoken.
Foviall, Merry.
Fecund,
Irascible, Having power to be angry.
Ironically, Spoken scoffingly.
Irony, Speaking by contraries, saying Black White.
Irradiat, to shine upon.
Irradiation, a shining upon.
Irrationall, Unreasonable.
Irrecordable, Not to be remembered.
Irrefragable, Undeniable.
Irregular, Contrary rule.
Irregularity, a going of right rule.
Irremediable, Which cannot be remedied.
Irremiable, Which cannot be returned from.
Irremunerable, Not rewarded.
Irreparable, Which cannot be repaired.
Irreprehensible, Not reproved.
Irresolute, Not fully resolved.
Irrevocable, Not to be led back.

I R

I U

My joyful news of my country
 Irrigate, to water ground.
 Irrison, morking.
 Irritate, To provoke to
 Irritation, A provoking
 Irrigate, To make
 Irrigate, to impose.
 Irrigation, an imposition.
 Irrigate, To sprinkle or
 Irrigation, a sprinkling, a
 Irrigate, to suck in.
 Irrigation, a breaking in.
 Irrigation, Equality of
 Irrigation, A narrow part of
 Irrigation between two
 Irrigate, To repeat or do
 Irrigation, a doing twice.
 Irrigate, To journey.
 Irrigation, a bottle.
 Irrigation, A great shout
 Irrigation, a rejoycing year,
 Irrigation every hundred
 Irrigation every fifty
 Irrigation every twenty
 Irrigation, Much pleasant.

Judaism, The belief of the
 Jews.

Judica, Jury.

Judicial, } Of or belonging
 Judicious, } to judgement,
 grave, wise, or
 great judgement.

Jugament, a binding, a
 yoking.

Jugate, to binde, to yoke.

Jugulate, to slay or kill.

Jugulation, a cutting of
 ones throat.

Julian moneth, the moneth
 of July.

Juncture, a joynning toge-
 ther.

Junior, the younger.

Ivory, The Elephants
 tooth.

Juridicall, Of or belong-
 ing to judgement.

Jurament, an Oath.

Furor, a swearer.

Jurisdiction, Lawfull au-
 thority in any place.

Juventility, Youth.

K.

KAB, Three Wine
 quarts.

Karos, A drousie disease
 in the head.

K E

Keel, The bottome of a Ship.

Keen, Sharp edged.

Ken, to view.

Kemeling, A Brewers vessell.

Keynard, A micher.

Kintall, An hundred weight.

Kirit, the weight of three grains.

Knarry, knotty.

Knight-service, An ancient tenure of Lands, by which a man was bound to bear arms in war for the defence of the Realm.

L

Laas, a net or gin.

Labesie, To break or loose.

Labefaction, An unbinding.

Labile, Slippery, instable.

Laborious, Painful, full of labour.

Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an endlesse work.

Lacrate, To tear.

L A

Laceration, Tearing.

Lachanize, to faint, to feeble.

Lachanopoll, Which sells herbs, or herb-marker.

Lacrymable, Lamentable.

Lacrymate, to lament, bewail.

Lacrymation, a bewailing.

Lactary, She that sells milk.

Lacunate, to make ditch or holes.

Lemargie, Gluttony.

Latable, Worth to be joyced at.

Latificate, to rejoyce.

Levigat, to polish, smoothe to plain.

Levity, Lightnesse.

Lagoubrepon, A War of Hares.

Laick, a Lay man.

Lake, A fair red colour used by Painters.

Laity, Lay men, their state or degree.

Lallote, to speak badly or childishly.

Lambitate, to lick or suck.

Lancinate, to thrust or row.

Languish, } Sicknesse.

Languor, } Feeblenesse.

L A

Laniated, Quartered, torn
pieces.

Laniary, a shambles. —

Lanuge, Down, or the
ed when it first appears
row.

Lapidate, to stone.

Lapidation, a stoning.

Lapse, a falling. —

Largesse, Liberality.

Larvated, Masqued.

Lascivious, Wanton, disho-

Lassitude, Weariness.

Lastage, Ballast of a Ship.

Laten, hidden. —

Latibulate, Privily to hide
self in a corner.

Largeness, the

rich of any thing.

Latibule, a Den or lurking

place.

Larvate, to bark like a

Larvation, a barking.

Larvator, Which barketh, or

ch, or scofferh.

Larvate, to lurk. —

Larvation, a lurking.

Larvinate, to rob, to play

thief.

Lavare, a bath.

Lavetrine, A square stone

in the Kitchen, with a hole to

draw water, a sink.

L A

Lavatrix, She that washeth
therein.

Laudible, to be praised.

Laud, Praise.

Lawreate, To crown with
Lawrel.

Lawrel, The Bay-tree, or
Garland of bayes.

Lay, A Song.

Laximent, a release.

Laxard, to release, to lose,
to pardon.

Laxity, Pardon, chiefly
cheapness.

Lazer, a leper, one full of
scabs.

League, Peace, truce, friend-
ship.

Leasng, Lying.

Leconomize, Divination by
water in a bason.

Leconomantick, He that pra-
ctiseth it.

Lector, a reader.

Lectorn, a small desk.

Lecture, A reading, a
lesson.

Lectors, Biting taunts.

Leed, an old name of the
Moneth of March

Leet, a Court or Law day,
held commonly every half
year.

Legacy, Any thing given
by will.

L E

Legall, Of or belonging to the Law.

Legate, The Popes Embassadour.

Legation, an embassie.

Legendary, a Book of old histories.

Legends, Tales.

Legible, Which may be read.

Legion, an army containing both of Horse and Foot 6826.

Legislator, A Law-maker or a law-giver.

Legisters, Lawyers.

Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.

Legitimation, A making legitimate.

Lemma, an argument.

Leniment, an asswaging, an appealing.

Lenity, Gentleness.

Lenitude, Slownesse, negligence.

Lepid, Pleasant, merry.

Lessee, He that taketh a Lease.

Lessee, Dung of some ravenous beast, Wolf, or Bear, &c.

Lessour, Which setteth out lands to another.

Lethall, Deadly.

L I

Lethargie, A deadly sease.

Levament, The comfort which one hath of his wife.

Leveret, a young Hare.

Levity, Lightnesse.

Liable, Subject or belonging to.

Libament, a sacrifice.

Lib, to geld.

Libell, A defamatory scrole.

Liberation, a deliverance.

Liberate, to free one.

Libertine, One of a loose life.

Libidinous, Lustful.

Librate, to weigh.

Licentious, Loose, wanton.

Licentiousnesse, Wantonnesse.

Licitation, an inhancing a price set upon any thing that is sold.

Licitator, an inhancer.

Lictor, a Serjeant, a ban man.

Lieu, In stead or place another.

Ligament, a bond or binding.

Lignation, A hewing purveying of wood.

Lignator, he which doth

Lignum vite, a Wood

L I

ed in Physick against the
each disease.
Liguration, Greeniness, li-
roufnesse.
Limit, to set bounds. —
Limitation, A setting of
unds.
Limpid, Cleer.
Limpitude, Clearnesse.
Lineament, the proportion
the body.
Lineall, Downright like a
e.
Linament, a tent, lint, lin-
Lingle, a Shoemakers thred.
Linguist, One skil'd in
anguages.
Leporhymie, Fainting, foun-
ng.
Lippitude, The disease of
e eyes.
Liquable, Which may be
eltd.
Liquation, a melting.
Liquator, He which melt-
h.
Liquefaction, That Liqua-
on is.
Liquifie, To melt.
Liquid, Thin and moist.
Lithologimy, A heap of
ones.
Lithoglyphick, a graver or
utter of stones.

L O

Litargie, the foam that ri-
seth from lead when it is tri-
ed.
Litiation, a sacrifice.
Literate, Leaced.
Litberly, Slothfully.
Litigate, To contend in
Law with one.
Litigious, Contentious in
Law.
Liturgie, The publike ser-
vice of the Church.
Local, Of or belonging to
a place.
Location, a placing, a ser-
ting out to hire.
Lercitate, To set or let out
to hire.
Locusts, Grasshoppers.
Lodemannag, Skill of Na-
vigation.
Load-star, A Star that gui-
yeth one.
Logician, One skillfull in
Logick.
Logick, The art of reason.
Logomachie, Contention
in words.
Lollar, a breaker of fasting
daies.
Longanimity, patience, long
sufferance.
Longevity, Long life.
Longinquity, Distance of
time.

L. u

Longitude, the length of a thing.

Loquacity, Much talk or babbling.

Loquency, Speaking.

Lorament, a thong or band made of Lether,

Core, knowledge, learning.

Loricæ, To arm one with
a coat of defence.

Lorrell, a devourer. —

Lossell, a crafty fellow, a
lout.

Losenger, a liar, a flatterer.

Lotion, a washing.

Lurdein, a clown.

Lubencie, Mirth, pleasant-
ness.

Lubricity, Slipperiness.

Lubricate, To make slippery.

Lnbrick, Slippery.

Lucible, that which is light of it self.

Lucifer, The morning-Star.

Luciferous, Haughty,
proud.

Lucre, Gain.

*Lucrifiable, That bringeth
gain,*

*Incrate, To win, or gain,
or get.*

Lustation, A wrestling, a
trugling.

L u

Lucubrate, To work
candle-light.

Lucubration, a working
that light.

Ludificare, To deceive,
beguile.

Ludification, a beguiling

Ludifie, to deceive.

Lumber, Old stuff.

Luminaries, Lights.

Luminate, to give light.

Lunatic, A Disease, which
at certain times of the Moon

Lunatick, One posselt wi

lunatic. —

Lurcate, To eat raven-
ously.

Illustration, a viewing, compassing.

Lustrate, to view.

Lustre, a shining.

Lustrical day, Ones ch
 tening day.

Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, a wall or bridge made of mortar.

Luxate, To put out of
oynt.

Luxury, Lechery, riotous
ness.

Luxurious, Riotous, lecherous.

Lymphat, to make mad.

Lymphation, A making
nad. Lym

M A

Lymphaticall, One distracted by a vision.

Lyncious eyes, One quick and cleer-sighted.

M.

Macerate, to soak in water, to make lean.

Maceration, a soaking or making lean.

Machination, a subtile devising of a matter.

Machivillian, A politick states-man.

Macrinde, leanness.

Macrate, to kill or slay.

Macrologie, long or tedious talk.

Maculate, To spot or blemish.

Maculation, a blemishing or infamy, or reproach.

Madesie, to make wet.

Madrigals, A kinde of Sonnets.

Mamacterian-moneth, The moneth of September.

Maffell, To stammer.

Magician, a Conjurer.

Magick, Inchantment, sorcery.

Maginate, to trifle.

M A

Magsstracy, The bearing of office.

Magistrate, To play the Master.

Magment, Great encrease.

Magnall, Great things to be wondred at.

Magnanimity, Bold. noble-mindednesse of heart.

Magnanimous, Which is noble and stout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatnesse, pomp, sumptuousnesse, state, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to esteem.

Magnificent, Stately, honorable.

Magnifice, an honourable personage.

Magniloquence, Proud Speeches.

Magnipend, much to esteem or set by.

Magnitude, Greatnesse.

Mahumetan, A Turk.

Mainpernours, Sureties for one to appear before a Judge at a certain day.

Mainprize, the bailing of one out of prison upon security given that he shall be forth-coming.

Major, the greater or more ancient.

Maize,

M A

Maize, Indian wheat.
Malace, a calm Sea.
Malady, a disease.
Malagme, A rotting or ripening plaister.
Malcontent, Ill pleased. —
Malediction, Ill speaking.
Malefactor, an ill doer.
Maleficence, Ill doing.
Malapertnesse, Sawcinesse.
Malvolent, Ill-minded, froward.
Malignant, Envious.
Malign, to envy.
Malignity, Envy, spitefulness.
Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.
Mammon, Riches. —
Manage, To rule or order.
Manalean gate, The gate through which the souls of the dead passe from hell to heaven.
Manchet, Fine bread.
Manch-presents, Notable bribe-takers.
Mancipate, to tame.
Mancipation, a taming.
Mandate, To command, a command. —
Mandible, The jaw-bone wherein the teeth be set.
Manducate, to eat.
Mangonize, To publish for better sale.

M A

Mangony, the art to make things saleable.
Maniacke, Brain-sick.
Manie, A disease in the head causing madnesse.
Manna, Food which God gave the Israelites from heaven, white, and much like Coriander-seed.
Manqueller, a murderer.
Mansion, A dwelling-house.
Manstate, to eat often.
Manstuefie, to tame.
Manstuetude, Gentlenesse.
Manual, Which may be carried in the hand.
Manticulation, Decentfull conveyance. —
Manubiary, One that hold part of the prey.
Manubic, Spoil gotten from the enemy.
Mannmission, a making one free from bondage.
Manumit, To make free.
Manumize, To free a slave.
Manure, to till land.
Manuscript, A hand-writing.
Maranatha, Curses.
Marches, Bounds lying between two Countries.
Marcian-month, The Month

M A

Moneth of March.

Marchionesse, The wife of a Marquesse.

Margent, A brim or border.

Marginal, Written in the Margent.

Marginate, To make brims or Margent.

Marine, Belonging to the Sea.

Maritall, Husband-like.

Maritan, Bordering on the Sea.

Marmoset, A kinde of Monkey.

Maronian wine, Wine of such vertue and strength that if twenty times so much water be put into it, it will still notwithstanding keep his vertue.

Mart, A great Fair or market.

Martial, Warlike.

Martigon, A noble warrior.

Martyr, One that dies for Religions sake.

Martyrdom, A suffering of grievous torment unto the death, for constant perseverance in true religion.

Martyrologie, a book of the memory of Martyrs.

M A

Masculate, To make strong.

Masculine, Of the male-kinde.

Massacre, a murdering of many together.

Masturate, Dishonestly to touch ones privities.

Material, Which hath substance in it.

Materiation, The selling of timber for building.

Maternal, Motherly.

Mathematician, One that is skilled in Augury, Geometry and Astronomy.

Mathematicks, The arts of Arithmerick, Musick, Geometry, Geography, Astronomy, Astrology and Cosmography.

Matrimonial, Of or belonging to marriage.

Matrix, the womb or place of conception.

Matriculate, to register.

Matron, a grave motherly woman.

Maturate, to hasten.

Maturation, a hastening.

Mature, Ripenesse.

Matutition, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In despite of ones heart.

Maxim,

M A

Maxim, a true and general rule.

Mazur, a broad flat cup to drink in, it is also a kinde of Cherry.

Maze, an astonishment ; it is also a device in a garden like a Labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherein if one enter he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or Mazes.

Mechanical, Of or belonging to a Crafts-man. —

Mechanick, An handy-crafts-man. —

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adversaries.

Mediation, A means of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, He that mediates.

Medicable, to be cured.

Medicate, to heal or cure.

Medication, A curing or healing.

Medicinal, Of or belonging to Physick.

Mediocrity, A mean or measure.

M E

Mediterranean Sea, A Sea parting Europe from Africa.

Meed, Desert.

Megastine, A storehouse for war.

Melancholy, The grossest of the four corporal humours, which if it abound too much, causeth heaviness and sadness of minde.

Meliocrity, a bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, the driving of Bees to get out the honey.

Mellificate, to make honey.

Mellifluous, Sweet as honey.

Mellodied, Over-satisfied with musick.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thin skin and upmost of any part of the body.

Memorable, Which is worthy remembrance.

Memorandum, A term used when we write any thing we would not forget.

Memorate, to make mention of a thing.

Memorial, Which putteth in remembrance.

Memorize, to recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Mea-

M E

Mendicist, Beggery.

Mendicate, to beg.

Menstruous, Having her
sicknesse, foul, filthy.

Mension, a measuring.

Mental, That which is on
thought in the minde.

Mephitick, Stinking.

Mercation, a buying.

Mercurian, Eloquent.

Mercenary, a hireling, one
working for hire.

Meritricate, To play the
whore.

Meridian, Of or belonging
to noon-tide.

Meridation, Noon-rest.

Meridiation, a sleeping at
noon-tide.

Merit, Desert.

Meritorious, Much deser-
ving.

Mesonoxian, Of or belong-
ing to midnight.

Messias, Anointed, Christ
is often so called.

Messonant, A Gallie-
slave.

Metamorphize, to change.

Metamorphosis, A change
from one shape to another.

Metaphor, The changing
of a word from the naturall
sense into another sense like
unto it.

M E

Metaphoricall, Spoken by a
metaphor.

Metaphysicks, Supernatural
arts.

Metaphysicall, Belonging to
the Metaphysicks.

Metation, A setting in or-
der.

Metator, he which setteth
in order.

Meteor, An Elementary
body, as snow, hail, clouds,
windes, blazing-Starres,
thunder, lightning, and the
like.

Metorelogon, One studious
of celestiaall things.

Meeter, Measure of a verse
made by measure.

Method, a direct way to
teach.

Methodiz'd, Brought in-
to a good order or Teach-
ing.

Metonymy, A figure, when
the cause is put for the ef-
fect, the subject for the ad-
junct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, the chief Ci-
ty or Bishop.

Microcosmus, a little world,
man.

Migration, Flitting from
one place to another.

Migrate, to sit here and
there. Mi-

M I

Militant, Which is in warfare.

Military Warlike.

Mimical, Belonging to scoffing.

Mimick, a scoffer, a jester.

Mimigraph, A Writer of wanton matters.

Mina, the weight of three-score Shekels.

Minace, to threaten.

Minatory, threatening.

Mincrall, Metall, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniver, Fine white Furze made of a Squirrels belly.

Minor, the lesser. —

Minority, a mans time before he be full of age to dispose of his goods or lands.

Minurize, To sing small, to feign in singing.

Mirmidoniz'd, Hardened.

Mirmilloners, Fighters with swords.

Mirouring, Wondering.

Misanthropen, One that hates mans company.

Miscreant, an Infidel. —

Misimprison, a mistaking of the meaning or sense of one word for another. —

Misocall, One hating all

M O

honest dealings.

Misopone, A hater of labour.

Missiculate, Often to send.

Mission, a sending.

Missivoc, That which witnesseth ones being sent.

Mithridate, An excellent confession made by King Mithridates to expell poyson.

Mitigate, to assuage.

Mitigation, An asswaging.

Mittimus, a Warrant made to convey any offender to prison.

Mixture, a mingling.

Mobility, Aptnesse to move.

Modder, a daughter.

Moderable, temperate, measurable.

Moderation, Temperance, good discretion.

Moderator, A discreet governor.

Modern, Living now in our age.

Modification, a measuring.

Modicum, A pittance, a little. —

Modle, Part of ones self.

Modulate, to sing by measure.

Modulation, a singing by measure, sweet singing.

M O

Molestation, a troubling.

Mollifie, to make soft.

Mollification, A making
pple or soft.

Mollock, Dirt. —

Moloch, An Idol like a
elf, to whom the Israelites
offer their children in sa-
fice of fire. —

Mollosus, a Mastiff.

Moment, a minute.

Momentany, During for a
all time.

Monarch, A King, Prince,
the like.

Monarchy, the rule of one
ince alone

Monarchie, To bear a
ear rule, &c.

Monastery, a religious house
Monks.

Monasticall, Comfortlesse,
irary.

Monedule, a Chough or
ck-daw.

Mention, a warning.

Monodies, Mournfull
ongs.

Monogamy, Such as have
d but one wife.

Monology, A long tale of
le worth.

Monomachy, A combat of
o, hand to hand.

Monopoly, When one en-

M O

groffeth commodities in
such fashion, that none can
sell them, or gain by them
but himself only. —

Monticle, a little hill.

Moor, To reason or argue
a Cause in law. —

Moral, Of or belonging to
good manners. —

Morality, Civility, good
behaviour.

Morbefie, To cause sick-
nesse.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, to pawn Lands,
houses or goods.

Morigerate, to do as one is
commanded, to obey.

Morigerous, Obedient, ci-
vil.

Morosity, frowardness, way-
wardnesse.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, to kill.

Mortification, A killing,
or taking away of ones plea-
sure.

Mortuary, Paiment due for
burial of the dead.

Mosaick work, Cunning,
curious painting.

Mother, A disease in wo-
men, when the womb riseth
with pain upwards, sweet
smells are ill for it, but loath-
some

M O

some savours good.

Motion, a moving from place to place.

Motive, a cause moving one to do a thing.

Motto, a short sentence, a word.

Mountebank, A base deceitful Merchant (chiefly of drugs,) which with impudent lying, doth for the most part sell counterfeit stuff to the common people.

Moyetic, Half.

Mulct, A fine or penalty laid on one.

Muliebrity, Fineness, woman-like.

Mulierosity, The vice of loving many women.

Multifarious, Of divers sorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, an augmenting.

Mutate, to punish by the purse.

Mummified, Turned into mummy.

Mummy, A thing like pitch, some say it is made of mans flesh boiled in pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombs, being

M U

a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, worldly.

Mundise, to cleanse.

Mundification, a cleansing.

Municipall, Belonging to the state of a Freeman or Burgesse of a City.

Munificate, to enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordnance for war or shot.

Murk, Dark.

Musick works, Curious painting, seeming in some work imbossed, carved, or laid or graven.

Musstate, to speak through the teeth.

Mustricle, a Shoemaker's Last.

Mutability, Inconstancy.

Mutation, a change.

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumb.

Mutilate, to maim.

Mutilation, a maiming.

Mutinous, Apt to bro quarrels.

Mutual, That which peth one from another.

Muzrole, An Iron Band which comes over a horse's nose.

N A

Myriarch, A Captain of
thousand.

Mystagoge, An interpreter
Ceremonies.

Mysterie, A secret touch-
ing Divinity.

Mysterions, Hard to un-
derstand.

Mystical, Dark, which hath
mystery in it.

Mythologic, an exposition
Poets riddles.

N.

Nacre, the Pearl shell, or
Mother of Pearl.

Nadir, The point of the
heavens right under our
feet.

Napier, Fine linen for the
table.

Naroticall, Which hath
power to make the body in-
sensible.

Narre, Neerer.

Narration, a declaration.

Narrable, That which may
be declared.

Nastipade, a Spice-cake.

Natation, a swimming.

Native, That place
where one is born, natural.

N A

Naturalize, To make na-
tural.

Naufrage, Shipwrack.

Navy, Diligence,
speed.

Navigable, Which may be
sailed in.

Navigator, A Sailor.

Naumachie, a battel or
fight at Sea.

Nausicus, Disposed to vo-
mit.

Naustrile, a port or haven
for Ships.

Nax, A kinde of whet-
stone.

Nazarite, The Jews so
called those that vowed
themselves sometimes to
God, and while their vow
lasted they abstained from
all kinde of Wine, nor
could they drink any thing
which might make them
drunk: they never cut their
hair, but did suffer it still
to grow; their vow ex-
pired, they presented them-
selves to the Priests, who
offered a Sacrifice for
them, and then was their
hair cut, and burnt there-
with, and then they might
drink any thing as before.

Necromancy, Divination
by

N E

by calling up devils or dead mens ghosts.

Necessitude, Kin, alliance in blood.

Nectar, a pleasant liquor which Poets feign the gods did drink.

Nectarized, Sweetened.

Necromancy, Divination by calling up damned spirits.

Nefarius, very wicked.

Negation, a denying.

Negative, Which denieth.

Negotiation, a buying and selling.

Nemorous, Wooddy.

Neogamus, a Bridegroom.

Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or set, one newly converted to the faith; a Novice.

Neoptolemus, a new Soldier.

Neoteric, One of late time.

Nepenthe, an Herb being steeped in wine, and drunk, expels sadness.

Nequinate, to play the wanton.

Nerve, a sinew.

Nervosity, Strength.

Neuter, An indifferent party, not on the one side, nor the other.

N O

Neutrality, A wretchedness being on either side.

Neuricall, Gouty.

Nexible, Which may be knit.

Nicotiane, The herb Tobacco.

Nictation, The twinkling of the eye.

Nidulate, to build a nest.

Nilling, Unwilling.

Nitre, Spungie matter white like salt.

Nixicus, White as snow.

Nixuriate, To endeavour to attempt.

Nobilitate, to make noble.

Noceat, hurtful.

Noctiluca, the Moon.

Noctilucie, The Moon shining.

Nocturnal, Of or belonging to the night.

Nocturn, Prayer at certain hours of the night.

Nodation, Knottiness.

Nodosous, Full of knots.

Noli me tangere, the French disease.

Nominate, to name.

Nomination, a naming.

Nonage, Under one hundred twenty years old, a child.

N O

Non-residency, Unlawfull
sence from the place of
abode.

Non-resident, Which is ab-
sent from the place where he
ought to be.

Nones, are six daies next
following the first day in
March, May, July and Octo-
ber, in the other meneths,
at daies next after the
first, but the last of these
is properly called
Nones, and the other reckon-
backwards, according to
the number distant from
Nones: they are called
Nones because they are
nine daies before the
Ides.

Nonfuit, The letting fall of
sute.

Notice, Knowledge.

Notifie, to make known.

Noverca, a mother in Law

Nevercall, Belonging to a
step-mother.

Novice, a young learner
without experience.

Novity, News.

Noxious, Guilty.

Nugamen, A bable, toy,
trifle.

Nullifidian, One of no ac-
count or religion.

N U

Numeration, A number-
ing.

Nuncupation, a naming.

Nuncupate, To name, to
call.

Nundination, a buying and
selling.

Nundinate, to buy and sell,
as at Fairs.

Nusceous, Purblind.

Nutrication, Nourishing.

Nutrimet, Nourish-
ment.

Nutritive, Which nourish-
eth.

O.

Oambulate, To walk a-
broad.

Obambulation, a walking a-
broad.

Obarmate, to arm.

Obarmation, an arming.

Obduct, to cover.

Obduction, a covering.

Obdurate, to harden.

Obduration, a hardening.

Obequitata, to ride about.

Obequitation, A riding
about.

Obesitie, Fatness, grossness.

Obganniate, to trouble one

O B

with often repeating of one thing.

Object, That which is placed before ones eyes.

Objection, a laying to ones charge.

Objure, to binde by oath.

Objurgate, to chide.

Objurgation, a chiding.

Oblation, An offering or sacrifice.

Oblatrate, to bark or rail against one.

Oblatration, A barking or railing

Oblige, to binde.

Oblique, Crooked.

Obliquity, Crookednesse.

Obliquitate, to spend in belly cheer.

Obliterate, To blot out.

Oblime, To cover with clay.

Oblivion, Forgetfulnesse.

Oblivious, Forgetfull.

Obligate, To set out to hire.

Obligation, a setting out to hire.

Obloquie, Ill report, slander.

Obnoxious, Subject to danger.

Obnuntiate, To tell evil tidings.

O B

Obelct, Old, it stinks.

Obreption, A getting of things by craft.

Obfolute, To offer to salute.

Obsaturate, To fill much, to give a man his fill.

Obscene, Filthy.

Obscenity, Filthy talk.

Obscure, Dark.

Obscuration, an eclipse.

Obscurity, Darknesse.

Obsecrate, Heartily to request.

Obsecration, An hearty request.

Obsequence, Obedience.

Obsequie, a funerall, a solemn buriall.

Obsequious, Dutifull.

Obsecrate, To lock or fast with bolt or key.

Observance, Diligent heed.

Observant, Dutifull.

Obsession, a besieging of Town or so.

Obesse, to besiege.

Obfest, One posselt with spirit.

Obfigillate, To hide, to seal.

Obsolete, Old, out of use.

Obsonation, a feasting.

Obstacle, A let or hindrance.

O B

Obstetricate, To play the midwife.

Obstinate, Froward, stubborn, or stiff in his own opinion.

Obstant, Resisting.

Obstrigilate, to resist.

Obstruction, A stopping or putting up.

Obtemperance, Obeying.

Obtestation, an humble request.

Obtest, To request humbly.

Obtexed, Weaved.

Obtrastation, a slandering behind ones back.

Obtrude, to thrust out.

Obtruncate, To cut off ones end.

Obtruncation, a cutting off.

Obturb, to trouble.

Obturbation, a troubling.

Obtuse, Dull, blunt.

Obvallate, To compass a trench.

Obvallation, A compassing trench.

Obvericate, To stop one of passage.

Obvert, to turn against one.

Obumbrate, to shadow.

Obumbration, a shadowing.

Obvolve, To fold round.

O C

Occallated, Brawny, hard.

Occidentall, Of or belonging to the West.

Occlude, To shut out.

Occultate, To hide very secretly.

Occult, Privily, secret.

Ocular sense, The eye.

Occurrent, Which happeneth in the way.

Occurrences Meetings.

Occur, to meet with one.

Ocean, The universal main Sea.

Oculation, a taking away of superfluous buds.

Ode, A Song.

Odious hatefull.

Odoration, a favouring or smelling.

Odoriferous, Sweet smelling.

Odour, a sweet smell.

Oeconomy, Government of a household.

Oeconomical, Of or belonging to a house.

Oecumenical, Universal, general.

Oenople, a Tavern.

Offensive, Which offendeth.

Official, an officer.

Officious, Serviceable, willing to please.

O L

Oligarchy, When a few principall persons govern all the rest in a Commonwealth.

Olimpick games, Solemn games of activity.

Olympus, heaven.

Oliturgefis, Franchise or liberty, an exempting from bearing any office or charge.

Omen, Haufening.

Omer, a pottle.

Ominour, Haufening, good or ill luck.

Omission, a letting slip.

Omit, to let passe.

Omnipotent, almighty.

Omnipotency, almightinesse.

Omniregency, Having all power in his own hands.

Omologie, Agreeablenesse, proportion.

Oncrate, to charge.

Onerous, Chargeable.

Opacity, Shadow or umbrage.

Opacous, Shadowed.

Operate, To labour.

Operation, a working.

Operculate, to cover with a covering.

Operosity, Great pains or labour.

Opidane, a Towns-man.

O P

Opinionate, Self wil'd, bent to his own opinion.

Opium, The juyce of black Poppie, mixt with other things, which will cause one to sleep, but being taken by it self, it will cast one into a deadly sleep.

Opistograph, a book written on the backside.

Opisthoconick, One having his neck drawn in between his shoulders by shrinking up of the sinews, one short-necked.

Opportunely, Fitly, in due time.

Oppicato, to pitch.

Oppignorate, to pawn.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, to shut up or stop up.

Oppilation, a stopping.

Opponent, Which opposes or asketh questions.

Oppose, to object.

Opposite, Contrary, or opposed over against.

Opposition, a setting against.

Approbation, Rebuke or spight.

Approbious, Reproachful.

Oppugn, To resist.

Opprobrious

O R

Optable, a thing worthy the
siring.
Ophthalmic, An inflam-
mation of the outer skin
of the eye, caused by hot
humors flowing thi-
ther.
Optick-sinew, The sinew
which bringeth the sight to
the eye.
Optick, Belonging to the
eye.
Option, Wishing.
Opulency, great wealth.
Opulent, rich. —
Ore, Gold or silver co-
lor.
Oracle, an answer or coun-
sel given by God; among
the Gentiles they were il-
lusions of the devil; there
were two of such principall
places of Oracles, one of
which was in *Lybia*, where
Jupiter was said to give an-
swer in likenesse of a Ram,
the other at *Delphic* in
Greece, where *Apollo* gave an-
swers.
Oratory, a place to pray in;
eloquence.
Orator, An eloquent man,
one pleading a cause.
Oratrix, She that is elo-
quent.

O R

Orbation, Poverty.
Orb, a round circle hollow
in the midst.
Orbicular, Round like a
circle.
Orbitie, See *Orbitude*.
Orbitude, The lack of what
we love, when a wife hath
lost her Husband.
Orcheſter, a scaffold.
Orcoman, a Beer to carry
dead bodies on.
Ordinari, A Judge ha-
ving jurisdiction in Church
matters.
Ordure, Filth, dung.
Orgal, Wine-kees being
dried.
Organist, That plaieſth on
Organs.
Orient, The East. —
Oriental, Of or belonging
to the East.
Orifice, The mouth of a
wound, or any thing else.
Original, The first begin-
ning.
Orion, a tempeſt-boading
Star.
Orisons, prayers. —
Ornament, a garniſhing.
Orniſie, to ſet forth, to
garniſh.
Orniture, a ſetting forth or
garniſhing.

O U

Orphan, That wants father
or mother.

Orthodoxal, Belonging to a
true and right faith. —

Orthography, The art of
writing words truly. —

Orthographist, One skil'd in
Orthography.

Oscitancy, Slothfulness.

Oscitate, to yawn, to gape
for want of sleep.

Osser, a withy.

Ostentation, Boasting.

Ostiary, One having au-
thority to keep out un-
worthy persons out of the
Church.

Oval, A long round cir-
cle like an Egge, wherein
Pictures are sometimes
drawn in.

Ovatick season, The time
when hens lay.

Overcanopie, to cover.

Overture, An overturning.
a suddain change.

Oviary, a flock of sheep.

Ovids heirs, Wanton lasciv-
ious Poets.

P A

P

Pabulation, Graſing, feed-
ing.

Pacification, an appealing

Pacificatory, Which appea-
seth.

Pacific, to appease.

Pact, a bargain. —

Pactolean-sands, Gold
sands.

Pagan, An Heathen, a
Infidel.

Paganical, Belonging to
Countrey. —

Puganism, The belief
Pagans.

Page, A written ſide of
leaf of Paper.

Palat, The taſte, the be-
lowneſſe of the mouth.

Paleſtricall, Of or belong-
ing to wraſtling.

Palinodia, A denying of
thing formerly main-
ed.

Palliard, a whoremonger

Palliardize, whoredom

Palliate, to cloke, to
ver.

Pallizado, a defence ag-
great ſhor, made of
poſts, ſet up in the entry
Camp.

P A

Palm, The tree that beareth dates.

Palmer, A Pilgrim visiting holy places.

Palmetry, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Palpable, Which may be seen or felt, manifest.

Palabrizé, to flatter.

Palfrey, A Gelding or great horse.

Palpitation, panting of the heart.

Panchaian fume, Incense.

Pandar, A base fellow attending Harlots.

Pandate, To shrink under burthen.

Pandation, A shrinking thereunder.

Pandect, a book treating of all matters.

Panegyricall, that which is laudably spoken in the praise of some great person,

Panomphean, all healing.

Pany, a Heathen.

Parable, A similitude or resemblance made of a thing.

Paracelsian, A Physician which only cures with

strong waters and oils extracted out of the nature of

things.

Paraclete, a comforter.

P A

Paradise, a garden of pleasant place.

Paradox, A marvellous thing to hear, such as maintained against the common allowed opinion.

Paragoge, a gutter.

Paragon, A beautiful Ladic.

Paragraph, A Note set in the margin of a Book to observe and mark the differing discourses therein.

Parallels, Lies running of an equall distance one from the other, which can never meet though never so much drawn in length, thus

Paralogism, A manner of argument which seemeth true when it is not, as he that affirmeth *John* to be a living creature, saith true; he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living creature; and therefore he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog saith true.

Paramount, the chief Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, a sweet heart.

Paraphrastick, One that still keeps the sense of the Author, in a Translation, albeit;

P A

albeit that he tie not himself to expresse every word as it lieth, but doth abridge something, to explicate and adorn the matter more at large.

Parasite, A flatterer or trencher friend. —

Parazon, a wood-knife.

Parbreak, to belk.

Parcity, sparingnesse.

Parentate, to celebrate ones Parents Funerals.

Parental, Of or belonging to the Parents. —

Parenthesis, a clause contained in another sentence which may be left out, it is marked thus; ()

Parricide, One that hath kil'd his Parents.

Parisation, Evennesse of account.

Parity, Likenesse.

Paridity, Idem.

Parly, A talking together.

Parnassides, the nine Muses.

Parimony, Thriftinesse, good husbandry. —

Parimonious, Thrifty, sparing.

Particle, The part of a thing,

P A

Particularize, To divide things in speaking into small parcels or certain particulars.

Partisan, A weapon like a halbert.

Paruity, Smalnesse.

Pasche, The feast of Easter.

Pschal, Of or belonging thereto —

Passant, Going. —

Pastor, a shepherd.

Pastoral, Of or belonging to a shepherd.

Patefaction, an opening, declaration.

Paternal, Belonging to Father,

Paternity, fatherlike love.

Pashtical, moving love.

Patible, to be suffered.

Patriarch, a chief father of the Church. —

Patrimony, Goods or land left one by friends.

Patrimonial, Of or belonging to Inheritance. —

Patriffate, To resemble ones father.

Patrocinate, To defend others quarrell. —

Patron, a great friend that defends one. —

Patronage, a defence.

Patronize, to defend one.

Patronize

P E

Patruels, Brothers chil-
ren.

Pauciloquie, Few words.

Paucity, Fewnesse.

Pavice, A large shield,
which covereth the whole
body.

Pavilion, a tent for war. —

Peccant, Faulty. —

Peccavi, I have offended.

Pedinate, to comb
Peccoral, Of or belonging
to the brest.

Peculiar, Proper. —

Pecuniary, Of or belonging
to money.

Pedagogue, A Schoolma-
ster.

Pedantick, a base fellow.

Pedestall, a foot-stool.

Pedicate, to bugger. —

Pelf, wealth.

Felliciation, Jealousie.

Fellmell Confusedly.

Penalty, Punishment.

Penal, Of or belonging to
punishment.

Pendant, Hanging down
ward.

Penetrable, Which may be
pierced. —

Penitent, Which repen-
th.

Penetration, a piercing.

Penon, an Ensign. —

P E

Pension, Yearly fee or wa-
ges.

Pensitate, to consider, to
ponder.

Pensifation, A consider-
ing.

Pensiculative, Diligent-
ly considering of.

Pensive, Heavy, sad.

Pentarchis, Captains of
five men —

Pentecost, The Feast of
Whitsunday. —

Penury, Scarfity, beggery.

Peraction, an accomplish-
ment.

Peracted, Finished.

Peredific, to build up.

Perassable, Easy to be spo-
ken to.

Peragitate, Still to move.

Peragrate, to passe thorow
a Countrey.

Peragratiō, Wandering
through a Countrey.

Perambu'ate, to walk, to
passe along.

Perambulation, a walking.

Perangust, Streight, nar-
row.

Perannate, to live out one
year to an end.

Perasperate, to vex.

Perarctated, brought into
a narrow room.

Per.

P E

Percontation, an enquiry.

Percussion, a striking.

Perdition, Destruction, losse.

Perduell, a strong stubborn Enemy.

Perdurable, Long-lasting.

Perduration, Hardening.

Perigrination, A travelling into strange Countreys.

Perigrinity, Strangeness.

Peregrine, a stranger.

Peremptory resolute, short, quick.

Perennating, Belonging to everlastingness.

Perennity, Everlastingness.

Perennate, To last many years.

Pererrate, To wander up and down.

Pererration, a wandring to and fro.

Perfabricate, To go thorow with building.

Perfidious, Treacherous.

Perfidiousness, Treachery.

Perfricate, To rub or chafe in.

Perfunctory, Carelessly done.

Perflabie, To be blown thorow.

P E

Perfricate, A shivering for cold.

Pergracil, Lean, slender.

Pergraphical, Cunning.

Perhyemate, to winter at a place.

Periclitare, to hazard.

Periclitation, Jeopardy, hazardous.

Peridrome, a gallery.

Perindulgent, Very gentle, courteous.

Period, a perfect end of a sentence.

Periphrasis, a long speaking, a speaking of one word by many.

Peripneumony, An Impostume of the lungs.

Peristromy, Arras, Tapestry.

Perjurate, To forswear.

Perjuration, a forswearing.

Perlibrate, to weigh.

Perlibration, a weighing.

Perligate, to binde hard.

Perlignation, A hard binding.

Permanent, Long enduring.

Permeation, A passing over.

Permission, Sufferance, leave.

Permute, to change.

Per

P E

Permutation, Changing.
Pernegate, to deny. —
Pernegation, a denying.
Pernicious, Wicked, deadly,
 dangerous.
Pernicity, Swiftnesse.
Pernostate, To tarry all
 night.
Pernumerate, To reckon to
 the end.
Peroration, The Conclu-
 sion of an Oration.
Perpacate, to set all things
 in order.
Perpendicular, Directly,
 own-right. —
Perpensation, a due exami-
 ning.
Perperitute, Rudeness.
Perperate, to commit any
 unlawful thing. —
Perpetration, a commit-
 ting thereof.
Perpetuity, Everlasting-
 nesse.
Perplexity, Intanglednesse
Perpotiation, ordinary drun-
 kennesse.
Perquisites, profits common
 to Lords of Mannours,
 by casualty or uncertain-
 ty, as Escheats, Heriots,
 trayes.
Perseanate, to heal.
Persecate, to cure.

P E

Persecation, a cutting.
Persevere, to continue:
Perseveration, Constancy.
Perstist, to continue.
Personate, to resemble an-
 other man.
Persticity, Quicknesse of
 sight.
Persticity, clearnesse.
Perstigious, clear. —
Persticulative, Which may
 be seen.
Perstimulate, To pro-
 voke.
Perstinate, to set price on
 a thing.
Perstasive, Which doth or
 may perswade,
Perterebrats, To wim-
 ble.
Perterrisic, to fright.
Pertinacy, Stubborn-
 nesse.
Pertinent, Of, or belong-
 ing to a thing.
Pertolerate, To endure to
 the end.
Perturb, To trouble, to
 molest.
Perturbation, Trouble.
Pertexed, Weaved out.
Perverse, Froward.
Perversity, Frowardnesse.
Pervert, to turn one from
 good to bad.

Per-

P E

Pervestigate, to finde out by seeking.

Pervestigation, a finding out thereby.

Pervigilate, to wath.

Pervigilation, Watching.

Pestiferous, mortal, deadly.

Pestored, Filled up with things, troubled.

Petition, A suit or request.

Petty, Being placed before other words, signifies little.

Petulancy, Sauciness.

Petulant, Saucy. —

Pezite, a mushroome.

Phantasm, a vision or imaginary appearance. —

Pharisee, a Sect of Jews professing more holiness then the common sort did.

Pharisaism, the belief of the Pharisees,

Philosophy, The study of wisdom.

Philosopher, a lover of wisdom.

Philomathy, The love of learning. —

Philtre, an amorous potion to procure love. —

Phlebotomie, Bloud-letting.

P H

Phlegrean field, where Hercules slew the Giants.

Phrase, a manner of speaking.

Phydean meal, a small quantity.

Phylacterie, a Scroll of parchment which the Pharisees wore on their brows having the 10. Commandments written in it.

Philanthropie, Humanity.

Philistean embrace, Is to pick ones purse, and cut his throat.

Philogynie, a doting on women.

Philologie, Love of babbling.

Philostorgie, Parents love towards their children.

Philoxenie, Love of hospitality.

Physiognomy, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his visage or features of his body.

Pythouisse, A woman possessed with a spirit, and thereby fore-telleth things to come.

Piation, a purging by sacrifice.

Pickage, Mony paid as fine for breaking the ground and set up booths.

P I

Pierian maids, The Muses
Piety, Godlinesse.
Pigment, painting.
Pight, Set or placed.
Pignorate, to pawn.
Pignoration, a pawning or
 engaging.
Pignity, } Slothfulnesse.
Pignitude, }
Pinguity, Farnesse.
Pioneer, an underminer in
 Army.
Pious, Holy, zealous.
Pipe, half a tun.
Pipilate, To chirp like a
 crow.
Pirate, a robber by Sea.
Piraticall, Belonging to a
 pirate.
Pisturie, The art [of ba-
 gging.
Placability, Gentlenesse,
 meeknesse.
Placable, gentle, milde.
Placards, Licenses to main-
 taine unlawful games or let-
 ting from some great Noble-
 man to that purpose.
Plaintiff, He that com-
 plaineth.
Planet, A wandering Starre
 moved only in a Sphear by
 himself.

P L

Plangorous, Dolefully com-
 plaining.
Plash, to cut hedges.
Plaudity, a sign of rejoycing
Plausible, That which
 greatly pleaseth.
Plebeian, One of the com-
 mon people.
Pleiades, the seven Stars.
Plenary, Full, intire. —
Plenitude, }
Plenity, } Fulnesse.
Plorabund, One that weep-
 eth much.
Plumative, Made of fea-
 thers.
Plumbeous, Full of Lead,
 heavy.
Plume, a bunch of feathers.
Plural, More then one.
Plurality, The having or
 being more then one.
Poeme, a short matter wit-
 tily made in verse.
Pœnall, Of or belonging to
 punishment.
Pocſſe, a Poets work.
Poet, One that writeth
 well in verse.
Poetaſter, a counterſeit wit-
 leſſe Poet.
Poetical, Of or belonging
 to a Poet.
Poetize, To write like a
 Poet.

Poetry,

P O

Poetry, The same that poe-
sie is.

Poise, Weight, heaviness.

Polition, a diligent trim-
ming.

Pole, The end of the axle-
tree whereon the heavens do
move, that part of the hea-
vens which never moveth:
there are two such poles of
the world, one is visible to
us in the North, farre above
the earth: the other called
the South-pole, farre out of
our sight, being as much
under the earth in the South
as the North-pole is above
it.

Polyanthropical, a populous
City.

Polyphage, An extraordina-
ry eater.

Polygamy, The having of
more wives then one. —

Polince, to embalm.

Polish, to make bright or
fair.

Pollard, It is a Stag, or
any other male Deer, ha-
ving cast his head, which
time is in *March* and *April*,
then he is said to mulen;
Button is the first part of
putting up a Stagges head,
having cast his horns; Beam

is that whereon the Stars
of the head grows; Brow-antler
is the first start that grow
next the head; Beam-antler
is the next start growing
above the brow-antlers; Broad
is the next, growing above
the Beam-antler, Royal
the next growing above the
Broach; Torch-royal is the
next growing above the
Royal, Torch is the next
growing above the Royal
which makes a complete
Stagges head, being
grown: Summ'd or full
when a Stags head is full
hardened; Burnishing
when a Stag rubs and be-
ast his velvet head, a Stag
hunted by a King or Prince
is celled a Hart.

Politure, trimming.

Polite, trim, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.

Pollucible, Gay, sumptu-
ous;

Pollute, to defile.

Pollution, a defiling, un-
cleanness.

Pomp, a great show; a
lemn train.

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, heavy.

Pontage, Money paid

P O

P O

mending of bridges.
Pontificacy, Popedom.
Pontifical, Of, or belonging to a Bishop. —
Popination, An outrageous drinking.
Populable, Which may be stroied.
Popular, In great favour with the common people. —
Populous, Full of people.
Portulation, a feeding of wine.
Port, a Haven, or Haven town.
Portcullise, A falling gate keep out enemies from a city, or to keep them in. —
Portable, Which easily may be carried.
Portage, Carriage. —
Potation, A drinking beixt meals.
Portend, To foreshew a thing.
Portent, } A monstrous thing fore-
Portentuous, } shewing some great matter to come.
Portraiture, An Image or picture.
Portsaile, A selling at the haven.
Pose, a rheum stopping

the nostrils, hindring the voice.

Potion, A sentence propounded, a setting or placing.

Possessive, pertaining to possession.

Positive, that which is propounded.

Posthume, One born after his fathers death.

Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Posterior, The latter or hinder part.

Postiloon, a speedy messenger.

Postulation, a request.

Postulate, To make a request.

Possulative, Belonging to a request.

Potable, Which may be drunk of.

Potent, Mighty.

Potency, Might, power.

Potentate, a Prince or great Ruler.

Potestation, the same that Potencie is.

Potion. A physicall drink.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

P R

Practicall, } Of or be.

Practique, } longing to
practice.

Preacuate, To make very sharp.

Pragmatical, One that understands the Law. —

Pravity, Naughtiness, wickedness, leweness.

Preamble, a Speech spoken ere we enter into discourse.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one whoever of a Cathedral Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendary, He which hath a Prebend.

Precantation, a singing before.

Precede, To go before. —

Precedency, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A Commandment.

Preceptor, a Teacher.

Precinct, The compasse of a place.

Procipitate, To throw down headlong.

Precipitation, } A falling
Precipitancy, } or throw-
ing down
headlong.

P R

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, a former gain.

Precursor, a fore-goer runner.

Predecessor, he that was place or office before.

Predestinate, to appoint beforehand.

Predestination, an appointing before-hand.

Predicable, that which may be spoken of.

Predicament, A different order in the nature

things, or certain general heads to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned

such predicaments; the first called Substance, includeth all substances whatsoever, as the four elements, and all other creatures. The second named Quantity, containeth quantities, as ten, twenty, a furlong, a mile. The third called Quality includeth all qualities, as wisdom, art, sloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly

P R

ch words as depend mutually one upon another, a Husband and Wife, Father and Child, Master and servant. The other six are, Fifth Action or doing: Sixth passion or suffering. Seventh Where. Eighth When. Ninth Scituation placing. Tenth the hand or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, to foretell.

Prediction, a fore-telling.

Predicted, Foretold.

Predivine, } That
Predivination, } predicted
 } and predi-
 } ction is.

Predominant, that beareth sway.

Preface, Which is written spoken before.

Prefacil, Very easie to be done.

Prefestinate, To make too much haste.

Prefect, A chief Magistrate.

Prefigure, } To fore-

Prefigurare, } shew.

Prefiguration, a foreshew.

Preposition, An appoint-

P R

Prefix, To fasten before, to appoint before-hand.

Presulurate, to glister before.

Pregerminate, to bud before another.

Pregnation, being great with child.

Pregnable, Which may be overcome.

Pregnant, Witty, apt.

Paegnancy, Quick-wittedness.

Pregrivation, Great grief.

Pregression, A going before.

Pregust, To taste before.

Prejudicate, to judge rashly without due trial.

Prejudication, A judging before-hand.

Prejudice, Harm, hindrance.

Prejudicial, hurtful.

Prejure, to swear before.

Prejuration, a swearing before.

Prelate, a Bishop or great Clergie-man.

Prelibate, to taste first.

Precludiatly done, Done as a Prologue.

Premeditate, To think before-hand.

P R

Premeditation, a thinking before-hand.

Premission, a sending before.

Permit, to send before.

Premonish, to warn before-hand.

Premonstrate, To fore-shew.

Premonstration, a fore-shewing.

Permunire, a punishment wherein the offender loseth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life. — —

Perrenunciate, to fore-shew.

Perreoccupie, to prevent one in taking before-hand.

Perreacupation, a preventing before hand.

Perreordain, To ordain before hand.

Perreordinated, Ordained before-hand.

Preponderate, to weigh down more.

Preposterous, Disorderly, untoward.

Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones privities.

Prepose, to set before.

Prerogative, priviledge above others.

Presage, to foretell. —

Presbytery, priesthood.

P R

Prescience, a knowing before-hand.

Prescript, a commandment by writing.

Prescription, possession of a thing time out of minde

Presegme, The paring ones nails.

Preservative, Which preserveth.

Presilent, a Ruler, Judge.

Pressure, an oppression.

Prest, Ready.

Prestigions, Deceitful blinding the sight.

Preterite time, Fore-past time.

Pretermisson, A let passe.

Pretermitt, to let passe.

Pretext, a colourable cause.

Preter, A Mayor or Officer.

Preterorship, The time ones Majoralty.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Collusion deceit.

Prig, to filch or steal.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Archbishop.

P R

Primacy, Chief authority.

Prime, the first, the chief, morning.

Primigine, That cometh naturally of it self, without father and mother.

Primitive, the first, the ancientest.

Priority, More excellent state or dignity.

Pristine, Old, ancient.

Privation, a depriving.

Procurator, the chief Auditor.

Probability, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proved.

Probation, proof.

Probatum, proved.

Probity, Honesty.

Probleme, a dark sentence or a Question joyned to it.

Procracy, Malapertness.

Procerity, Length, tallness.

Providence, Falling.

Prociuct, Ready.

Proclive, Inclining or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readiness.

Proconsul, a deputy Consul.

Procrastination, a putting off, a delaying.

P R

Procrastinate, To put off.

Procreate, to engender.

Procreation, An engendering.

Proculcate, to tread under foot.

Procurator, a Steward, an Officer, an overseer.

Procurator, a forerunner.

Prodigie, A rare thing seldom seen, signifying some strange thing shall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wonderful to see.

Prodigity, Wilfulness.

Prodition, Treason.

Proditor, a traitor.

Prodited, Betrayed.

Produce, to bring forth.

Production, A bringing forth.

Prophane, To put holy things to a common use.

Prophanation, A putting thereof.

Professor, That openly readeth and teacheth some doctrine, an open reader.

Proficient, One having well profited.

Profligate, to drive away, to overthrow.

Profluence, abundance.

P R

Profundity, the depth of a thing.

Profuse, Wastefull, lavish.

Progeny, an off-spring, a generation.

Prugenitor, An Ancestor.

Prognosticaie, To foretell.

Prognostication, A foreshewing.

Progresse, 2 A going forward.

Proame, a Preface before a Book.

Prohibit, to forbid.

Prohibition, A forbidding.

Project, the contriving of a thing, a plot.

Projection, a casting forth.

Prolix, Long, tedious.

Prolixity, Tedioufnesse.

Prolocutor, a spokesman, the first speaker.

Prologue, a fore-speech.

Promiscuous, doubtful, mingled, confused.

Promontory A hill lying out like an elbow into the Sea.

Promptitude, Readinesse.

Promote, to advance or lift up.

P R

Promoter, He which setteth another for the breach of some law, and hath thereby part of the penalty for his pains.

Prompt, Quick, ready to teach one secretly what to do.

Promulgate, to publish.

Promulgation, a publishing of a decree.

Pronc, Inclining to a thing.

Propagate, To spread broad.

Propagation, A spreading abroad.

Prop, to bear up.

Properate, to hasten.

Prophetically, Of or belonging to a Prophet.

Propinquate, To approach.

Propinquity, Nearness sometimes of kindred.

Propitiable, Which is appeased.

Propitiation, a Sacrifice appease Gods ill will.

Propitious, Favourable, merciful, gentle.

Propose, To set forth, offer.

Proposition, a short sentence containing the sum of what we will speak.

P R

Propretor, a Lieutenant.
Propriety, Right to a thing.
Proprietary, He that hath the fruits of a Benefice to him, and his Heirs and Successors.
Propulse, to beat off.
Prorex, Deputy-King.
Proterogue, to prolong, to continue.
Prorogation, A prolong.
Proscription, Banishment; an open sale made of goods being forfeit.
Prosecute, To follow, to sue.
Proselyte, A stranger converted to our religion.
Prosodie, the true pronouncing of words.
Prosopopeia, the feigning of to speak.
Prospost, A place from whence one may see far.
Prosternate, to beat down to the ground.
Prostitute, an harlot, or the like.
Prostitute, To set to open, to offer ones body to any man for money.
Prostitution, Where-

P R

Prostrate, to fall down at ones feet.
Protest, Earnestly to affirm.
Protestation, a declaration of ones minde.
Protologie a Preface.
Prototype, The first pattern.
Protomartyr, The first martyr.
Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.
Providence, Fore-sight.
Proviso, a condition made in any writing.
Proule, to steal small things by night.
Provocation, a challenging.
Prore, The fore-part of a Ship.
Prowesse, Strength, courage.
Proxenetrix, a woman which is a marriage-maker.
Proximity, Nighnesse, neighbourhood.
Proximate, to approach or draw near.
Prudent, discreet, wise.
Psalmist, a maker of singing Psalms.
Psalmodie, A singing of Psalms.
Pseudograph, A counterfeit writer. I 4 P/en

P U

Pseudoprophet, a false Prophet.

Pseudomartyr, a false witness, and all words beginning with *Pseudo*, signifie counterfeite or false.

Puberty, the age of fourteen years in men, and of twelve in women.

Publican, an odious name among the Jews, for commonly they were wicked liuers, hiring the common profits of the City at a certain rent.

Publication, publishing.

Publick, Common, open.

Pudor, Shamefastnesse.

Puellarity, Girlishnesse.

Puerility, Childishnesse.

Pugnacity, a sharp desire to fight.

Pulchritude, Fairnesse, beauty.

Pullation, a hatching of Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud, to spring.

Pulse, a beating vein.

Pulveration, a beating into powder.

Pulverate, To beat into powder.

Pumicate, To make smooth.

P U

Punctuall, Not missing hairs breadth, to the purpose.

Pupil, One under age, Ward.

Pupillate, To cry like Peacock.

Purgative, which hath virtue to purge.

Purgation, an excuse.

Purgatory, a place of purging.

Purifie, to cleanse.

Purloin, To steal, to deceive.

Purport, a meaning or intent.

Pusill, Small.

Pusillanimity, Smallness of littlenesse.

Pustule, a wheal or blister in the body.

Pustulous, Full of blisters.

Putation, A lopping of trees.

Putrefaction, Rottenness, corruption.

Putresce, To rot or corrupt.

Pygist, One that useth beggary.

Pyromancie, Divination by smoak and fire.

Pythoist, a Conjuror.

Pyillize, to go a tripping.

Q U

Q

Quadrangle, A Figure made with four corners.

Quadrant, Four-square.

Quadrin, Half a farthing.

Quadripartite, divided into four parts.

Quadrupedate, To go on four legs.

Quadruplication, a fourfold doubling.

Quaint, Strange, fine.

Quarry, a pit or place where stones are dig'd.

Quaternion, Four, or any thing divided by the number of four.

Queachie, thick, bushie.

Queald, Withered, stilled.

Querimonious, Full of complaining.

Querulous, Complaining.

Quern, a handmill.

Quest, a seareh, [an enquiry.

Quiddities, Subtle Questions, dark speeches.

Quid pro quo, A term among Apothecaries, when in stead of one thing they

R A

use another of the same nature.

Quintessence, The fifth substance, that which remaineth in any thing, after the corruptible elements are taken from it.

Quintilian month, The month of July.

Quintuple, Five-fold.

Quippe, a pretty taunt, a quick check.

Quotidian, Daily.

R

RAbbi, Master.

Rabbin, a great Doctor, Lord or Teacher.

Racemation, Gathering of Grapes.

Racha, a reproachful word, never spoken but in extreme anger.

Radiant, Bright shining.

Radiation, Shining, glittering.

Radical, Of or belonging to the root.

Radical moisture, The natural moisture of the body spread like a dew in all parts of the body wherewith all parts

R A

parts are nourished ; which moisture being once wasted, can never be restored.

Rancour, great malice.

Rapacity, Extortion.

Rape, a violent taking of any feminine against their wils.

Rapidity, a snatching.

Rapine, Extortion, robbery.

Raption, a snatching.

Rarification, a making thin of what was thick.

Rarify, to make thin.

Rarity, Thinnesse, fewnesse.

Ratify, to confirm or allow.

Rational, Reasonable.

Rancity Hoarshesse.

Raynard, A Fox.

Recall, Which is in very deed.

Reassume, to take again.

Rebriements, Justlings.

Recalcate, To tread under foot.

Recalcitrate, To kick with the heel.

Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.

Recapitular, Which briefly rehearseth.

R E

Recapitulate, Briefly to rehearse.

Recapitulation, a brief rehearsing of what hath been formerly spoken.

Receptacle, a place of receive, or any vessell to receive any thing in.

Recesse, a by-place, a going back.

Recidivation, a backsliding or falling back again.

Reciprocate, to return from whence one came.

Reciprocation, A going back.

Reciprocal, Of or belonging to returning.

Recinge, to ungirt.

Recitation, A reading with a loud voice.

Reclaim, to win, to make gentle.

Recognizing, Acknowledging.

Recognizance, A Bond wherein a man before a lawful Judge acknowledgeth himself to owe a certain summe of money to the King, if he fail in performance of a condition thereunto joyned.

Recoyl, to fly back.

Recollect, To call ones wits together.

Recor

R E

Resoncinmate, To mend or make fir.

Recordation, A Remembrance.

Reord, to call to minde.

Recreant, which eateth his own words, or denieth his own challenge.

Restor, A Governour, a Ruler.

Recur, to run back. —

Recurfion, A running back.

Recuperation, A recover-
ing.

Recuperative, Which may berecovered.

Recurve, To bow back again.

Recurvation, a bowing back again.

Refusant, Which refuseth to do a thing.

Refufation, a refusal.

Redabfolve, To difcharge or difpatch.

Redambulate, T o walk back.

Redarguate, to reprove.

Redargutive, Of or belonging to reproof.

Redempted, Redeemed.

Redintegrato, to renue, to begin again. —

Redintegration, A renew-
ing.

R E

Redolent, Sweet smelling.

Redonation, a giving back of a thing.

Redoubfed, Moft noble, reverend.

Redoubbour, He that wittingly buyeth ftolen cloth, and turneth it into fome other fafhion.

Redound, To abound.

Redundancy, Superfluity.

Reduce, to bring back.

Reduction, A bringing back.

Reduplicate, Eftfoons to double.

Reedifie, to build again, to repair.

Reenter, To enter again.

Reentry, an entrance made again.

Reeve, a Bailiff in a Lord-
fhip.

Refection, a refrefhing.

Refectory, a place to refrefh ones felf in.

Refell, to difprove.

Refibulate, to unbuckle.

Reform, to amend.

Refractory, Stubborn, which will nor bend.

Refragate, to gain-fay.

Refrigerate, to cool ones
felf

Refri-

R A

parts are nourished ; which moisture being once wasted, can never be restored.

Rancour, great malice.

Rapacity, Extortion.

Rape, a violent taking of any feminine against their wils.

Rapidity, a snatching.

Rapine, Extortion, robbery.

Raption, a snatching.

Rarification, a making thin of what was thick.

Rarify, to make thin.

Rarity, Thinness, fewness.

Ratify, to confirm or allow.

Rational, Reasonable.

Rancity Hoarshness.

Raynard, A Fox.

Recall, Which is in very deed.

Reassume, to take again.

Rebustments, Justlings.

Recalcate, To tread under foot.

Recalcitrate, To kick with the heel.

Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.

Recapitular, Which briefly rehearseth.

R E

Recapitulate, Briefly to rehearse.

Recapitulation, a brief rehearsing of what hath been formerly spoken.

Receptacle, a place of receive, or any vessell to receive any thing in.

Recesse, a by-place, a going back.

Recidivation, a backsliding or falling back again.

Reciprocate, to return from whence one came.

Reciprocation, A going back.

Reciprosal, Of or belonging to returning.

Recinge, to upgirt.

Recitation, A reading with a loud voice.

Reclaim, to win, to make gentle.

Recognizing, Acknowledging.

Recognizance, A Bond wherein a man before a lawful Judge acknowledgeth himself to owe a certain summe of money to the King, if he fail in performance of a condition thereunto joyned.

Recoil, to fly back.

Recollect, To call ones wits together.

R E

Resoncinmate, To mend or make fir.

Recordation, A Remembrance.

Resord, to call to minde.

Recreant, which eateth his own words, or denieth his own challenge.

Restor, A Governour, a Ruler.

Resur, to run back. —

Reursion, A running back.

Recuperation, A recover-
ing.

Recuperative, Which may be recovered.

Resurve, To bow back again.

Recurvation, a bowing back again.

Refusant, Which refuseth to do a thing.

Refusation, a refusal.

Redabsolve, To discharge or dispartch.

Redambulate, T o walk back.

Redarguate, to reprove.

Redargutive, Of or belonging to reproof.

Redempted, Redeemed.

Redintegrate, to renew, to begin again. —

Redintegration, A renew-
ing.

R E

Redolent, Sweet smelling.

Redonation, a giving back of a thing.

Redoubted, Most noble, reverend.

Redoubbour, He that wittingly buyeth stolen cloth, and turneth it into some other fashion.

Redound, To abound.

Redundancy, Superfluity.

Reduce, to bring back.

Reduction, A bringing back.

Reduplicate, Esfoons to double.

Reedifie, to build again, to repair.

Reenter, To enter again.

Reentry, an entrance made again.

Reeve, a Bailiff in a Lordship.

Refection, a refreshing.

Refectory, a place to refresh ones self in.

Refell, to disprove.

Resibulate, to unbuckle.

Reform, to amend.

Refractory, Stubborn, which will not bend.

Refragate, to gain-say.

Refrigerate, to cool ones self

Refri-

R E

Refrigerati n, a cooling.

Refuge, A place of succour.

Refulgent, Bright, shining.

Refutation, a disproving.

Refute, to disprove.

Regal, Kingly.

Regality, The authority of a King.

Regenerate, to ingender again.

Regeneration, a new birth.

Regent, A Prince or Governour.

Regerminate, To spring again.

Regiment, a place where one hath sole authority.

Register, Which keepeth writings of record.

Reglutarate, to unglue.

Reglutination, An ungluing.

Regrator, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to sell it again there, or within four miles thereof.

Regresse, } a going back.

Regression, }

Regular, One living orderly.

Regulate, To rule, to bear sway.

Reject, to cast off, to reprove.

R E

Rejoynder, A second answer made by the Defendant.

Reiterate, Again to repeat.

Reiteration, A repeating again.

Relapse, a back sliding.

Relate, to tell any thing.

Relation, a declaring of a thing.

Relaxation, a releasing.

Relent, to yield.

Relax, to release.

Religation, A binding, a tying.

Relinquish, To leave off, to forsake.

Reliques, Things left or remaining.

Remigate, To row, or row back.

Remigation, a rowing back.

Remigrate, to return unto his first dwelling.

Remigration, a returning to ones first dwelling.

Remisse, Negligent, slack.

Remission, Pardon.

Remit, To send back.

Remorse, Repentance of a bad deed done, Pictissalnesse.

Re m...

R E

Remote, Farre off, farre distant.

Remunerate, To reward.

Remuneration, A requital or reward.

Renavigate, To sail back.

Renode, to unknit.

Renovate, to renew.

Renovation, a renewing.

Reparation, a making new again.

Repast, Food.

Rescicate, to dig again about a thing.

Rescination, A digging again.

Repeal, to call back from banishment.

Repealment, a calling from banishment.

Repell, to thrust back.

Repercussion, A rebounding back.

Repercussive, Which reboundeth back.

Repetition, a repeating.

Repignorate, To redeem a pledge.

Repignoration, a redeeming thereof.

Replenish, to fill again.

Replevin, A warrant from a Sheriff, that a man shall have any goods that are taken from him restored

R E

again, on surety found to answer the party grieved in the Law.

Replication, An Answer made to the defendant after the defendant hath answered.

Replumbed, Unfolded.

Repose, To thrust in one, sometime to take ones rest.

Repositorie, a place to put up things in.

Reposcede, To possesse again.

Reprehend, to reprove.

Reprehension, Reproof.

Repreffe, To beat or keep down.

Reprobate, One past grace, a castaway.

Republike, The Common weal.

Repudiate Properly to put away ones wife.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repu:n, to resist.

Repugnancie, Resistance, disagreement.

Repubulate, To spring or bud anew.

Repumicate, To plane a thing.

Repute, To esteem, to account of.

Re.

R E

Re Comm R E

Requies, Rest, a ceasing from labour.

Rearest, Tane away again.

Rereward, the hindermost part of a battel.

Resconse, A forcible setting one at liberty which hath been arrested.

Resection, Cutting, shredding.

Res. ruc, To keep for some purpose.

Reside, To alight or sink down.

Resident, Abiding in a place.

Resign, to yeeld up.

Resignation, a yeelding up.

Resolve, To declare, to open.

Resolute, Determinately bent to do a thing.

Respective, Awfull, very dutifull.

Respiration, A fetching of breath.

Resplendent, Bright, clear.

Respondent, he that answereth.

Responsion, } An answer.
Response, }

Restagne, } A running
Restagnation, } over of a
thing, chic.
fly of water

Restauration, a repairing.

Resty, Dull, heavy.

Restitution, a restoring back of a thing.

Restriction, a restraining or holding back.

Result, To leap back, to recoil.

Resultancy, a rebounding back.

Resume, to take again.

Resupine, To lie with the face upwards.

Resurrection, A rising again.

Resuscitation, a stirring up again.

Resuscitate, To provoke to stir up again.

Retaliate, To requite like for like, or otherwise.

Retail, to sell in small parcels.

Retention, a keeping.

Retentive, Having power to keep, to binde.

Retexed, Unweaved.

Reticence, Silence.

Retire, to return back again.

Retort, To throw or shoot back.

Retract, to call back.

Retraction, a recalling or recanting.

Retra

R E

R I

Retranquillize, To renew peace and friendship.

Retreat, A calling or going back of souldiers.

Retribution, A reward or recompence.

Retrive, to seek again.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, &c.

Revenue, Yearly rent received for lands, &c.

Reverence, Honour.

Rexert, To return.

Reverberation, A beating back again.

Revisé, To look over again.

Reunite, To joyn together love again.

Revocable, Which may be called.

Revocate, To call back again.

Revocation, a calling back again.

Revoke, To call back again.

Revolt, To forsake ones captain, and goe to another.

Revolve, To muse and

think much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, especially in the course of time.

Recons, guilty.

Rhetorick, The art of eloquent speaking.

Rhetoricall, Of or belonging to Rhetorick.

Ribaldry, Bawdery.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, stubborn.

Rigour, Hardness, extreme dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruell.

Rime, A mist or foggy dew.

Reimpatriate, To place again one in his Countrey.

Riot, When two or more persons be assembled together to commit some unlawful act.

Rite, an ancient Ceremony or custom.

Rival, One that sueth for what another doth.

Rivalry, Enmity betwixt such persons.

Rivulets, Small drops distilling.

Rixations, Scoldings, brawlings.

Rix

R U

Rixofous, Full of brab-
bles.

Robustious, Strong.

Rostrate, to peck or thrust
in the beak.

Rotation, A wheeling a-
bout.

Rotundity, } Roundness
Rotunditude, }

Rout, the same that Riot is.

Royallized, Famoused.

Rubicund, Red,

Rubrick, An order or rule
written.

Rubricated, Marked or
written with red Letters.

Rustation, Belching.

Rudrate, To cast on rub-
bish.

Rudiments, the first grounds
or principles of any art or
knowledge.

Ruine, Destruction.

Rumatize, to shed tears.

Rumigerate, to spread ti-
dings abroad.

Ruminate, To study on a
matter.

Rumour'd, Spread abroad.

Ruption, } a breaking.

Rupture, }

Rural, Of or belonging
to the Country.

S A

Rustication, A dwelling in
the Country.

Rustical, Countrey-like,
rude.

Rusticity, Clowns behav-
our, rudeness.

Ruth, pity.

Ruthful, merciful, pitiful.

Rutilate, to shine, to make
to glisten.

S

Sabaoth, Hosts or armies
Smen.

Sabbath, a day of rest.

Sable, Black.

Saburrate, To ballast
Ship.

Saracme, a handkerchie

Satiety, Fulnesse.

Sacrament, a mystic
Ceremony instituted by
Saviour.

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrificial, Of or belong-
ing to a Sacrifice.

Sacrilege, The robbing
a Church, the stealing of ho-
ly things, abusing of Sacra-
ments or holy mysteries.

Sacrilegious, abominable
very wicked.

S A

Saducee, An hereticall sect among the Jews which denied the resurrection. —

Safe-conduct, Security given from some great person, or ones safe going and coming to and fro.

Sagacity, Quicknesse of apprehension.

Sage, Wise, discreet, grave.

Saginate, to fatten a beast.

Sagination, The farning thereof.

Salacity, Lechery, or rather provocation thereto.

Salary, Hire or wages.

Sallow, White.

Saltsude, Brine, liquor that salt.

Salutation, Dancing.

Salubrity, health.

Sanable, Which may be cured.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, A making holy.

Sanctimony } Holinesse.

Sanctity, }

Sanctuary, A place where creditors or debtors may fly to for succour, without any detestation.

Sanctum sanctorum, The best place in the Jews temple, where the Ark was

S A

kept, and whicher none might enter save the High-Priest only.

Sandall, an ancient kinde of Shoe, & slipper. —

Sandpile, A Coffin or Bier.

Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards blood.

Sanguinolent, Bloudy.

Sanguinary, One seeking to shed blood.

Sanate, to heale.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well seasoned.

Sapience, Wisdom.

Sarcinatrix, a woman sewer.

Sarcinate, to lade a beast, to sew clothes.

Sarcophage, a grave, a sepulcher.

Sarculat, to weed.

Sarculation, a weeding.

Sassination, Murther.

Satan, The devil, an enemy.

Satiate, to content, to fill.

Saticie, Content, fulnesse.

Saturate, To fill, to content.

Saturitie, The same that

Satiety is.

Satrapes, a Deputy.

Saturnine, Most unlucky.

K

Satiety

S A

Satyrical, Sharp, biting.
Saults, Leaps, jumps.
Sauce, Withour.
Saw, an old saying.
Sawfidg, a pudding made of Capons guts, Poik and Spice, &c.
Scalp, The hairy skin of the head.
Scandall, An offence which causeth one to take offence.
Scandalize, To offend by giving ill example.
Scarrifie, To cut, lance, or scrape.
Scarrification, a scraping or cutting.
Secunde, a written bill. —
Scone, The division of a Play into certain parts. —
Seevity, Unluckinesse.
Schismaticall, Erroneous.
Schism, Division in matters of Religion.
Scholastically, learnedly.
Sciomachy, counterfeited fighting.
Science, Knowledge.
Scient, Skilfull.
Sincerity, Equity, uprightnesse.
Scintillate, To sparkle or leap up.
Scintillation, a sparkling.

S C

Sciolist, a botcher.
Sciomancy, Divinations by shadows.
Scope, The end or mark which one aimeth at. —
Scout, One sent out to discover the enemies purpose, or bring tidings of any danger likely to happen.
Scribe, a Writer, a public Notary.
Scrofula, the Kings evil.
Scruple, Doubt, difficulty.
Scrupulous, doubtful, full.
Scrupulosity, Doubtfulness.
Scrutable, to be searched.
Scrutiny, A diligent search.
Scull, a company of Fish swimming together.
Sculptury, A carving or graving.
Scurrility, Sawcy scoffing.
Scurrill, Dishonest, filthy scoffing.
Scurrilous, That same as Scurrill is.
Scut, the tale of a hare or coney.
Secession, Departing.
Seclude, to shut apart.
Seclusion, A shutting part.
Self, a particular

S E

of some men.
Secretary, One that follow-
 private opinions in Re-
 son.
Section, a cutting off. —
Semihare, To lie above by
 self.
Secular, Worldly. —
Secundine, that skin where
 the Childe is wrapped in
 mothers womb.
Secure, Carelesse.
Security, Carelesnesse.
Sediment, the dregs of any
 or that sinketh to the
 bottom
Session, Discord, debate,
 diligence.
Seducer, To beguile, to de-
 ceive.
Seduction, a deceiving.
Sedulity, Diligence.
Segment, a morsel cut off of
 a thing.
Segregate, } Separate.
Sejugate, }
Select, to chuse.
Emblable, Like.
Emblance, a shew, a co-
 similitude.
Emblant, the same as Sem-
 ble.
Seminaire, a gelded man.
Semicircle, Half a circle.
Semicubit, Half a cubit.

S E

Semihore, Half an hour.
Semiperfect, Half-formed.
Seminary, a Nursery.
Seminarize, To sow or
 plant.
Semitary, a crooked sword
 or faulchion.
Semiustulsted, Half-burnt.
Semovedly, Meaning one
 alone.
Sempiternal, Everlasting.
Senate, The Councel-
 house.
Senator, an Alderman or
 grave Magistrate.
Senior, the elder.
Sensible, That may be ea-
 sily felt.
Senshall, Wanton, brui-
 tish.
Sensualist, Bruitishnesse,
 bodily pleasures.
Sententions, Full of senten-
 ces.
Sentinell, a Watchman,
 commonly in an army.
Septentrion, the North part
 of the world.
Septentrionall, Belonging to
 the North.
Sepulchre, a grave. —
Sepulize, To bury.
Sepulture, Burial.
Sequel, That which fol-
 loweth.

S E

Sequester, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it self.

Sequestration, A putting apart.

Scrappical, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.

Seraphin, The highest order of Angels.

Serenity, Fair and clear weather.

Serenissimus, Most famous, a term applied to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in silk.

Serious, Of great importance.

Sermocinate, To talk, to commune.

Sermocinator, He which talketh.

Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, Of or belonging to a serpent.

Servable, Which may be kept.

Servile, Base, slavish.

Servility, & Bondage, base

Servitude, & Estate.

Session, A setting of Judges.

Severe, Hard, just, grave.

Severity, Gravity, sharpness of punishment.

S I

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince or great personage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian moneth, The month of *August*.

Shekel, Twenty-pence.

Shrine, A Tomb or place where the body of a Saint is buried or remaineth.

Sibb, One of kin.

Sibill, She that told things to come, a general name of all women that prophesie.

Siccate, To dry up.

Sickerly, Surely.

Siderall, Belonging to Stars.

Siderate, To blast.

Signal, a sign or note.

Signet, A seal.

Significative, which plainly expreth a matter.

Signiory, a Lordship.

Silence, Holding peace.

Silicern, A pudding eaten only at Funerals.

Symbolize, To mix together.

Similitude, Likeness.

Symmetry, The due proportion of a thing.

Sim

S I

Simmetrion, A Painter or
crafter, one that consider-
eth the due proportion of a
thing.

Simony, the selling of spiri-
tial things for money.

Simulacre, a Picture or I-
mage.

Simulation, Dissembling.

Sincere, plain, upright.

Sincerity, Uprightnesse.

Singular, Fine, excellent.

Singularity, a desire to be
de from other men, a pri-
vate opinion.

Singultate, To sob often.

Sinister, Unhappy, harm-
full.

Sinisterity, Unhandsome.
esse.

Sipid, Savoury.

Site, 2 The standing
Situation, 3 of a house.

Smaterer, a botcher.

Smegmatick, any thing na-
ving power to cleanse and
pur, as Sope doth.

Soar, To mount, to fly
up.

Socage, A Tenure of
land, held by doing some
seriour service of Hus-
bandry to the Lord of the
land.

Sociable, Kinde, loving.

S O

Society, Fellowship.

Sodality, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sun.

Solable, Which may be
comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comforted.

Soleated, Shod like a
Horse with Iron in his
Shoes.

Solecism, a false manner
of speaking contrary to gram-
mar.

Solegrave, an old name of
the moneth of February.

Solemnize, To perform du-
ties due to the dead.

Solennick, Usuall once a
yeer.

Solestick, Crafty.

Solicity, To move, to
urge.

Solicitation, An urging, 'an
enticing.

Solicitude, Care and care.

Solid, Whole, firm.

Solidity, Soundnesse, firm-
nesse.

Soligene, Begotten of the
Sun.

Soliloquy, private talk with
ones self.

Solitary, Alone, without
company.

Solitude, a desert place.

K 3

Solstice,

To mount to fly

S O

Solstice, The stay of the Sun, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midst of June, and in winter about the midst of December.

Solstitial, Of or belonging to Winter or Summer.

Soluble, Loose, not bound.

Solution, A payment, or an expounding.

Solve, To unite, to expound.

Somnolent, Sleepy.

Somnolency, Sleepiness.

Sonable, Sounding shrill.

Sonority, Shrillness, loudness.

Sophister, a subtil caviller in words.

Sophistical, Deceitfull.

Sophisticate, to counterfeit, to deceive.

Sophism, A false argument.

Sophistry, The same that *sophism* is.

Soporate, to bring asleep.

Soporiferous, Causing sleep.

Sorbillate, To bib or sup often.

Sorbidious, a supping often.

Sordidate, To make foul.

Sordid, Base, filthy.

S P

Sorditude, Filthiness.

Sorition, A choosing by lots.

Soverian-day, Good-friday.

Source, A wave of the Sea.

Spannew, Very new.

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, the differing kinds of a thing.

Spesator, a looker on.

Speculation, the beholding of a thing.

Speculative, Which beholds.

Spermatical, Of or belonging to seed.

Sperm, Seed.

Sprable, to be hoped for.

Sphere, A round circle commonly taken for the round circled compass of the Heavens.

Spherical, Round like sphere.

Spissuy, } Thickness.

Spissitude, }

Splendour, Brightness.

Splendent, Bright, shining.

Spleen, The milt of man or beast.

Spongious, Hollow like sponge.

Spousall, a marriage.

S T

Spume, Foam or froth.

Squadron, a square form in battell.

Squalid, Full of all filthinesse.

Squander, Lavishly to consume ones estate.

Squincy, A swelling disease in the throat.

Stable, Stedfast.

Stability, Stedfastnesse.

Stabulation, an harbouring of beasts.

Stanneries, Mines of Tin.

Staple, any Town or City appointed for Merchants of England, to carry their wooll, lead, cloth, tinne, or such like commodities unto, for the better sale of them to other Merchants by the year.

Stale, Sometime taken for ones urine.

Station, a standing.

Statue, an image made like man.

Steed, a lusty horse.

Stellation, a blasting.

Stellary, Starry.

Stellisse, To make one a star, to shine like a star.

Stemorian voice, a voice so loud and strong, as the voice of an hundred men.

S T

Stercorate, To empty dung.

Sternute, to sneeze.

Steril, Barren. —

Sterility, Barrennesse.

Stigmatical, A notorious

Stigmatich, Slew'd liver, bearing marks about him in token of punishment, which have been burnt in his flesh with an hot iron.

Stile, a manner of writing or speech.

Stillation, a dropping.

Stimulate, To provoke, to urge.

Stimulation, a provoking.

Stinted, put out.

Stipation, a guarding or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, One serving for wages.

Stipulation, a solemn covenant or bargain.

Stigian, Belonging to the River Styx.

Stoical, Of or belonging to the Stoicks.

Stomaked, Angered, heartened.

Strangurion, A disease when one cannot pisse but by drops, and with great pain.

S T

Stolid, Foolish.
Stolidity, Folly.
Stratagem, A policy to war.
Straturnate, to pave.
Strenuity, Activity.
Strenuous, Strong.
Strigillate, To curry a Horse.
Structure, a building.
Stupid, Dull, blockish.
Stupidity, blockishness.
stupefie, to astonish.
Stupefaction, a making dull or senseless.
Suaviloquy, Sweet and pleasing language.
Suaviloquious, He which speaks Rhetorically.
Suavity, Sweetness.
Subacted, Constrained.
Subagitate, To solicit, to have to doe with a woman.
Subagrest, a rude fellow.
Subalterne, Placed under another.
Subalternation, A succeeding by courtes.
Subcenturion, A petty captain.
Subgrund, The caves of a house.
Subjugall, Subject to a yoke.

S U

Subjugation, a taming.
Subjugate, to tame.
Sublation, Lifting up.
Sublime, High, lofty.
Sublimity, Highness.
Submerge, to drown.
Submisse, Lowly.
Submone, To forewarn.
Subordinate, Placed under another.
Suborn, to bring in one a false-witness.
Subride, to smile.
Subsannate, to scoff.
Subsidy, aid or succour.
Subsist, to abide or continue.
Subsistanco, the abiding thing in its own estate.
Subpoena, A Writ whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery, at certain time, upon penalty, if he fail in appearance.
Subscribe, to under-write.
Subscription, A writing under.
Substitute To appoint inferior Officer; also that is in authority under another.
Substitution, an appointing thereof.
Subsult, to leap, to jump.

S U

S U

Safeguard, a safeguard, a
Suggestion, Conveying or
 ing.
Sabot, to overthrow.
Sabotage, An over-
 warn.
Saccharate, to fill up the
 ced in
 ber of a band.
Saccharate, To bolt or
 in one
 ge meal.
Sacclamation, a great shou-
 ff.
Sacinct, Short, brief.
 accour.
Saccolate, to bear on ones
 or com
 ders.
Saccollation, a bearing on
 bidding
 shoulders.
 stant.
Saculate, to sweat.
 ic who
Saculum, An handker-
 ed to
 ch.
 ery, a
Saculate, to choak. —
 on g
Saculation, Choaking or
 in app
 angling.
 er-w
Sacused, Blown up.
 A wi
Sacussion, An undermi-
 g.
Sacfrage, Favourable voi-
 ppoin
 in ones behalf, as at the
 also
 ling of Majors, Burgeses,
 ity u
 the like.
 ppoin
Sacfricate, to rub off.
 co ju
Sacfricate, to crumble bread.
 rth.
Sacsumigate, to smoke un-
 rth.

Suggest,

Suggest, to put a thing into
 ones minde. —

Suggestion, a putting into
 ones minde.

Sugillate, to beat black and
 blue.

Sugillation, a beating black
 and blue.

Sulleuation, a murderous
 intent

Sulphure, Brimstone.

Summary, Brief. —

Summarily, briefly.

Summity, The top of any
 thing.

Superabound, To abound
 very much.

Supereminence, Authority
 above others.

Supererogation, Laying out
 of more then one hath re-
 ceived, or the doing of more
 then one is of necessity bound
 to doe.

Superficial, bearing shew
 only on the out side. —

Superficies, The outside of
 any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluity, More then
 needs, over-much.

Superfluons, That which is
 too much.

Superfeta'd, After the first
 young to conceive another.

Supra

S T

Stolid, Foolish.
Stolidity, Folly.
Stratagem, A policy to war.

Stratumnate, to pave.
Strenuity, Activity.
Strenuous, Strong.
Strigillate, To curry a Horse.

Structure, a building. —
Stupid, Dull, blockish.
Stupidity, blockishness.
stupefie, to astonish. —

Stupefaction, a making dull or senseless,

Swaviloquy, Sweet and pleasing language.

Swaviloquous, He which speaks Rhetorically.

Swavry, Sweetness.

Subacted, Constrained.

Subagitate, To solicit, to have to doe with a woman.

Subagrest, a rude fellow.

Subalterne, Placed under another.

Subalternation, A succeeding by courie.

Subcenturion, A petty captain.

Subgrund, The caves of a house.

Subjugall, Subject to a yoke.

S U

Subjugation, a taming.

Subjugate, to tame.

Sublation, Lifting up.

Sublime, High, lofty.

Sublimity, Highness.

Submerge, to drown.

Submisse, Lowly.

Submone, To forewarn.

Subordinate, Placed in order under another.

Suborn, to bring in one for a false-witness.

Subride, to smile.

Subsannate, to scoff.

Subsidy, aid or succour.

Subsist, to abide or continue.

Substance, the abiding of thing in its own estate.

Subpoena, A Writ whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery, at a certain time, upon great penalty, if he fail in appearance.

Subscribe, to under-write.

Subscription, A writing under.

Substitute To appoint an inferiour Officer; also that is in authority under another.

Substitution, an appointing thereof.

Subsult, to leap, to jump.

S U

Subterfuge, a safeguard, a refuge.

Subvection, Conveying or carrying.

Subvert, to overthrow.

Subversion, An overthrow.

Succenturate, to fill up the number of a band.

Succernate, To bolt or sieve meal.

Succlamation, a great shouting.

Succinct, Short, brief.

Succollate, to bear on ones shoulders.

Succollation, a bearing on the shoulders.

Sudate, to sweat.

Sudorn, An handkerchief.

Suffocate, to choak.

Suffocation, Choaking or strangling.

Suffused, Blown up.

Suffusion, An undermining.

Suffrage, Favourable voices in ones behalf, as at the choosing of Majors; Burgesses, and the like.

Suffricate, to rub off.

Suffriate, to crumble bread.

Suffumigate, to smoke underneath.

Suggest,

S U

Suggest, to put a thing into ones minde.

Suggestion, a putting into ones minde.

Sugillate, to beat black and blue.

Sugillation, a beating black and blue.

Sullevation, a murderous intent

Sulphure, Brimstone.

Summary, Brief.

Summarily, briefly.

Summity, The top of any thing.

Superabound, To abound very much.

Supereminence, Authority above others.

Supererogation, Laying out of more then one hath received, or the doing of more then one is of necessity bound to doe.

Superficial, bearing shew only on the out-side.

Superficies, The outside of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluity, More then needs, over-much.

Superfluous, That which is too much.

Superfeta'd, After the first young to conceive another.

Supra,

S U

Superior, Higher.

Superlative, the highest.—

Supernal, That which cometh from above.

Superscription, A writing set upon any thing.

Supersedeat, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that which otherwise he might or ought to doe.

Superstition, An excesse of ceremonious worship, false worship, or honour given to God.

Superstitious, One given to superstition.

Supparasitate, to flatter one for a meals meat.

Suppeditation, a giving of that which we lack.

Suppetate, to ask privily.

Suppilate, to steal privily.

Supplant, to overthrow one craftily, to trip. —

Supplement, Which maketh up what is wanting.

Supply, to fill up or adde to.

Suppliant, He that maketh a supplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to request.

Supplication, an humble request.

S U

Supplode, to stamp with the foot.

Suppository, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body soluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppress, to keep down.

Supprime, to draw beer.

Supreme, Chief, highest.

Surcease, to give over.

Surculate, to prune Trees.

Surdity, deafnesse.

Surplusage, More then needs.

Surprize, To set on one upon a sudden.

Surprisall, a taking unawares.

Surquidry, presumption.

Surrogate, To substitute.

Surrogation, A substituting.

Surrender, to yield up any thing to one.

Surreption, a privy taking away.

Surround, To compass round about.

Survey, to overlook.

Surveyor, Which over-eth.

Survive, to over-live.

Surviver, Which over-verb.

S Y

T A

Suspend, To delay or de-
ferre.

Suffeunce, Doubtfulness.

Suspiration, a breathing.

Susurrare, to whisper.

Susurratio, a whispering.

Suain, a servant. —

Sweven, a dream.

Swinker, a labourer.

Sybaritican meal, a rich cost-
ly meal.

Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a
landerer.

Syllogism, An Argument
consisting of three parts,

whereby something is neces-
sarily proved, as thus; Every

vertue is honourable; Pati-
ence is a vertue, therefore

patience is honorable. The
first part of a Syllogism is

called the Proposition or
Major; the second, the As-

sumption or Minor; and the
third the Conclusion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the
woods.

Sylvestrick, wilde, rustical.

Symbole, a short gathering
of principal points together.

Symmachy, aid in war.

Sympathy, Mutuall affecti-

on.

Sympatize, Mutually to
embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmony, con-
cent in musick.

Symptom, Any grief fol-
lowing a disease, or sensibly
joyned with it, as head-ach
with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, An assembly or
congregation.

Synod, a generall or univer-
sal assembly.

Synopsie, the full view of a
thing.

Syrenize, To enchant, to
bewitch.

T

T *Abernacle*, a pavillion or
shelter made with boughs
and boards, or a Tent for
war.

Tabitude, a consumption.

Taciturnity, Silence.

Tactio, a touching.

Tenarus, an entrance into
hell.

Talaries, Shoes with wings,
as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certain value
of moneys, there are many
kinds of them, some con-
tain the summe of two hun-
dred thirty three pound ster-
ling, others four hundred
pounds.

T A

pound, and some two hundred pound.

Tallage, Custome or fraught.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Tapers, Candles. —

Tardigrade, a slow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquy, Slow speech.

Tardilicious, that speaketh slowly.

Tardity, Slownesse.

Tartarean, belonging to hell.

Tantologic, Often repeating of one speech. —

Tax, To appoint what one shall pay a rrince, to reprove.

Tierce, Fine, neat, spruce.

Temerarious, Hasty, rash.

Temerity, rashness. —

Temporal, For a time. —

Temporary, the same.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Tenuity, drunkenness.

Tenscity, Niggardship.

Tenebrick, One that will not be seen by day, a night thief.

Tenebrous, dark.

Tenerity, Softness, tenderness.

T E

Tentacles, Shoes with iron soles.

Tenuity, Smalness.

Tenure, Keeping possession.

Terebinth, A Tree whence Turpentine issueth.

Terebrate, to pierce with a Wimble.

Terebration, a wimb-ling.

Tergiversation, A seeming to run away, yet (like some Cocks) strill to fight, wrangling.

Terminate, to end.

Termination, an ending.

Terrene, } Earthly.

Terrestrial, }

Terrifie, To make afraid.

Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a City. —

Terrour, Fear, dread.

Tertiate, To do a thing three times.

Tertian, the third.

Testament, a written will.

Testator, he that maketh a will.

Testifie, to bear witness.

Teuch, Thriftiness.

Tetragramaton, The great Name of God *Je-uh*.

Tetrarch

T H

Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a kingdom.

Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.

Tetricity, the founnesse of the countenance.

Tetrick, Severe, hard, slow.

Theater, a place made half round, where people sate to behold solemn games and plays.

Theatricall, belonging to a Theater.

Theme, A sentence whereupon one speaketh.

Theogony, The beginning of the gods.

Theologicall vertues, Faith, Hope and Charity, are so called, because they have their object and end in God.

Theology, Divinity.

Theomeny, The wrath of God.

Theorick, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing.

Theoretical, belonging to study or contemplation.

Thesaurize, To gather riches,

Thracian winde, the North East winde.

T I

Thrafonicall, Insulting, vain, glorious.

Tbrenes, Mournings, lamentations.

Thrall, Misery.

Thrill, One that hath no nose.

Thummim, Perfection.

Tburificate, To perfume.

Tiara, a rich round cap or ornament for the head.

Timorous, Fearfull.

Timidity, Fearfulness.

Tincture, Dying, dipping, staining.

Tintinnate, To ring like a bell.

Titillate, to tickle.

Titillation, a tickling.

Titubate, to stammer in speaking.

Titular, Which beareth only a Title.

Tolerate, to suffer.

Toleration, a suffering.

Tonetrate, to thunder.

Tone, Accent of voice or note.

Tonnage, a payment due for merchandize carried in tuns or the like vessels.

Tansure, A cutting off the hair.

Topography, a description of a place.

Torrid,

T R

Torrid, Stiff, slow, dull.

Torquated, One wearing a chain.

Torrent, A small stream swiftly running.

Torrid, Exceeding hot.

Torvity, Sourness of countenance.

Total, the whole.

Trace, to follow by the steps.

Traces, the feet-print of ravening beasts.

Tract, a discourse, a drawing in length.

Tractation, Handling, an entreating.

Tractable, Easy to be handled or persuaded.

Tractates, Discourses.

Tradition, Which is delivered us from others.

Traduce, To speak ill of one.

Tragedy, A Play or history beginning very friendly, but ended with great slaughter or blood.

Tragedian, a player or writer of Tragedies.

Tragical, Mournful, deadly.

Tragedized, Killed.

Tranquility, Ease, quietness of mind.

T R

Tranquillize, to quiet or pacify.

Tranquill, Quiet, peaceable.

Transcendent, That which surmounteth another.

Transfer, to carry from one place to another.

Transcript, a writing or copying out.

Transfiguration, An altering of the form or figure.

Transformation, a changing into another form.

Transfigure, To change into another

Transform, shape.

Transfretation, a passing over Sea.

Transfuge, a running from his Captain to the enemy.

Transfume, to smoke the row.

Transgression, a passing or going over.

Transition, a passing over from one thing to another.

Transitory, soon passing.

Translation, A carrying over.

Translate, to carry over.

Translucent, Clear, bright shining.

Transmigrate, To move

T R

move from one place to another.

Transmigration, a removing to dwell from one place to another.

Transmission, A sending over.

Transmit, to send over.

Transmute, to change.

Transmutation, a changing.

Transnate, to swim over.

Transnominate, to change the name for another.

Transnomination, a changing of names.

Transparent, Which may be seen thorow or clear.

Transpiercing, Looking thorow a thing.

Transport, To send over by ship.

Transportation, a sending by ship.

Transpose, to alter the order of a thing.

Transubstantiation, a changing of one substance into another.

Transverberate, To strike thorow.

Transult, to leap away.

Transverse, To march up and down, or with proportion to move the feet, as in dancing.

T R

Treble, Three-fold, or to make a thing thrice as big as it is, sometimes the highest note in musick.

Tremor, a trembling.

Trepidate, to tremble for fear.

Tresses, Hair, locks.

Trevage, Requital.

Triangled, Three corner'd.

Tribe, a kindred.

Tribunal, a Judgement-seat.

Tribune, The name of two chief Officers in Rome, the first was Tribune of the people, who was to defend their liberties, and had therefore the gates of his house standing open day and night; the other was called Tribune of the Souldiers, who had charge to see them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight-Marshall is with us.

Tributary, One paying tribute.

Tridacuan, Any thing that is so big that must be cut in three pieces or morsels ere it can be eat.

Trident, An Instrument having three teeth or corners.

Triform,

T R

Triform, having three forms or fashions.

Trimestre, Of three months.

Trine, The number of three.

Trinity, Three joyned in one.

Trinoctial, belonging to three nights.

Tribolen, vile, of no estimation.

Tripedal, three foot long.

Tripartite, Divided into three parts.

Triplicate, To triple or do a thing three times.

Triplcity, Threefold being.

Tripp, A flock or herd of Goats.

Tripudiate, to dance.

Tristfull, pensive, sorrowfull.

Triton, a Sea god.

Triturate, to thrash corn.

Triviall, base, vile, of no estimation.

Triumvirate, the office of three together.

Trope, The changing of a word, a figurative manner of speaking.

Trophy, Any thing set up in token of victory.

T R

Tropical, What is spoken by a trope or figure.

Tropicks, Two imagined circles in the spheres, of equal distance on either side from the equinoctiall line. One is called the tropick of Cancer, the other of Capricorn.

Troy weight, A pound weight of twelve ounces wherewith bread, precious stones, gold and silver are weighed.

Truch-man, an Interpreter.

Trucidation, a cruell murder.

Truculent, Fierce, cruell.

Trunk, The body of a Tree.

Trudiculate, To pound, to bruise.

Tug, To hale, to pull main.

Tuel, the fundament.

Tuition, a protection.

Tumor, a swelling.

Tumultuous, Seditious, full of trouble.

Tumult, To interre, to bury.

Tumulation, a burying or interring.

Tunicate, to cloke or hide a thing.

Turk

T Y

Turbine, a thing of linen which the Turks wear on their heads, small beneath and great upwards.

Turbation, The fashioning of a thing like a top or

Turbulent, Full of anger and sedition.

Turpitude, Filthinesse, dishonesty.

Turpid, Filthy.

Tympany, a disease where the body waxing lean, the belly swelleth up with windy waterish humours, gathered together between the inner skin thereof, and the ribs.

Tympanical, Of or belonging to the tympany.

Tympanist, To sound a drum.

Type, The form, figure, or likeness of a thing.

Typical, Mystical, or that which serveth as a shadow figure of another thing.

Tyrant, A cruell, bloody prince.

Tyrannicall, cruell.

Tyrannize, to play the tyrant.

Tyranny, Apprentisage.

Uran, the Sun.

V A

V

VAcant, Void.

Vacation, Emptinesse, ceasing from labour.

Vacancy, Voidnesse.

Vasillation, Inconstancy, wavering.

Vacillate, To waver, to be inconstant.

Vacuity, Emptinesse.

Vagabond, A rogue, one that wanders to and fro.

Vagine, a scabbard.

Vail bonnet, to put off the hat, to strike sail.

Valency puissance, might.

Valetude, health or sickness.

Valeudinary, An Hospital.

Validity, Strength or force.

Vambrash, To shake a staff or lance.

Vaniloquous, a babler.

Vaniloquence, Much talk or babling.

Vaporate, to cast forth vapours.

Vaporation, a casting forth of vapours.

Vaporous, Full of vapours.

Vapulate, To beat, to strike.

V E

Variable, Changeable.
Variation, Altering, changing.
Vastation, A wasting or spoiling of a Countrey.
Vast, great, wide, large.
Vastitude, } Greatnesse, exceeding large
Vastity, } nesse.
Vaticinate, To prophesie.
Vaticination, a prophesying.
Vauncourers, Fore-runners.
Vaward, the fore most part of a batlel.
Uberate, to give suck, to fatten with the breast.
Uberty, Fertility, abundance,
Ubiquity, the presence of one at all places at once.
Vegetals, Quick roots or plants.
Vegetation, a comforting, making strong.
Vegetate, to make strong.
Vegetive, Which liveth as plants do.
Vehemency, Earnestnesse.
Veil, to hide, to cover.
Vellicate, to sail.
Velification, a sayling.
Velitation, Skirmishings, brawlings.

V E

Vellication, Plucking.
Velocity, Swiftnesse.
Velum, Fine parchment.
Venabule, a hunting-staff.
Vendible, Saleable, or to be sold.
Venditation, a vein ostentation or bragging.
Vendicate, To claim a challenge to himself.
Venenate, to poison.
Venerate, to worship.
Veneration, A worshipping.
Venery, Fleeshly wantonnesse.
Venerable, Worshipful.
Venerall, } Given to fleshly wantonnesse.
Venerous, }
Venerist, Whoremonger.
Veniall, Which may easily be pardoned.
Veny, A touching the body at playing at weapons.
Ventilate, To winnow a fan.
Ventoy, A fan or plume for a woman.
Ventosity, Windiness.
Ventricle, The stomach of any living thing.
Ventriloquy, Divination by the inwards of beasts, or hollow speech of a devil in a possessed body.

V E

Venundate, to sell.

Venundation, a selling and buying.

Venus escuage, wanton flesh.

Venus, Amiable, beautiful.

Veracity, Truth.

Verball, Belonging to words.

Verbatim, Word by word.

Verberate, To beat, to hit.

Verbosity, Much talk, babbling.

Verdant, Green.

Verdour, Greenness.

Verge, A wand or rod, sometimes the brim of a ring.

Verger, One carrying a birch wand before a Bishop or other great Officer.

Verise, To prove.

Verity, Truth.

Vermiculated, Worm-eaten.

Vermiculation, Worm-eating.

Vernaculous, A young or green wit.

Vernal, Belonging to the spring.

Vernate, To wax young again.

Vernity, Slavery.

V E

Vernil, Slavish.

Verseable, Which may be turned.

Verseifie, to make Verses.

Verteber, the chine or back bone.

Vert, Green colour.

Verticall, } Belonging to giddiness.

Vertigious, } Giddiness.

Vertigions, } Giddiness.

Vertigo, }

Vesper, The Evening.

Vesperal, Of or belonging to the Evening.

Vesperate, to wax night.

Vestible, The porch of a door.

Vestigat, to track, to trace.

Vestment, a raiment, a garment.

Vestituted, Apparelled.

Vetation, a forbidding to do a thing.

Veterate, To wax old.

Vetust, Ancient, old.

Vexation, Grievous torment.

Viands, Victuals, eatables.

Vicacity, Manliness.

Vicegerent, } A Deputy to

Vice roy, } a King.

Viliate, To corrupt, to defile.

V I

Vicinal, Belonging to neighbourhood.

Vicinity, Neighbourhood.

Vicissitude, An interchangeable course of things, now one way, now another way, alteration.

Vicime, a Sacrifice.

Vicimat, to offer in sacrifice.

Victor, A Conquerour.

Victorious, That hath gotten the victory.

Videlicet, That is to say, to wit.

Viduity, Widow-hood.

Vigilancy, Carefullnesse, watchfullnesse.

Vigilant, Watchfull, careful.

Vigil, The eve or day before a Festival-day.

Vigour, Strength.

Vigorous, Lively, strong.

Vilifie, to make base.

Vilny, Basenesse.

Vilicated, Busie about husbandry.

Vicillation, Husbandry.

Vimial, Apt or fit to binde with,

Vindicate, To revenge.

Vinipote, a wine-drinker.

Vinolency, Drunkennesse.

V I

Vintage, The time when wine is made.

Violate, to transgress a law, to corrupt.

Violat on, a corrupting, offering violence.

Violence, Force.

Virginal, Of or belonging to a maid or virgin.

Viridate, To wax or make green.

Viridity, Greenesse.

Virility, Manhood or strength, mans estate.

Viripotent, a virgin, a maid that is marriageable.

Virulent, Deadly, poisonous.

Visceration, A dole of raw flesh.

Viscated, Taken with birdlime.

Visibility, The power of seeing.

Visible, Which may be seen.

Vitall, Living, belonging to life.

Vitality, Life.

Vitiation, An eschewing

Vitiate, to corrupt.

Vitious, Full of vice.

Vitulate, Wantonly to joyce.

Vitulation, A rejoicing like a Calf.

V I

U N

Vituperate, To blame, to reproach.

Vituperation, A reproach, blaming.

Vituperable, blame-worthy.

Vivacity, Liveliness, long life.

Vivification, A reviving, a quickning.

Vive, } Lively.

Viviseent,

Ulcet, a botch or sore.

Ulcerate, To blister, to break out into sores.

Ulcerous, Full of sores.

Ulsion, Revenge.

Ullate, To howl like a dog or wolf.

Umbilike, the navel.

Umbrage, A shadow. —

Umbrate, To shadow.

Umbrosous, Full of shadow.

Unaccessible, Which cannot be come to.

Unanimity, An agreement of the wills of many.

Unanime, One and the same.

Unceasing, Continually.

Uncouth, unknown, strange

Unction, an anointing.

Undesom, Full of surges and waves.

Undulated, made like waves of the Sea.

Unexistence, Not being.

Unguent, an ointment.

Uniform, Of one form and fashion.

Uniformity, One form and fashion.

Unigene, Begotten of one only, as *Pallace* was.

Unintelligible, Not to be understood.

Union,

} Concord.

Unity,

Universal, All whole, all in general.

Universality, The whole state.

Unmortalized, Kill'd, dead.

Unparadiz'd, brought from joy to misery.

Unsatiable, Not to be satisfied.

Unteeming, Past child-bearing.

Vocabulary, Consisting only of words.

Vocality, The tune or sound of the voice.

Vocall, Belonging to the voice.

Vocation, A calling, a course of life.

Vociferate, to bray or cry out

P E

Vociferation, a crying out.

Volant, Flying.

Volitate, Still to wander or fly up and down.

Volubility, The quick turning of a thing, inconstancy.

Voluble, Inconstant, changeable.

Voluntary, Willing.

Voluptable, Which brings pleasure.

Voluptuous, Wanton, given to pleasure.

Voluptuousnesse, Wantonness, pleasure.

Volutate, to wallow up and down.

Volutation, a tossing in the minde.

Voracity, Excessive eating.

Vorago, a quagmire.

Votary, He that maketh a Vow, or bindeth himself by Vow.

Vowel, A letter that maketh a perfect sound of itself, as a, e, i, o, u.

Upbraid, To cast in ones teeth.

Urbane, Civil, courteous.

Urbanity, Civil behaviour.

P E

Ure, Use.

Urgent, Constraining.

Urine, To drive, to swim under water.

Urim, Learning.

Urn, A box or little chest.

Ustulate, To curl or burn.

Utenfils, Necessaries belonging to a house.

Utile, profitable.

Utility, Profit.

Vulgar, Common, much used.

Vulgarly, Commonly.

Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.

Vulneration, A wounding.

Vulpinate, Fox-like to deceive.

W

W *Alse*, Goods that a Felon flying, leaveth for haste behind him which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the soil if the right owner be not known.

Waive, a woman covered, shadow.

W E

Wange, To perish, to decay.

Warison, a reward.

Warp, The thred that goeth in the length of the cloth.

Waste bread, a Cymnel.

Welked, Withered.

Welkine, The whole sky, the whole heavens.

Welter, To plunge.

Whilome, Sometime, once, or in times past, whilest.

Wile, Deceit, craft.

Wily, Craftily.

Wizard, A wise cunning man.

Wiber-name, A Writ so called, when he that hath taken a distresse carrieth it to such a place where the Sheriff may not make a deliverance upon a Replevine, when the party detained may have a Writ of the Sheriffe, that he take as many beasts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that he hath made deliverance of the first distresse; this is a Writ of *Wiber-name*.

Wood, Mad.

Woodshaw, Wood-side, or shadow.

X Y

Woofe, That threed in weaving that goeth across.

Wreck, The losse of a Ship at Sea by drowning, as also goods so lost and cast upon the Sea shore.

Wright, a Carpenter.

X

X Anticall moneth, The month of April.

Xanodochy, hospitaliry.

Y

Y Arrow, Faint-hearted, fearfull, also an herb so called, good to stop bleeding.

Yate, a Gate.

Ycleeped, Named, called.

Yexing, Sobbing.

Yore, long ago, of old.

Z

Z*Anie*, A foolish Imitator of a Tumbler, or the like.

Zelotypy, Jealousie.

Zenith, That part of heaven which is right over our heads,

Zephrus, the west-winde.

Zodiack, An imaginary circle in the heavens under which the Planets are still moved, and in which the twelve Signs are placed.

Zone, A Girdle, also in Cosmography, it signifieth a division made of the Hea-

vens into five parts, whereof one is extreme hot, in the which the Sun still keeps his course, and two extreme cold Zones, which are under the two Poles of the world, or within 23 Degrees near them, and two temperate Zones, they are between the farthest extreme cold Zone, and the middle burning Zone, and with these five Zones of the Heaven doth the earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.

Zoograph, Any one that painteth beasts.

Zygost, One that is appointed to see to weights, & Clark of the Market.

The End of the First Book.



THE
SECOND PART
OF THE
English Translator.

A B

TO Abate or take away,
Deduct, deduce.

Abominable, *Sacrilegious*,
Detestable.

to abound, *Exuperate.*

to abound overmuch, *Super-*
abound.

too great abundance, *Super-*
fluity, profluence, uberty, con-
fluence.

unlawfull Absence from
ones place or charge, *Non-*
residency.

which is absent from his
charge, *Non resident.*

which offereth Abuse, *Abu-*
sive.

Accent in tune, *Tone, Sym-*
phony.

Accent in words. *Euphony.*

to accompany one, *Affeci-*
ate.

A C

dishonestly to accompany a
woman, *Consuprate.*

accomplishment, *Peraction.*

to account. *Compute.*

an account, *Computation.*

to cast an account or reckon,
Calculate.

a casting of account, *Calcu-*
lation.

evenness of accompt, *Taria-*
tion.

to accuse, *Approach.*

a false accuser, *Sycophant.*

falsly to accuse one, *Calum-*
niate.

a false accusation, *Calumni-*
ation, delation, calumny, cate-
gory.

Acknowledgement, *Agniti-*
on.

Acknowledging, *Recogni-*
tance.

A C

to acknowledge, *Agnize.*
 to acquit one, *Retaliate, As-*
soyl.
 a verbal acquaintance, *Acce-*
ptilation.
 two hundred acres of Land,
Hide of Land.
 to enter an Action against
 one, *Commence.*
 Activity, *Gravity, Strenuity,*
Dexterity.
 done with activity or wan-
 tonly, *Gesticulated.*
 Acts of Princes, *Gests.*
 to adde, *Insert.*
 any thing added, *Additament,*
Insertation, Addition.
 Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*
 the chief advantage or
 place, *Prerogative, Prio-*
rity.
 an Adversary to Christ, *An-*
tichrist.
 the bearing of adversities pa-
 tiently, *Magnanimity, For-*
titude,
Advisement, Deliberation.
 Affinity by marriage, *Epi-*
gramy.
 to affirm, *Astipulate, A-*
vouch.
 which affirmeth, *Affirma-*
tive.
 to affirm with earnestnesse,
Protost.

B G

an earnest affirming, *Protosta-*
tion.
 an affirming, *Affecration, Af-*
sertion.
 Afraid, *Agast.*
 Affrighted, *Appal'd.*
 Again, *Eften.*
 to do again, *Iterate, Reite-*
rate.
 a doing again, *Reiteration,*
Iteration.
 of one Age, *Coetants.*
 Agreeablenesse or congru-
 ence, *Omology.*
 Agreeable, *Congruent, corres-*
pondent, consonant.
 to agree, *Concur, cohere, con-*
dog, condescend.
 to agree in one, *Sym-*
thize.
 an agreement in one, *Uniti-*
mity.
 an agreement, *Correspondent,*
Astipulation, concordancy, co-
herence, congruity.
 to make an agreement, *Meli-*
ate, compromise.
 an agreement made for two,
Mediation.
 which maketh an agreement,
Mediatour.
 an agreement made by others,
Compromise.
 an agreement in substance
Consubstantiality.

A L

an Alderman of a Citty, *Se-
natour.*
to alight from a horse, *Re-
side.*
to allow, *Approbate.*
Allowance, *Approbation.*
allowed by all, *Authentick,
Authenticall.*
Almighty, *Omnipotent.*
one giving Alms, *Elemosi-
nary.*
one alone by himself, *Soli-
tary.*
spoken to one alone, or only
to one, *Semovedly.*
Alteration, *Innovation.*
Alteration of things by
course, *Visiffitude.*
amazed, *Amated.*
amber, *Electrum.*
to amend ones course of life,
Reform.
the order of Angels, *Hierar-
chy.*
a good or bad Angel, or a fa-
miliar spirit, *Genius.*
to anger one, *Exagitate, Irri-
tate, Exasperate, Stimulate,
Incitate.*
Anger, *Incitation, Exagita-
tion, Irritation, Exaspira-
tion, &c.*
great Anger or fury which
suddenly comes and goes,
Exandancy.

A P

an Anointing, *Unction, In-
unction.*
Anointed, *Inunſed.*
Answers, *Reſponſions.*
an Answer or counsel given
by God, sometimes by de-
vils, *Oracle.*
answerth to an accusation;
Defendant.
the second Answer by a De-
fendant, *Rejoynder.*
fitly apparelled, *Concinna-
ted.*
Apparell or attire, *Habit, Ac-
coutrement, vestment.*
Apparelled, *Enrobed, Accou-
tered, Envested.*
to cut apart, *Sequester.*
a putting apart, *Sequestra-
tion.*
which appealeth, *Appellant.*
Appearance of Truth, *Pro-
bability.*
which appealeth, *Troſciatory,
Pacifiſtory.*
not to be appeased, *Implaca-
ble, Inexpiable, Inexora-
ble.*
soon to be appeased, *Pro-
pitiable.*
to Appease by Sacrifice, *Ex-
piate.*
an Appeasing by Sacrifice,
Expiation.
an appealing, *Pacification.*

A P

an appearing, *Apparition*.
 to appoint, *Constitute*, *As-
 signe*, *Institute*, *Design*,
Allot.
 an appointment, *Assigna-
 tion*, *Institution*, *Designa-
 tion*, *Constitution*, *Assign-
 ment*.
 to Appoint one in anothers
 room, *Substitute*.
 which is appointed in that
 room, *Substitute*.
 which appointed him, *Substi-
 tutor*.
 an appointing thereof, *Substi-
 tution*.
 to appoint what another
 shall pay unto a Prince,
Tax.
 Appointed before-hand, *Pre-
 ordained*, *Predestinated*.
 an appointing of bounds,
Limitation.
 to appoint the same, *Limit*.
 to apply ones self to ones bu-
 sinesse, *Conform*.
 an applying thereof, *Confirm-
 ation*.
 an applying of one thing to
 another, *Application*.
 Apprentisage, *Tyrociny*.
 to approach, *Propinquate*.
 an approaching, *Propinquity*.
 Aptness to flow abroad, *Flux-
 ibility*.

A R

belonging to Arbitrement,
Arbitrary.
 to argue a Case in Law,
Moor.
 an Arguing, seeming true,
 when it is not true, *Para-
 logism*.
 a perfect Argument consist-
 ing of three parts, Major,
 Minor, and Conclusion,
sylogism.
 a false kinde of argument,
Sophism, *Sophistry*.
 an argument, *Lemma*.
 an argument which every
 way convinceth, *Dilemma*.
 armed with a Coat of do-
 fence, *Loricated*.
 an army of men, *Saboth*.
 an Army of men consisting
 of 6200 foot, and 7030
 horse, *Legion*.
 to arm, *Obarm*.
 an arming, *Obarmation*.
 Armour for the legs, *Fau-
 beaux*.
 Arras, *Tapestry*, *Peristromy*.
 the Art of dissolving of met-
 als, *Alchimy*.
 one skil'd in that Art, *Alchy-
 mist*.
 the Art of many Sciences :
 See *Mathematicks*.
 one skil'd in these Arts, *Ma-
 thematician*.

A R

the Art of well disputing, *Logick.*

one skil'd in the Art, *Logician.*

the art of Painting, *Diagraphicall Art.*

one skil'd in that art, *Symmetrian.*

the art of well speaking, *Rhetorick.*

one skil'd in that art, *Rhetorician.*

the art of measuring the earth, *Geometry.*

one skil'd in that art, *Geometrician.*

the art of describing the earth, *Geography.*

one skil'd in that art, *Geographer.*

an art foretelling many things to come by Planets and Stars, *Astrology.*

one skil'd in that art, *Astrologer.*

an art teaching the knowledge of the course of the Planets and Stars, *Astronomy.*

one skil'd in that art, *Astronomer.*

an art teaching the description of the world, *Cosmography.*

one skil'd in that art, *Cosmographer.*

A S

the art of numbring, *Arithmetick.*

one skil'd in that art, *Arithmetician.*

belonging to the art of Astronomy, *Astronomical.*

supernatural arts of divine things, *Metaphysicks.*

one skil'd in these arts, *Metaphysick.*

the art of accentick, or the rule of pronouncing words truly, long or short, *Trochodie.*

one skil'd in that art, *Prosodian.*

one asking a question, *Opponent.*

an asking of questions, *Interrogation.*

to ask a thing in secret, *Suppetate.*

to assemble or gather together, *Aggregate.*

an Assembly or Congregation, *Synagogue.*

a small Assembly, *Conventicle.*

an Assembly of people to hear, *Audience.*

a disordered Assembly of few or more, *Rous.*

to assure, *Ascertain.*

an asswaging, *Emollement.*

to asswage, *Commulcate, mitigate.*

Astro-

A U

Astonished, *Stupified.*
 to attempt a thing, *To try,*
experience it.
 to attribute too much to ones
 self, *Arrogate.*
 Awfull, *Respective.*
 an augmenting, *Multiplica-*
tion.
 which may be augmented,
Multiplicable.
 to augment, *Multiply.*
 which may be avoided, *Evi-*
table, Extricable.
 not to be avoided, *Inextrica-*
ble, Inevitable.
 to avouch, *Assertionate.*
 an avouching, *Affertionation.*
 the Authority of a King,
Regality.
 the Authority of a Magi-
strate, Magistracy.
 lawfull authority in a place,
Jurisdiction.
 Authority, *Commission.*
 having all authority in his
 hand, *Omni-regency.*
 which hath authority to keep
 out unworthy persons from
 the Church, *Ostiary.*
 having authority to order
 and dispose of matters,
Committee.
 a chief Authour, *Proadjutor.*
 to awake one, *Expergesie, Ex-*
uscitate.

B A

Aid or succour, *Subsidy.*
 Aid in war, *Symmetry.*
 of the air, *Aëriall.*
 the Axel trees end, *Pole.*

B A

TO Babble, *Deblatrar.*
 a Babler, *Inaniloquum.*
 much babling, *Dicacity, uni-*
loquy.
 babling, *Loquacity, verbosity.*
 love of babling, *Philology.*
 to backbite, *Maledict, de-*
tract.
 Backbiting, *Detraction, maledic-*
tion.
 a Backsliding into any sick-
 nesse, *Relapse, recidiva-*
tion.
 which goeth back, *Re-*
grade.
 a going backward, *Retro-*
gradation.
 Baked, *Pistated.*
 Baldnesse, *Calvary.*
 Ballast of a ship, *Lastage.*
 to ballast a ship, *Sal-*
rate.
 to annoint with Balm, *En-*
balme.
 Bankrout, *Creditor, Con-*
zed.

B A

a Band of iron which cometh over the nose of a great horse, *Muzzole*.

to banish one, *Extermination*.

Banishment, *Proscription*, *Exile*.

Banishment for ten years, *Ostracism*.

to banquet, *Obligance*.

Barn, *Granary*.

Bare-headed, or having her hair hanging about the ears, *Dishevel'd*.

bargain, *Traff*, *Contract*.

former bargain, *Precontract*.

to bark, *Larate*, *Oblarate*.

Barrenness of stile, *Fejunity*.

Barrenness or unfruitfulness, *Sterility*.

to make bare, *Glabrate*.

bare plot, *Glabretal*.

deep Base, *Burden*.

more base, *Inferiour*.

Baskets of earth to keep off great shot from a Camp, *Gabeons*.

Bachelor, *Colehe*.

Barb, *Bavin*, *Lavacre*.

a Battel, the hinder part, *Reward*.

a Battel, the formost part, *Vanguard*.

Banell, *Dimication*, *Croy*.

B E

ado, *Depravation*.

Baudery, *Brouhery*, *Obscenity*, *Ribaldry*.

a Bayliffe in a Lordship, *Recve*.

a Beaking in the Sun, *Apricity*.

Beardlesse, *Imberbick*.

a Bearing, *Supportation*, *Convection*.

bearing only a Title, *Titular*.

a beating, *Battery*.

the beating of the heart, *Palpitation*.

to beat back, *Reverberate*, *Propulse*.

to beat or leap like the heart, *Palpitate*.

to bear, *Verberate*.

to beat to powder, *Pulverate*.

to beat black and blew, *Sanguillate*.

to beat ones brains, *Excrebrate*.

to beat down flat, *Prosteronate*.

which may be come to, *Accessible*.

not to be come to, *Inaccessible*.

a small bed, *Couch*.

laid in bed, *Imburied*.

a bed-rolle, *Catalogue*.

B E

an idle Bee, *Dron*.
 a Bee-hive, *Alveary*.
 to befall, *Betide*,
 to beg, *Mendicate*.
 Beggery, *Penury*.
 Begging, *Mendicant*.
 the beginning of the gods,
Theogeny.
 to begin to speak big, *Gallu-*
late.
 to begin, *Initiate, inchoate*.
 to beget, *Generate*.
 which may be begotten, *Ge-*
nerable.
 not to be begotten, *Ingenera-*
ble.
 begotten of the Sonne only,
Soligene.
 not lawfully begotten, *Illegi-*
itimate.
 lawfully begotten, *Legiti-*
mate.
 not begotten, *Improcreable*.
 civil behaviour, *Complement*,
Urbanity, Morality, De-
meanour, Civility.
 to behead one, *Decollate, Ob-*
truncate.
 a beheading, *Decollation, Ob-*
truncation.
 a beholding in minde, *Con-*
templation.
 to behold in minde, *Contem-*
plate.
 the being of a thing, *Essence,*
Existence.

B E

the not being of a thing, *In-*
existence, Inessence.
 a wretchless being on neither
 side, *Neutrality*.
 a Beer to carry the dead, *Or-*
camon, Sandapile.
 belonging to the being of a
 thing, *Essential*.
 to belch, *Galpe, Perbreak*.
 Belching, *Eruftation*.
 easinesse of belief, *Credulity,*
Credence.
 one too much believing, *Cre-*
dulous, Crddible.
 which will not beleeve, *In-*
credulous.
 not to be believed, *Incred-*
ible.
 want of belief, *Incredu-*
lity.
 one that believes there is no
 God, *Athiest*.
 the belief of Athiests, *A-*
thiesm.
 the belief of Christians, *Chri-*
stianism.
 the belief of Turks, *Paga-*
nism.
 the belief of the Pharisees,
Pharisaism.
 such as beleeve not in Christ
 Turks, Pagans.
 a Bell that rings about bel-
 time, *Curfew*.
 which belongs to a thing,
Incident.

B E

Incident, Pertinent.
 not belonging to the matter,
Impertinent.
 which belongeth to other
 things, *Appurtenances.*
 not to be beloved, *Invectus*,
Inamiable.
 bending downward, *Declin-*
ary, Declination.
 easiness to bend, *Flexibility.*
 besieged by a devil, *Obsess.*
 besieged by an enemy, *Be-*
leagured.
 to beset one's self, *Bulbicare*,
Imbulbicare.
 spotted, *Conspicated.*
 sprinkling, *Aspersio.*
 the best quick thing living
 that a man hath at his
 death, which is common-
 ly due to the Lord of the
 Manor or Soil, *Heriot.*
 to bestir one's self, *Blunder.*
 to bestow more then needs,
Impend.
 to bestow or give, *Erogate.*
 bestowing, *Erogation.*
 betrothed, *Affianced*, *De-*
sponsared, *Accorded*, *Con-*
tracted.
 raised, *Prodited*, detected.
Better, Melior.
 to set forth, *Embellish*,
Decorated.
 to beautifie, *Adern*, Polish.

B I

beautifying, *Embellishment*,
Decoration.
Betternesse, Meliority.
 beauty, *Ulcubritude*, *Formity*,
 to bewitch, *Passionate*, *Augu-*
rate, *Effacinate.*
 a by-place, *Recess.*
 apt to binde with, *Vininal*
 to binde with oath, *Exorcise*,
Objure, *Anjure.*
 a binding with oath, *Exor-*
cism, *objuratiō*, *adjuratiō*
 which bindeth him by a vow
Votary.
 to binde together, *Colligate*,
Alligate.
 to binde, *Conjugate.*
 a binding, *Fugament*, *Reli-*
gation.
 to binde by obligation, *oblige.*
 to binde about, *Circumlige.*
 to binde hard, *Perligate.*
 a hard binding, *Perligation.*
Birth, Nativity.
 new Birth, *Regeneration.*
 untimely born, *Abortion.*
 an Arch-Bishop, *Primate*,
Metropolitan.
 a Bishops pew, *Affedle.*
 to a Bishops chair belonging,
Cathedrall.
Biting, Mordacity.
 Biting taunts, *Ledors.*
 a Bit-maker, *Lorimer.*
Bitternesse, Amaritnde.

B L

Black, *Sable*.
 to make black, *Dentgrate*.
 a Black-moore, *thiope*.
 to blame, *Vituperare*, *Increpare*.
 a Blaming, *Incusation*, *Vituperation*.
 Blamelesse, *Irreprehensible*, *Inculpable*.
 Blame-worthy, *Culpable*, *Vituperable*.
 a Blanket or coverlet, *Chalon*.
 to blast Trees, or the like, *Syderate*.
 a blasting thereof, *Stillation*, *Syderation*.
 Blessed, *Benedicted*.
 Blessing, *Benediction*, *Eulogie*.
 full of Blisters, *Ulcerous*.
 to blister, *Ulcerate*, *Exulcerate*.
 Blindenesse, *Ablepsie*.
 Blockish, *Stupid*.
 Blockishnesse, *Stupidity*.
 Bloud-letting, *Phlebotomy*.
 Bloudy, *Sanguinolent*.
 Bloud-thirsty, *Sanguinary*.
 to blot out, *Cancell*, *Obliterate*.
 to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate*.
 to give a blow on the ear, *Depalmate*.

B O

to blow or fan winde, *Winnow*, *Eventilate*.
 Blown up, *Sufflated*.
 to be blown thorow, *Perforable*.
 Blunt or dull, *Hoben*.
 belonging to boasting, *Trofonical*.
 Boasting, *Ostentation*, *Jactance*.
 elementay bodies, *Meteors*.
 having no body, *Intorporeal*.
 Boldly to look in the face, *Affront*, *Confront*.
 Bold, *Audacious*.
 Boldnesse, *Audacity*.
 to Bolt a doer, *Obferate*.
 Bondage, *Captivity*, *servility*.
 a Bond or binding, *Ligament*.
 a Bond made by taking thing, *Stipulation*.
 a small Book drawn from great, *Abstract*.
 Books of morall Philosophy, *Ethicks*.
 a little Book that may be carried in the hand, *Zonidion*.
 a book of the nature of herbs, *Herball*.
 a book written on the backside, *Opistograph*.
 a book following, *Tractate*.
 a book treating of all matters, *Pandect*.

B O

Borders of a Countrey, *Con-*
finēs, Marches.
bordering on the Sea, *Mu-*
ritan.
a wilde boar of three years,
Hoggs-steer.
born of honest kindred, *Inge-*
nuated.
one born before his time, *A-*
bortive.
one born after his Fathers
death, *Posthume.*
noblenesse which free-born
men have, *Ingenuity.*
not to be born for greatness,
Ingestible.
to be born, *Gestible.*
the first-born, *Pimi parent.*
born of it self without Fa-
ther or Mother. *Primi-*
gone.
a Botcher, *Smazerer*, sciolist.
a borch, *Ulcer*, carbuncle.
a bottle, *Fug.*
to bow. *Incurvate*, incline.
not to be bowed, *Inflexible.*
to be bowed, *Flexible.*
to bow back again, *Recurve*,
reflect.
a bowing back again, *Recur-*
vation, reflection.
a round bowl, *Globe.*
bounds of a countrey or
place, *Limits.*
to bound, *Limit.*

B R

Boundings, *Limitations.*
to bow the knee or curchy, *In-*
geniculate.
to bow, *Inflect.*
bowing, *Inflection.*
bountifull, *Magnificent*, mu-
nificent.
bountifulnesse, *munificence*,
magnificence.
to boil, *Elimate*, Ebullate.
to boil or swell like the Sea,
Estuate, Extuberate.
boyled, *Decocted.*
boyling, *Decoction.*
to play the boy, *Adolescen-*
turate.
a boy used to buggery, *Cata-*
mite.
full of brabbles, *Rixosons.*
Brabling, *Garrulity.*
one wearing bracelets, *Ar-*
millated.
covered with brasle, *Erated.*
brawling, *Guerring.*
brawny hard, *Oscallated.*
a breach in a vilme, *Rup-*
ture.
fine bread, *Manchet.*
brownbread, *Acarote*, Ciba-
rian bread.
to break the back, *Exdorsu-*
ate.
to break fast, *Fentaculate.*
a breaker of fasting daies,
Lollar.

B R

a breaking, *Fraction*, *Infraction*, *Labefaction*.
 a breaking into a house by night, *Burglary*.
 to break, *Labefie*, *Infringe*, *Delumbate*.
 a violent breaking in, *Eruption*, *Ruption*, *Interruption*.
 to breathe out something, *Exhalate*, *Evaporate*.
 a breathing out, *Exhalation*.
 a breathing between, *Interpiration*.
 breathing, *Respiration*, *Suspuration*, *exhalation*, *aspiration*, *evaporation*.
 bled in the bowels, *Intestine*.
 breeches, *Hauselincs*.
 briefly, *Compendiously*, *summarily*.
 a brief gathering together, *Summary*.
 briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize*.
 notable bribe-takers, *Manch-presents*.
 bribery in Judges, *Dorodecan*.
 brittlenesse, *Fragility*.
 a Bridegroom, *Neogamus*.
 to bridle a horse, *Infrenate*, *Capistrato*.
 a bright shining, *Radiation*, *Lustre*, *illumination*.
 bright, *Angelicall*, *resplen-*

B R

dent, *coruscant*, *radiant*, *translucent*.
 to make bright, *Magnonize*, *polish*.
 the brim of any thing, *Margent*.
 to brim a thing, *Marginate*.
 brimstone, *Sulphure*.
 brine, *Salstude*.
 a bringing back of a thing, *Reduction*.
 a bringing in of a thing, *Illation*.
 a bringer of good tidings, *Evangelist*.
 to bring to passe, *Atchieve*.
 to bring back, *Reduce*.
 to bring forth, *Produce*.
 a bringing or drawing in, *Inducement*.
 to bring in, *Induce*.
 to bring one before a Judge, *Convent*.
 to bring in by way of argument, *Infer*.
 a bringing in by way of argument, *Inference*.
 which bringeth in gain, *Lucriscable*.
 One bringing water to a place by furrows, *Hydago*.
 broad, *Spacious*.
 broken, *Violated*, *abrupt*.
 not to be broken, *Inviolable*.

broth
broth
da
broth
a folt
one
gre
bruiti
to bud
late
to bud
min
a budd
tion.
buggere
to bugg
a buildi
tion
descri
which
nogra
to build
fabrica
to build
to build
to build
builder
uilt rou
strued.
uriall, S
not buried
to bury
late, tu
palize
urning,
bro

B R

brotherhood, *Germanity*.
 brotherly love, *Fraternity*, so-
 dality.
 brothers children, *Patruels*.
 a foster brother, *Homogalict*.
 one which hath brows very
 great, *Blepheron*.
 brutish, *Sensuall*, bestiall.
 to buckle, *Fibulate*, infibu-
 late.
 to bud, *Egerminate*, præger-
 minate, pullulate.
 a budding of leaves, *Folia-
 tion*.
 buggerer, *Pygist*.
 to bugger, *Pedicate*.
 a building, *Structure*, extru-
 ction.
 a description of a building
 which one is about, *Ich-
 nography*.
 to build out to an end, *Per-
 fabricate*.
 to build a nest, *Nidulate*.
 to build, *fabrinate*, edificate.
 to build up, *Peredifie*.
 a builder, *fabrick*, architect.
 built round about, *Circum-
 strued*.
 a buriall, *Sepulture*.
 not buried, *Intumulated*.
 to bury, *Inhume*, contumu-
 late, tumulate, interre, se-
 palize, funerate.
 burning, *Combustion*, crema-

B U

tion, calcination, adusti-
 on.
 which will burn quickly,
Combustible.
 to burn or sear, *Cauterize*.
 to burn like a coal, *Carbun-
 culate*.
 to burn, *Calcinate*.
 half burn, *Semiincutated*.
 burning hot, *Torrid*, Fla-
 grant.
 burned to ashes, *Encyndred*.
 which burneth or setteth on
 fire, *Incendiary*.
 one wearing buskins, *Cothur-
 nated*.
 to busie ones self where he
 needs not, *Interpose*.
 to buy a thing ere it come to
 market, *Forefall*.
 one that buyeth victuals, or
 any other thing to sell a-
 gain, *Regrator*.
 one who wittingly buyeth
 stolen cloih to convert it
 to some other use, *Reloub-
 ber*.
 to buy and sell as a Factor,
Negotiate.
 a buying and selling, *Nun-
 dination*, *Negotiation*, mer-
 cation.
 to buy and sell at Fairs, *Nun-
 dinate*.
 which buyeth corn growing,

C A

or dead viſuals to ſell
them again, *Ingroſſer*.

C A

A Spice Cake, *Naſti*
pade.
to call forth, *Evoke*.
to call back, *Revoke*, *Revo-*
cate.
to call down, *Tevoke*.
to call aſide, *Sevoke*.
to call by name, *Indigitate*.
to call upon, *Invoke*.
to call together, *Summon*, *con-*
vocate.
to call again, *Evoke*.
to call in, *Introvoke*.
to call like a hen, *Clock*.
to call our wits together, *Re-*
collect.
to call often, *Inclamate*, *ad-*
vocate.
to call from baniſhment,
Repeal.
not to be called back, *Irre-*
vocable.
to be called back, *Revoca-*
ble.
a calling from baniſhment,
Repealment.
a calling back, *Revocation*.
Called, *Cleped*.

C A

a calling forth, *Evocation*.
a calling down, *Devocati-*
on.
a calling together, *Summen-*
ing, *convocation*.
a calling aſide, *Sevocation*.
a calling upon, *Invocation*.
a calling again, *Avocation*.
a calling or trade of life, *Vo-*
cation, *Function*.
a calm at Sea, *Malace*.
a kinde of Camel that runs
very ſwift, *Dromedary*.
Candles, *Tapers*, luminaries,
by candle-light to do a thing,
Lucubrate.
a Captain of a 1000 men,
Myriarch.
a Captain of an 100 men,
Centurion.
a petty Captain, *Subcentu-*
riou.
Captains of five men, *Præ-*
tarchy.
a round Cap for the head,
Tyara.
Careleſſe, *Remiſſe*, *Incurious*,
ſecure.
Careleſſy done, *Perfunctory*,
inaffectedly.
Careleſneſſe, *Incury*, *Remiſ-*
neſſe, *ſecurity*.
Carefully done, *Elaborated*.
Carriage, *Portage*.
to be Carried, *Portable*.

C A

C A

not to be Carried, *Importable*.

to Carry over, *Translate*,
Transport.

a Carrying over, *Transporta-*
tion, *Translation*.

a Carrying away, *Asportation*.

a Carrying, *Subvection*.

a Carrying on the shoulders,
Succollation.

to Carry on the shoulder,
Succollate.

Carried by force, *Abassed*.

Cark and care, *Sollicitude*.

to Carp, *Conulate*, *larrate*.

a Carpenter, *Wright*.

to cast down headlong, *Precipitate*.

a Casting in ones teeth, *Up-*
braiding, *Exprobration*.

to Cast in ones teeth, *Up-*
braid, *Exprobrate*.

a Castle keeping a Town in
awe, *Cytadell*.

Castles in the ayr, *Chymæ-*
ras.

to cast out, *Eject*.

to cast back, *Reflect*, *retort*.

to cast away, *Reject*.

to cast forth, *Project*.

to cast in, *Inject*.

a casting out, *Ejection*.

a casting in, *Injection*.

a casting back, *Retortion*, *re-*
flection.

a casting away, *Rejection*.

a casting forth, *Projection*.

the working Cause, *Effi-*
ent.

Cause moving one to do any
thing, *Motive*.

Casual, *Contingent*.

Catch, *Hent*.

a violent Catching, *Ercp-*
tion.

a Cave or hole in the earth,
Cavern.

a Cavillor, *Sophister*.

a Ceasing for a time, *Vaca-*
tion, *Interstition*, *Inter-*
mission.

to celebrate ones Parents Fu-nerall, *Parentate*.

one studious of celestial mat-ters, *Meteorologon*.

to Censure, *Arbitrate*, *De-*
termine, *Dejudicate*.

Censure, *Arbitrement*.

a mysticall Ceremony, *Sacra-*
ment.

excess of ceremonious wor-ships, *Superstition*.

a servile Ceremony of cer-
tain Tenants unto their
Lords, *Fealty*, *homage*.

which doth that Ceremony,
Homager.

to chafe or rub in, *Perfricate*.

a small Chain, *Carcanet*.

to chain to, *Catenate*.

C H

wearing a Chain or gyre, *Torquated*.

to Challenge to himself, *Appropriate*.

Challengers at swords, *Mir-millieners*.

to Challenge one, *Darreign*.

an inner Chamber, *Granir*,
Amphithalme.

a Champion, *Agonist*.

Chance, *Casualty*, *Contingency*.

happning by chance, *Casual*,
Accident, *Accidental*.

Changing against course of
nature. *Prodigious*.

which Chanceth by fate,
Fatall.

the Changing off a word
from the natural sense,
Metaphor.

Chargeable, *Mutable*, *Incon-*
stant, *variable*.

Change, *Transmutation*, *Incli-*
nation, *Innovation*, *Com-*
mutation, *variation*, *im-*
mutation, *mutation*.

to Change or alter the order
of things, *Transpose*.

to change from one shape
into another, *Transform*,
Transfigure.

a changing from one shape
into another, *Transfigura-*
tion, *Transformation*.

C H

to change, *Commerce*, *Ex-*
course, *Truck*, *Traffick*,
Innovate, *Batter*, *Permute*,
Transmute.

Changing, *Commutative*.
a sudden change or overturn-

ing, *Overture*.

to change houses, *Demi-*
grate.

a chaging of houses, *Demi-*
gration.

to change ones name, *Trans-*
nominate.

a changing therof, *Transmu-*
nation.

to change into any shape, *Ca-*
melionize.

to Charge, *Onerate*.

Chargeable, *Onerous*.

to charm, *Incantate*.

a Charm, *Incantation*.

Chaste, *Continent*.

Chastity, *Contincency*.

to chastise, *Castigate*.

the chief, *Prime*.

Cheapnesse, *Vility*.

a cheese made of mares milk,
Hippace.

to cherish, *Foster*.

a small chest, *Vine*, *Forcet*.

to chide *Objurgate*.

Chidings, *Rixations*, *Objur-*
gations.

able to bear children, *Tump-*
ing.

past ch
ing.
the ch
it ha
fect
a bein
Preg
to be
date.
Childi
Chill w
Chilne
Chinks
Chinks
fures.
to chip
to chirp
ate.
to chirp
pillate
to choa
choaki
Choug
dule.
no Chri
tiles.
a Christ
call da
Churc
a Churc
one from
on d
tick.
to the
Ecclefe

C H

C H

past childe-bearing, *Unteem*
ing.
 the childe in the womb, ere
 it have received any per-
 fect shape, *Embryon.*
 a being great with childe,
Pregnation, gravitation.
 to be with Child, *Gravi-*
date.
 Childishnesse, *Puerility.*
 Chill with cold, *Algide.*
 Chilnesse, *Algory.*
 Chinks in the earth, *Cranics.*
 Chinks in a house, *Fis-*
ures.
 to chip bread, *Desomicate.*
 to chirp like Birds, *Gingre-*
ate.
 to chirp like a Sparrow, *Pi-*
pillate.
 to choak, *Suffocate.*
 choaking, *Suffocation.*
 Chough or Jackdaw, *Mone-*
dule.
 no Christians, *Pagans*, Gen-
 tiles,
 Christening day, *Lustricall*
day.
 Church-garment, *Cope.*
 Church-yard, *Calvary.*
 ene from the Churches Uni-
 on deprived, *Scisma-*
tick.
 to the Church belonging,
Ecclesiastical.

one grown churlish, *Dioge-*
niz'd.
 Churlish, *Adruming.*
 to chuse, *Coopate.* Select,
Elect.
 to choose one for his Sonne,
Adopt, adiliate.
 a choosing thereof, *Adfiliati-*
on, Adoption.
 a chusing by lots, *Sorti-*
tion.
 a choosing of a thing, *Electi-*
on, Selection.
 a Cinnell, *Waffle bread.*
 a circle in Arithmerick, much
 like unto the letter (•)
Cipher.
 a circle dividing the over-
 part of the Firmament,
 from the other half, *Ho-*
rison.
 half a circle, *Semicircle.*
 a circle containing the 12
 Signs, *Zodiack.*
 a round circle commonly ra-
 ken for the circled round
 compasse of the heavens,
Sphear.
 of a round circle the over-
 part, *Circumference.*
 a circle long and round
 like an Egge, such as Pi-
 ctures are drawn in, *Ovall.*
 two imagined circles in the
Sphear, *Trepicks.*

round

- sound like a circle or sphere, *spherical*.
 circumspect, *Vigilant*, cautious.
 long circumstances of words *Ambages*, circumlocutions.
 a City or Town appointed for Merchants of England to carry their commodities for better sale, *Staple*.
 the chief City of a Kingdom, *Metropolitan*.
 a populous City, *Polianthropical*.
 Civility, *Morality*.
 become Citizen-like, *Civilized*.
 a clapping of hands for joy, *Applause*, Applaudity.
 a clause contained in an other sentence which may be omitted, *Parenthetical*.
 Clay, *Lutum*.
 to cover with clay, *Oblime*, delute.
 cleaving to, *Inherent*.
 so make clear or light, *Illuminate*.
 clearness, *Conspicuity*, Clarity, perspicuity, Limpitude.
 clear, *Limpid*, conspicuous, perspicuous.
- Clemency, *Humanity*.
 to cleanse from dust, *Garble*.
 which climbeth over, *Transcendent*.
 the clipping of the hair, *Tonsure*.
 a Clock or diall, *Horologe*.
 Cloaked, *Tunicated*, Galliated.
 a linnen cloth wrapt about an Infant being christned, *Chrism*.
 one clothed in silk, *Sericated*.
 close or secret, *Glandestine*.
 clownish, *Sylvestrick*, Rall.
 a clown, *Lourdein*, Subgrest.
 clownishnesse, *Rusticity*.
 a coat of defence, *Homburgion*, Brigandine, Adventail.
 to cocker, *Indulge*.
 Cockering, or too much gentleness or mildness, *Indulgence*.
 a burial coffin covered with black, *Hearse*.
 Colour, *Hue*.
 blew colour, *Cumatick*.
 a colour between russet and black, *Puke colour*.
 Skie colour, *Azure*.
 a colour or shew, *Semblance*.

of divers colours or garnish.
ing, *Diapred.*

divers colours in one, like
unto a Mallards or Pidge-
ons neck, *Gangeant.*

Colts flesh, See *Hippomadean.*
to be come to, *Accessible.*

not to be come to, *Inaccessi-
ble.*

comfortlesse, *Incensolable.*

comforting *Consolatory.*

comfort which a man hath
by his Wife, *Leuament.*

Comfort, *Consolation.*

which may be comforted,
Consolable.

comely, *Decent.*

comeliness, *Decorum.*

which shall come hereafter,
Future.

a command, *Prescript*, man-
date, precept.

by which commandeth, *Im-
perator.*

by which commandeth, *Im-
peratrix.*

Commands, *Hests.*

the ten Commandements,
Decalogue.

which cometh from above,
Supernaturall.

which cometh of it self natu-
ly, *Primogene.*

common, vulgar, popular.

commonly, *Popularly*, vulgarly

the Common-wealth, *Re-
publique.*

to give the Communion to
him that lyeth on his
death-bed, *Howfett.*

a companion in office, *Col-
league.*

a companion in musick, *Con-
sort.*

a boon companion, *Comrade*,
Affector, *Compeer*, asso-
ciate.

unfit to company any one,
Insociable.

a company of Ladies, *Bevie.*

a company of religious men
dwelling together in one
house, *Convent.*

a compassing about, *Circuit
tion*, circumstance, em-
bailing, circundation.

the compasse of a place, *Cir-
cuit.*

half the compasse of the visi-
ble heaven, *Hemisphere.*

to compasse with a trench,
Obvallate.

to compasse about, *Surround*,
circundate, Engirt, cir-
cuntate, circuculate, envi-
ron.

Comparison, *Equiparation.*

compassion, *Commiseration.*

a great complaint, *Exposu-
lation.*

C O

secret Complaint, *Delation*.
 Complaining, *Querimonious*,
Querulous.
 which complaineth, *Plain-*
tiff.
 greatly to complain, *Expo-*
sulate.
 a murry complexion, *San-*
guine.
 to conceive a second childe,
Superfetaic.
 a conceiving thereof, *Super-*
fetation.
 a thing conceived in the
 minde, *Imaginary*.
 the place of Conception, *Ma-*
trix.
 to conclude on a thing, *In-*
ferre.
 to conclude, *Epilogize*, *Ca-*
strophize.
 the Conclusion of a Comedy,
Catastrophe.
 the Conclusion of an Ora-
 tion, *Peroration*.
 a Conclusion, *Epilogue*.
 Condition of ones Parents
 not to follow, *Degenerate*.
 a confection made of Aloe-
 succotrina against melan-
 choly, *Hiera picra*.
 Confederates in evil, *Com-*
plices.
 a Conference betwixt two or
 more, *Dialogue*.

C O

to confesse, *Homologie*.
 a confession, *Homologie*.
 to confute, *Refell*.
 so confused that one cannot
 winde himself out of it,
Inextricable.
 confused, *Indistinct*.
 a confused place or thing, *La-*
byrinth, *Mæander*.
 a conjectural laying to ones
 charge, *Imputation*.
 a conjurer, *Exorcist*, *Psycho-*
nist.
 a Conquerour, *Victor*.
 not to be conquered, *Impreg-*
nable, invincible.
 a conquest, *Expugnation*.
 who by consent taketh charge
 of anothers busines, *At-*
turney.
 to consent, *Astipulate*.
 a consenting, *Astipulation*.
 carefully to consider of, *Pen-*
siculate.
 to consideration belonging,
Pensiculative.
 to consider of, *Pensitate*.
 consideration, *Pensitation*.
 constant, *Immutable*, *Inde-*
clinable, permanent.
 constancy, *Preservation*.
 constraining, *Impulsive*, *coa-*
ctive.
 constraint, *Coaction*, *impul-*
sion.

C O

to constrain, *Impell*.
 constrained, *Coasted*, subact-
 ed, impulsed, impelled.
 Deputy Consull, *Proconsul*.
 to consume in belly chear,
Digulate.
 consumption, *Tabitude*.
 to consume and waste lavish-
 ly, *Squander*.
 divine contemplation, *Theo-*
rich.
 belonging to contemplation,
Theoreticall.
 contentious, *Factionous*.
 contention in words, *Logo-*
machy.
 contentious in Law, *Litigi-*
ous.
 continually, *Sempiternally*,
 hourly, uncessantly, quo-
 tidially, perpetually, diu-
 rurnally.
 continuance, *Perennity*, assi-
 duity, durability, diutur-
 nity.
 continue, *Persist*.
 contradictions, *Antologome-*
mes.
 contrary of things, *Anti-*
thesis.
 contrary, opposite.
 contrary part, *Adverse*.
 deceitfull conveyance, *Man-*
simulation.
 convey from place to

C O

place, *Transfere*.
 coldnesse, *Frigidity*.
 one newly converted to the
 Faith, *Neophyte*.
 Cooling, *Refrigeration*.
 a fellow Copy of an Inden-
 ture, *Counterpane*.
 a brief Copy gathered of a
 thing, *Epitome*.
 a Copy taken out of a writ-
 ting, *Excerpt*.
 a copying out, *Transcript*.
 a little Copse or grove,
Hewie.
 a corner of a Land shoot-
 ing out into the Sea,
Cape.
 a corner, *Angle*.
 having six corners, *Hexa-*
gone.
 not to be corrected, *Incorri-*
gible.
 which may be corrected, *Cor-*
rigible.
 Correction, *Castigation*.
 to corrupt, *Vitiate*, *Adulter-*
ate.
 Cotton, *Grassapine*.
 a Solemn Covenant, *Stipu-*
lation.
 to cover with a covering, *O-*
perculate.
 to cover with wax, *Incerate*.
 a covering, *Intergument*, ob-
 duction.

C O

to cover, *Obduſt*, cloak,
Veil.

covered, *Over-canoped*.

which conſelleth to do evil,
Abettor.

a ſowr countenance, *Tetricity*,
Torvity.

the countenance, *Aſpect*.

belonging to a Countrey-
man, *Paganicall*.

to regain his Countrey, *Re-
impatriate*.

great courage, *Animofity*,
Magnanimity.

a Court or Law-day held
commonly every half year,
Lect.

a Court of equity, *Chancery*
when a court is diſſolved, *Ad-
journalment*.

a ſaving courſe or ſhort way,
Compendium.

a couſin-german, *conſobrine*.

Couſenage, *Cheating*.

a coward, one with rich and
gay clothes, *Cravin*, or
Africk bird.

cowardly, *Imbelbick*.

a cow great with calf,
Hord.

the craft to make things ſale-
able, *Mangoin*.

a craftie knave, *Ambidex-
ter*.

Crafty, *Wily*, *Solerſtick*.

C R

craftily deviſed, *Machinated*,
craftineſſe, *Callidity*.

to gather cream, *Coagulate*.
not created, *Increate*.

a lovely creature, *Paramour*
Paragon.

paſſing all credit, *Hyperbo-
call*.

to take away ones credit,
Derogate.

to creep into ones boſom
by flattery, *Inſinuate*.

a creeping therein, *Inſua-
tion*.

to cry like a rat, *Deſticate*.

to cry like a Peacock, *Pap-
late*.

to cry like a whelp, *Glan-
tate*.

to cry like an Owl, *Gu-
bate*.

to cry like a cow-boy, *Bul-
cite*.

a great cry, *Clamour*.

to cry before, *Proclamate*.

to cry out, *Vociſerate*.

a loud crying, *Vociſeration*.

a crying out, *Exclama-*

tion, *Ejulation*, acclamation.

Crooked, *Oblique*.

to make crooked, *Curveſe*.

Crookedneſſe, or hoo-

neſſe, *Diſtortion*, *Q*

quity, aduncity, brook-

gibboſity.

C R

yearly *Chronicles, Annals.*
 skill'd in the *Chronicles,*
Chronologer.
 a crosse-bow, *Arblast.*
 a crosse-row, *Alphabet, Ab-*
cedarium.
 one teaching the crosse-row,
Abecedarian.
 to the crosse-row belonging,
Alphabeticall.
 the crowning of a King or
 Queeh, *Coronation.*
 to crown, *Coronate, Coro-*
nize.
 little Crown, *Coronet.*
 Crowned with bays, *Laure*
and.
 to crumble, *Infract.*
 cruelty, *Immanity, Dirity.*
 cruel, *Truculent, Inhumane,*
 fell, *immane, dire.*
 crums which fall from the
 Table, *Analeſts.*
 half a cubit, *Semicubit.*
 cudgell, *Bastinada.*
 to cudgell or beat one, *Basti-*
nade, defuſt.
 very cunningly done, *Per-*
graphically.
 cunningly done, *Artificially,*
 accurately, *graphically.*
 broad flat cop to drink in,
Nater.
 to be cured, *Medicable.*
 not to be cured, *Immedicable.*

C U

not curiously done, *Inelabo-*
rated.
 curiously done, *Elaborated.*
 curled, *Uſtulated, Crisped.*
 to curry a horse, *Strigillate.*
 curriſh, *Canine.*
 curſed, *Excrable.*
 to curle, *Imprecate.*
 curſings, *Execrations, Mara-*
natha, Imprecation, Ana-
thema.
 come to a cuſtome by uſe,
Habituall.
 a cuſtard, *Blank-manger.*
 a cuſtome, *Riſe.*
 cuſtome or fraught, *Tallage,*
Impoſt.
 to cut off the foreskin of ones
 privities, *Circumciſe.*
 to cut off boughs, *Interlu-*
cate, detruncate.
 the cutting off ones foreskin,
Circumciſion.
 a cutting thorow the miſt,
Interciſion.
 to cut ones throat, *Fugulate.*
 a cutting thereof, *Fugulation.*
 to cut off, *Ampute, decute.*
 which may not be cut, *Inſe-*
cable.
 a cutting off, *Amputation.*
 a cutting or ſcraping, *Sacriſi-*
cation.
 to cut in pieces, *Perſecate,*
Conſcind.
 a cutting

D A

to cut, scrape, or lance, *Scarific*.

to cut away part, *contruncate*.

to cut and search every part of ones body; *Anatomize*.

a cutting and searching thereof, *Anatomic*.

a cutting or lancing, *Incision*.

D A

D Ayes in every moneth, *Kalends*, Nones and Ides.

Dayes wherein Physicians give judgement of the continuance of the disease death, or the recovery of the sick, *Critical daies*.

a Day book, *Ephemerides*.

merry Daies, *Halcion daies*.

a Dane, *Cimbrick*.

the Danish Sea, *Baltick ocean*.

to make dark, *Inopacate*.

darknesse, *Obscurity*.

Dark, *Tenebrous*, Murk, obscure.

to Dart, *Faculate*.

a Darting, *Faculation*.

Darting, *Faculatory*.

a Dating of a letter on some certain day past, *Antidate*.

Dancing, *Tripudiation*.

D A

to Dance, *Saltate*.

subject to danger, *Obnoxium*.
without danger of a thing, *Indemnity*.

a sisters Daughter, *consobrin*.
a Daughter. *Modder*.

Dauids musick, *Fessean* harp.

Daily expence, *Diary*.

Daily, *quotidian*, diurnally.

to the day belonging, *Diurnall*.

done by day-light, *Anteluculated*.

Dog-daies, *Canicular daies*.
which is dead, *Inanimal*.

Dead, *Defunct*, Lethed, Amort, Inag'd, Unmortaliz'd, Expir'd, Extinct, Inanimate.

Deadly, *Exitian*, pestiferous.
Deafnesse, *Surdity*.

Dearth, *Carity*.

Death *Mortality*.

to Debase, *Deject*.

Debasement, *Dejection*.

small Debts, *Driblets*.

Debtor, *Debitor*.

Debts unpaid, *Arreages*.

to Decay, *Wauze*.

to deceive like a Fox, *Vulpinate*.

to deceive, *Hallucinate*, de-
feat, sophisticate, delude,
circumvent, fraud, de-
fraud, implain, seduce.

Deceitfull

D E

D E'

Deceitfull, *Fraudulent*, cau-
relous, *sophisticall*.

Deceit, *Circumduction*, Im-
posture, *Collusion*, Elu-
sion, *Prevarication*, De-
lusion.

Deceiver, *Impostor*.

deceiving, *Ludification*.

deceiving, *Ludificable*.

deck or hatch of a Ship,
Catastrome.

decked, *Excoled*.

that makes a Declamation,
Declaimer.

Declaration, *Interpretation*,
Parefaction, *Enarration*,
Relation, *Narration*.

Declaration of the nature
of things, *Definition*.

Declare a thing at large,
Exemplific.

which may be declared, *Nar-*
rable, *Enarrable*.

Declare, *Dilucidate*, ex-
plain, intimate, dilate, e-
nucleate, define, demon-
strate, enode, emedul.

decree, *Edit*, Proclama-
tion.

deed done before, *Antefact*.

deed witnessing the sale of
lands, *Fesfment*.

deed done, *Action*.

deed intended, *Chart*.

deed face, *Interlineate*,

Default, *Lapse*?

a defence, *Tuition*.

a sure defence, *Ajax shield*.

a warlike defence made of
great and large posts for
a Town or Camp, *Paliza*.
do.

a defence built within a Ci-
ty, *Bastion*.

to defend anothers quarrell.
Patrocinate.

to defile, *Contaminate*, pol-
lute, intaminate, conspur-
cate, deturpare, collutu-
late.

to defile with dishonesty, *Im-*
piate.

which defineth, *Definitive*?

one taking a degree in an U-
niversity, *Graduate*.

to delay, *Suspend*.

a delay, *Constatation*.

a delicate fine person, *Abro-*
dieticall.

delight, *Delectation*.

a deliverer, *Eleutheran*.

deliverance, *Liberation*.

to deliver a Petition, *Exhi-*
bit.

a delivery thereof, *Exhibi-*
tion.

to delve, *Pastinate*.

a delving, *Pastination*.

to demand with constraint,

Exat.

N

ads

D E

a demand, *Postulation*.
earnestly to demand, *Efflagitate*.
a demanding or a Question, *Interrogatory*.
which demands a Question, *Interrogative*.
a demanding thereof, *Interrogation*.
a den, *Latibule*.
to deny, *Negate*, disclaim, *abnegate*, *inficite*.
a denying, *Inficition*, abjuration, negation, abnegation, pernegation.
to deny with an oath, *Abjure*, disavow.
which denieth, *Negative*.
nor to be denied or gainsaid, *Indefeasable*.
which denieth or eats his words, *Recant*.
a departure, *Abcession*, *Secession*.
depriving, *Deprivation*.
a deputy to a King, *Vicerent*, *prorex*, *Viceroy*, *Satrapa*.
a description of a place, *Topography*.
a description of a Countrey, *Chirography*.
the description of the earth, *Geometry*.
one sent to descry the ene-

D E

mies purpose, *Scout*.
to deserve, *Demerit*.
deserving, *Meritorious*.
a desire to be odde from others, *Singularity*.
to desire a thing heartily, *Perrogate*.
unlawfull desire of honour, *Ambition*.
one desirous thereof, *Ambitious*.
one desirous to know a thing, *Inquisitive*.
worth desiring, *Optable*.
fleshy desire, *Concupiscence*.
covetous desire, *Cupidity*.
a Desk, *Lectorn*.
to despise, *Contemn*.
despightfull, *Contemptuous*.
Destiny, *Fate*.
a destroying or wasting, *Annihilation*.
determination, *Decision*.
a determination by judgement, *Dijudication*.
determinately bent, *Resolved*.
not determined, *Indefinite*.
a fained device, *Fiction*.
a device on a shield, *Impression*.
devised, *Graythed*.
to divide, *Disternine*, *Divide*.
bure.
to divide or separate, *Divide*.
nite.
a divid

D E

dividing among many, *Distribution*.
 one divided from the Church, *Schismatick*.
 to divide into parts, *Distinction*, *Particularize*.
 divided into three parts, *Tripartite*.
 divided into four parts, *Quadrupartite*.
 not to be divided, as man and wife, *Correlatives*, *Individuals*.
 division in matters of Religion, *Schism*.
 devourer, *Lurell*.
 devouring, *Voracity*.
 play at dice, *Astragalize*.
 dye, or bluish, *Tincture*.
 dye cloth, *Imbire*.
 dying, *Expiration*.
 dying for the faith, *Martyrdom*.
 that never dyeth, *Immortal*.
 that died not making a Will, *Intestate*.
 that dyeth for a good conscience, *Martyr*.
 difference, *Discrepancy*, *discrepancy*.
 differing kinde of any thing, *Species*.
 difference of certain words in a language, See the other book, *Dialect*.

D I

not digested or raw, *Crude*.
 Digestion, *Concoction*.
 ill digested, or rawness, *Crudity*.
 want of digestion, *Indigestion*.
 diligence, *Sedulity*, *navity*.
 diligent, *Industrious*.
 to diminish, *Derogate*, *extenuate*.
 which diminisheth, *Derogation*.
 a diminishing, *Derogation*, *Extenuation*.
 dimness, *Caligatio*.
 a dinner of five several dishes, *Catapharmicall*.
 a direct way to teach, *Method*.
 which directeth, *Directory*.
 disagreeable, *Incongruent*.
 disagreeing, *Absonant*, *discordant*.
 disagreement of qualities, *Antipathy*.
 disagreement, *Discrepancy*, *discordancy*.
 often to disagree, *Discrepitate*.
 to discharge, *Redabsolve*, *acquitt*.
 to disclose, *Indicate*.
 to discover, *Detect*.
 a discovery, *Detection*.
 discouraged, *Deterred*.
 great discretion, *Gravity*.

D I

to disdain, *Edign*, abhorre,
contemn.

a disdainng, *Edignation*.

disdainfull, *Fastidious*.

disdainfulness, *Fastidiousness*.

a disease in women, when
the womb riseth with pain
upwards, *Mother*.

a disease when one cannot
but make water, *Diabe-*
sicall.

a disease when one cannot
make water but by drops,
painfully, *Stranguria*.

a drougie disease in the head,
Cheros.

a disease in castell, when the
skin cleaveth to the flesh,
Hidebound.

a disease, *Malady*.

a disease consuming the bo-
dy, *Consumption*.

a disease swelling in the
throat, *Squincy*.

a disease which distracteth
one of his wits certain
times of the Moon, *Lu-*
niary.

to disgrace one, *Edecorate*,
detame, disparage.

to disgrace or put from wa-
ges, *Extuborate*.

dainty dishes, *Dapeticall*.

banqueting dishes, *Bella-*
ries.

D I

dishonesty, *Imprabty*.

to disinherite, *Exheredate*.

disloyall, *Perfidious*.

disloyalty, *Infidelity*.

to dismember, *Decartuate*.

a disordering, *Inordination*.

displaced, *Disstituted*.

a displacing, *Dislocation*.

a noble disposition in one
Magnificence.

the disposing of a dead man's
goods that made no Will
Administration.

to dispose the same, *Admin-*
ister.

he which disposeth it, *Ad-*
ministrator.

she which disposeth it, *Ad-*
ministratrix.

to dispraise, *Vituperate*, *De-*
prave.

to disprove, *Refell*, confute.

a disproving, *Confutation*,
futation.

a disputation of men in
Book, *Dialogue*.

a dissembler, *Hypocrite*.

to dissemble, *Insimulate*.

distance of place, *Interval*.

distance of time, *Longitudo*.

a distinction by points, *Inter-*
punction.

one distracted, *Franki-*
narick.

to distate, *Disgust*.

distra

D I

distrust, *diffidence*.
 to make dirches, *Lacunate*.
 diuinish, *Diabolicall*,
 diuers sorts or kindes, *Multi-*
farius.
 to diue or swim under water,
Urinare.
 diuination done by hatchers,
Axinomancy.
 diuination by lots, *Clero-*
mancy.
 diuination by fire, *Tyromancy*.
 diuination by flying of birds
 in the ayr, *Auguration*.
 diuination by opening the
 bowels of beasts, *Aruspicy*.
 diuination by the palm of
 the hand, *Chyromancy*, pal-
 mistry.
 diuination by visions shown
 in a glasse, *Catoptromancy*.
 diuination by calling up dam-
 ned spirits, *Necromancy*.
 diuination by flying of smoak,
Capnomancy.
 Diuination by a sieve, *Cosri-*
nomancy.
 Diuination by the inwards of
 beasts, *Ventriloquy*.
 Diuination by making of
 pricks and holes in the
 earch, *Geomancy*.
 Diuination by calling hags
 to appear in the water,
Hydromancy.

D O

Divination by calling up
 devils and ghosts, *Necro-*
mancy.
 Divination by water in a
 basin, *Lecanomancy*.
 Divination of things by the
 ayr, *Aeromancy*.
 Divination by shadows, *Scio-*
mancy.
 Divinity, *Theology*.
 a diuision or cutting off, *Se-*
ction.
 a diuision or a Sect, *Fashi-*
on.
 a diuision of a Play, *Scene*.
 a Doctor or great Lord, *Ra-*
bin.
 to do again, *Iterate*.
 a doing again, *Iteration*.
 ill doing, *Maleficence*.
 to do a thing for a reward,
Conduce.
 a doer, *Effector*.
 a she-doer, *Effetrix*.
 doggish, *Cynicall*, *Canine*.
 a great dole of raw flesh, *Vis-*
ceration.
 a generall dole of corn, *Fru-*
mentation.
 Dumb, *Mute*.
 done by course, *Alternately*.
 done out of order, *Abruptly*.
 done by rule or order, *Regu-*
larly.
 done in defence, *Defensue*.

D O

done as a Prologue, *Preludially*.
 done by measure, *Modulated*.
 done by sleight, *Prostigiouſly*.
 done by candle-light, *Lucubrated*.
 done before day-light, *Ante-inucated*.
 which is done, *Actuall*.
 a back-door, *Poſtern-door*.
 Dotage, *Anility*, deliration.
 to dote, *Deſipiate*.
 Doubtfull, *Amphibologicall*,
 ſcrupulous, enigmaticall,
 intricate, ambiguous, dubi-
 ous, dubitable, diſputa-
 ble.
 doubtfulneſſe, *ſcrupuloſity*,
 Ambiguity, Sulpence.
 great doubtfulneſſe, *Perplex-ity*.
 not to doubt, *Indubitate*.
 Dove-like, *Columbine*.
 dung, *Ordure*.
 to empty dung, *Exterco-
rate*.
 dung of a ravenous beaſt, as
 of Bore, Bear, Lion, &c.
Leſes.
 to doubt, *Haſitate*.
 doubtfulneſſe, *Haſtitude*.
 double, *Ingeminate*, dupli-
 cate.
 doubleneſſe, *Duplicity*.

D R

effſoons to double, *Redu-
plicate*.
 a double blow, *Counterbough*.
 to draw drink, *Supprone*.
 to draw near, *Accoſt*, appro-
 priate, appropinquate.
 drawing near, *appropinqua-
tion*.
 a drawing in length, *Tract*.
 to draw a line round about,
Circumſcribe.
 a drawing in, *Induction*.
 drawn out of, *Extracted*, Ex-
 hauſted.
 a dream, *Sucven*.
 full of dregs, *Fæculent*.
 cleaned from dregs, *Deſa-
cated*.
 Dried in the ſmoak, *Inſe-
med*.
 dried in the Sun, *Inſolated*.
 dried, *Exicared*.
 drineſſe, *Aridity*.
 a drinking between meals,
Potation.
 one that ſtill drinks water,
Hydropotick.
 one that ſtill drinks milk,
Galactapotick.
 Drink made of water and ho-
 ney, *Braker*.
 a wine-drinker, *Vinipote*.
 to drink again, *Reguſt*.
 to drink firſt, *Preguſt*.
 drink of the gods, *Nectar*.

D U

outrageous drinking, *Bibacity*,
 Popination.
 to drive away, *Expell*, depulſe,
 profligate.
 driving of a Coach, *Auri-*
gation.
 driven out, *Abacted*.
 a violent driving, *Abaction*,
 depulſion.
 to drive out with clapping
 hands, *Explode*.
 driving away therewith,
Expulſion.
 ſmall drops, *Rivolets*.
 dropping in, *Inſtillation*.
 to drown, *Submerge*.
 not to be drowned, *Immer-*
gible.
 to beat a Drumme, *Tympa-*
nize.
 able to be drunk of, *Potable*.
 to make drunken, *Inebriate*.
 Drunkenneſſe, *Vinolency*, E-
 briety, *Temulency*.
 drunkenly done, *Temulently*.
 Dull, *Heben*.
 dulneſſe, *Hebetude*, *Hebeta-*
tion.
 to make dull, *Hebetate*.
 during a ſmall time, *Tempo-*
rary, *Momentany*, *Transi-*
tory.
 dure, *Mollock*.
 duſting, *Pulveration*.

E A

dutifull, *Observant*, *Officious*.
 to dwell nigh, *Adbabitate*.
 to dwell in a ſtrange place,
Inquilineate.
 to dwell in a place, *Immi-*
grate.
 a dwelling, *Habitation*, *Habi-*
tacle.
 not to be dwelt in, *Inhabi-*
trble.
 to be dwelt in, *Tenantable*,
habitable.

E A

Earthly, *Terrene*.
 to the Earth belonging,
Terreſtriall.
 hard Earth of a Church-
 yard, which comes from
 imbalmed bodies, *Mummi-*
anized.
 ſpoken in the Ear, *Auricu-*
lar.
 Eaſe, *Facility*.
 Eaſie to be ſpoken to, *Peraſ-*
ſable.
 Eaſie, *Facil*.
 Eaſie to come to, *Acceſſi-*
ble.
 an Eaſing, *Laxation*.
 to the Eaſt belonging, *Ori-*
entall.

E L

to Eat, *Manducate*.
 to Eat ravenously, *Lurcate*.
 to Eat often, *Manstare*.
 all Eaten up, *Adised*.
 which may be Eaten, *Edibile*.
 a great Eater, *Polyphagon*.
 the Eves of a house, *Subground*.
 an Eclipse, *Obscuration*.
 sharp edged, *Keen*.
 of the Elements consisting, *Elementary*.
 the Elder, *Senior*.
 an Elephant, *Bemoib*.
 Elephants tooth, *Ivory*.
 Elquence, *Oratory*, *Facunditie*.
 Eloquent, *Mercurian*, chrysostematical, *Rhetorical*, *Idiomatically*.
 an eloquent speaker, *Orator*, *Oratrix*.
 Embalmed, *Polinc'd*.
 an Embassadour to the Pope, *Legate*.
 an Embassadour, *Apostle*.
 to Embowell one, *Eviscerate*.
 to embrace lovingly, *Sympathize*.
 a kinde embracing, *Sympathy*.
 to Embroider, *Scupinge*.
 to Empty, *Evacuate*.

E N

Emptinesse, *Inanity*.
 an Enammeller, *Enamellist*.
 to Enchant, *Syrenize*.
 to Encourage, *Animate*.
 great Encrease, *Magnent*.
 an Encreasing, *Augmentation*.
 to encrease, *Augment*.
 to end or conclude, *Catastrophe*, *Epilogize*.
 an end, *Epilogue*, *Catastrophe*, *exodium*.
 in the End, *Five*.
 belonging to the End, *Final*.
 a small end of a Sentence, *Period*.
 an Ending, *Termination*, *Event*.
 Ended, *Consummated*, *Effectuated*.
 Endeavour, *Devoir*.
 to Endite what another writes, *Dictate*.
 Endlesse, *Indefinite*.
 Endlesnesse, *Indefinity*.
 Endowed, *Doted*.
 not to be Endured, *Intolerable*.
 to Endure to the End, *Perseverate*.
 Engendring, *Procreation*.
 to Engender, *Infeminate*.
 to Enlarge, *Expatiate*, *expand*.

E N

Englishmen, *Brutus heirs*.
 to Enlighten, *Illuminare*.
 an Enemy, *Antagonist*, Sa-
 ran.
 belonging to an Enemy, *Ho-
 stile*.
 Enemies, *Foemen*.
 Enmity, *Hostility*, Fend.
 Enmity betwixt lovers, Ri-
 vality.
 an Enemy in matters of love,
Rivall.
 Enquiry, *Percontation*, en-
 quest, quest.
 to Enrich, *Munificate*, collo-
 cuplicate.
 an Ensign, *Penon*.
 to toss an Ensign, *Display*.
 to Exchange ones self, *Ali-
 nate*.
 to Ensure, *Assecure*.
 to Entice, *Solicitation*.
 Entrance *Access*, admission.
 to keep from Entrance, *Cis-
 peld*.
 an Entrance into hell, *Ab-
 use*.
 to Entreat, *Intercessionate*,
 implicate, obtest, suppli-
 cate.
 an Entreaty, *Supplication*, in-
 tercession, obtestation, im-
 plication.
 which entreateth, *Suppliant*,
 intercessour.

E Q

not to be entreated, *Inexora-
 ble*, indepricable.
 to enter again, *Reenter*.
 an Entering again, *Reen-
 trance*.
 an Entry, *Intresion*,
 a forcible Entry, *Irruption*.
 Envy, *Invidency*.
 to Envy, *Malign*.
 Envying, *Malignant*.
 equal in value, *Equivalent*.
 Equall in Eternity, *Coeter-
 nall*.
 an equall value or weight of
 another thing, *Counter-
 val*.
 equality of weight, *Equili-
 brity*.
 equality of Laws amongst
 men, *Isonomy*.
 too much earnestnesse, *Impor-
 tunity*, vehemency.
 full of errors, *Erroneous*, Schis-
 maticall.
 writing errors, *desleclings*.
 to escape, *Evade*.
 an Escape, *Evasion*.
 not to be withheld, *Inevita-
 ble*, ineluctable.
 an Eschewing, *Vitation*, devi-
 ation.
 belonging to the Essence of
 a thing, *Essentiall*.
 to esteem, *Estimate*, Refere,
 magnifend, magnificate.

E X

an evil doer, *Malefactor*.
 a being every where at once,
Ubiquity.
 the Eve or day before some
 great Festivall, *Vigill*.
 the Evening, *Vesper*.
 to the Evening belonging,
Vesperall.
 to wax Evening or night,
Vesperate.
 Everlastingnesse, *Immorta-*
lity, perennity, seapiter-
 nity perpetuity.
 Exalted, *Promoted*.
 to examine a matter, *Dis-*
cusse.
 an Examining thereof, *Dis-*
cussion.
 a due Examining, *Perpen-*
sation.
 to an Example belonging,
Exemplary.
 to excell, *Exuperate*.
 Excellency, *Eminency*, Singu-
 larity, prevalency.
 Excellent, *Singular*, pre-
 clare, egregious, exqui-
 site.
 of an excellent vertue, *He-*
roick.
 excommunicated, *Absented*.
 to excuse, *Apologize*.
 an Excuse, *Apologic*, purga-
 tion.
 want of experience, *Inexperi-*
ence.

E X

which cannot be explained,
Inexplainable.
 a short exposition of a hard
 speech, *Glosse*.
 the true Exposition of a
 word, *Etymologie*.
 which expoundeth a hard
 speech, *Glossographer*.
 which expoundeth, *Expositor*.
 the expounding of Poets rid-
 dles *Mythologie*.
 an expounding, *Expositio*.
 the chief extraction of things
Elixer, Quintessence.
 that plainly expresseth a mat-
 ter, *Significative*.
 not to be expressed, *Inex-
 cable*.
 an expressing of a thing done
Description.
 not precisely expressed, *Inde-*
finite.
 extortion, *Rapacity*.
 an extremity, *Exigent*.
 the Eye, *Ocular sense*.
 to put out the eye, *Exce-*
late.
 belonging to the eye, *Oc-*
lar.
 the eyes running or going
Lippitude.

F A

TO stand face to face, *Confront.*
 Fagot, *Bavin.*
 faint, *Assimulate.*
 faint, *Lachanize.*
 faint-hearted, *Yarrow.*
 fainting or swooning, *Lipothimy.*
 my Faith, *Eccasterly.*
 a true Faith belonging, *Oribodoxall.*
 fineness, *Bellitude.*
 great Fair or Market, *Mart.*
 falling of a voice, *Cadence.*
 falling down out of its place, *Providence.*
 Falling sickness, *Committall ill.*
 falling down headlong, *Precipitancy.*
 fall down so, *Precipitate.*
 falling from religion, *Apostacie.*
 that falls from Religion, *Apostate.*
 one fallen from happiness to misery, *Disparadiz'd.*
 fall, *Lapse.*
 fall away, *Deflection.*
 false, *Fabulous.*
 falsehood, *Falsity.*

F A

false, not agreeable, *Incongruent.*
 famed, *Royaliz'd.*
 a making famous, *Illustration.*
 to make famous, *Illustrate.*
 most famous, *Serenissimus.*
 a Farthing, *Baube.*
 half a farthing, *Quadrin.*
 a fashion, *Garbe.*
 of one fashion, *Uniformity, Uniform.*
 to fasten, *Infix.*
 fastened, *Fixed.*
 one fatherlesse and motherlesse, *Orphan.*
 a chief father, *Patriarch.*
 a father, *Genitour.*
 a fathom, *Hexaped.*
 to fatten a beast, *Saginate, dipate.*
 a fattening thereof, *Sagination.*
 fatness, *Singuitude, obesity.*
 to make fat with the breast, *Ubricate.*
 the fat of fish or flesh, *Eliquament.*
 faultless, *Inculpable, incrimious.*
 faulty, *Defective, peccant, culpable, criminous, noxious.*
 one in favour, *Favourite.*
 favourable, *Propitious.*
 tawning,

F E

fawning, *Indulgent*.
 Fear, *Timidity*, dread, ter-
 rour.
 a great fear, *Consternation*.
 fearful, *Timorous*.
 without fear, *Impalled*.
 fearfull to be seen, *Formida-
 ble*.
 a Feasting, *Obsonation*.
 the feast of Easter, *Pasche*.
 the Feast of Twelfth-day,
Epiphany
 the Feast of Whitsunday,
Pentecost.
 the Feasts of Bacchus, *Bac-
 chanals*.
 certain Feasts at which were
 great exercises of activity,
Agonies.
 a Feather, *Plume*.
 made of Feathers, *Plumative*.
 to plume off Feathers, *De
 plume*.
 Feebleness, *Languiscent*,
Languor.
 Feebled, *Enervated*.
 to feed daintily, *Ligurate*.
 a feeding of Swine, *Porcu-
 lation*.
 a Feeder of horses, *Hippo-
 bxion*.
 Feeling of no pain, *Impas-
 sible*.
 Feeling, *Sensitive*.
 a taking of Fees more then

F E

is allowed by the Law,
Extortion.
 the Field where *Hercules*
 slew the Giants, *Phlegrean*.
 Fiercenesse, *Atrosity*, Fero-
 city.
 a felling of timber to build,
Meteration.
 a Fellow lewd and base,
Stigmatick, debauched,
 vile, stigmaticall, ignoble,
 deboist.
 Fellowship, *Community*.
 a fellow-helper, *Coadjutor*.
 a base fellow attending har-
 lers, *Pandar*.
 a crafty fellow, *Loffell*.
 a rude fellow, *Lourdain*, Tri-
 viall.
 the Ferryman of hell, *Ch-
 ron*.
 a Fever that makes one ve-
 ry cold without, but hot
 inwardly, *Fever heftick*.
 Fewnesse, *Paucity*.
 Italian Figs or poyson, *Bac-
 cony*.
 one to fight a comba, *Com-
 tant*.
 men fighting at back-sword,
Barriers.
 counterfeit fighting, *Scim-
 chy*.
 a fighting humour or desire
Pugnacity.

F I

- a Fight at Sea, *Naumachy.*
- to fight, *Adpugn.*
- a Fight, *Combat*, conflict, digladiation.
- a single fight, *Duell.*
- a fighting hand to hand, *Monomachy.*
- a Figure, *Type.*
- a Figure made four-square, a *Quadrangle.*
- a Figure, when one speaketh a great deal more then is true, *Hyperbole.*
- a Figure or term sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done preposterously or quite contrary, we call it in English the Cart before the Horse, *Wysteron & Prozeron.*
- a Figure in speaking when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrary, *Metonymy.*
- to filch or steal, *Prigge.*
- to file, *Elimate.*
- to fill ones belly, *Saturate*, Impleish, Exaturate, Ob-
saturate.
- to fill again, *Replenish.*
- that which filleth up, *Exple-
ment.*
- to fill up the number of a

F L

- band of those which are dead or absent, *Subcen-
turate.*
- filthy, *Obscene*, Turpid, men-
struous.
- full of filthinesse, *Squalid.*
- to finde by proof, *Experi-
ment.*
- a fine laid on one, *MulF.*
- fine or brave, *Womanish.*
- finished, *Terminated*, Peract-
ed, perpetrated.
- that part of the Firmament
which ascendeth from the
East, the ascendent of ones
Nativity, *Hioroscope.*
- full of fire, *Ignifluous.*
- first of all, *Imprimis.*
- the first or most ancient, *Pri-
mitive,*
- many Fishes swimming toge-
ther, *Scul.*
- fit, *Idoneous.*
- ficly, *Oportuncly.*
- five-fold, *Quintuple.*
- to flame, *Flammigerate.*
- to flatter, *Palpabriz.*
- he which flattereth, *Adula-
tour.*
- flatteringly, *Aulatorily*, gna-
thonically.
- to get by flattery, *Expalpat.*
- Eblandish.
- not to be flattered, *Inadula-
ble.*

F L

Floury F O

- flattering speech, *Blandiloquy*.
 flattery, *Affutation*, *Adulation*.
 to flatter for a meals meat, *Supparasitare*.
 inclining to flegm, *Flegmatick*.
 fleshlinesse, *Venery*, carnality, sensuality.
 fleshly given, *Venereall*, carnall, sensuall.
 to fley or pull off the rinde or skin, *Deglubate*.
 to fly to, *Advolute*.
 to fly back, *Recoil*.
 to fly before, *Antevolute*.
 to fly into some place, *Involate*.
 to fly round about, *Circumvolute*.
 Flight, *Fugacity*.
 a Flock of goats, *Trip*.
 aptness to flow abroad, *Fluxibility*.
 to fold up [between, *Interplicate*.
 to fold round about, *Obvolve*.
 to be followed, *Imitible*.
 not to be followed, *Inimitable*.
 he which followeth, *Imitator*.
 she which followeth, *Imitatrix*.
- to follow, *Imitate*.
 to follow the times, *Temporize*.
 to follow by the Steppes, *Trace*.
 to follow a cause against one, *Prosecute*.
 that which follows, *Sequel*, consequence.
 the foam that riseth from lead tried, *Lytargie*.
 food, *Fosterment*, nutrition, aliment, nutriment.
 a fool, *Gnose*, Idiot.
 foolishnesse, *Inscience*, absurdity, intulstity, imprudency, foppery, insipience.
 foolish, *Incapable*, imprudent, stolid.
 to make foolish, *Insauate*.
 a swift footman, *eleripedeas*.
 a footstool, *Pedestall*.
 two-foot long, *Bipedicall*.
 to forbid, *Inhibit*, interdict, prohibit.
 a forbidding, *Interdiction*, veration, prohibition, Inhibition.
 a forbidding of an Officer, from doing that which otherwise he might, *Superseas*.
 which forecasteth not, *Improvident*.

force,

F O

force, *Validity*.
 great force, *Violence*.
 not to be forced back, *Inexpugnable*.
 to be forced back, *Expugnable*.
 the forehead, *Front*.
 foreknowledge, *Præscience*.
 the forepart of a Ship, *Prow*.
 the forepart of a Book or House, *Frontispiece*.
 a forerunner, *Vauntcurour*,
Procurour, *Procursour*.
 foresight, *Providence*.
 want of foresight, *Improvidence*.
 foreshewing good or ill luck,
Ominous.
 foreshewing some great matter, *Portentuous*.
 half a form, or imperfect,
Semiform.
 to foreshew, *Prognosticate*,
 predict, premonstrace, pre-
 sage, prenunciate, prefig-
 ure, predivine, prefigu-
 rate.
 foreshewing, *Premonstration*,
 prediction, predivination,
 prefiguration, prenuncia-
 tion, prognostication.
 to forewarn, *Submone*.
 a forewarning, *Submonition*.
 to be forfeiture to the King
 or Lord, *Escheat*.

F O

Chaple

forgetfulnesse, *Oblivion*.
 to forgive, *Remit*.
 a forgiving, *Remission*.
 not to be forgiven, *Unremis-
 sible*.
 which will not forgive, *Inde-
 precable*.
 forgotten, *Oblivioniz'd*.
 a form of speech, *Idiom*.
 a square form in a battell,
Squadron.
 to form a thing, *Figurate*.
 the form of a thing which
 is conceived in the minde,
Idea.
 Forreign, *Extern*.
 forsake, *abandon*.
 forsaken, *Destitute*.
 to forswear ones self, *Perjure*.
 a forswearing, *Perjurasion*.
 to forsake ones Captain, *Re-
 volt*.
 forthwith, *Essoons*.
 to put forth, *Propose*.
 that which may be found,
 which is in sight, *Extant*.
 belonging to a Foundation,
Fundamentall.
 four, or any thing divided by
 the number of four, *Qua-
 ternion*.
 a Fox, *Raynard*.
 to frame ones self to a thing,
Conform.
 Frankincense, *Sterigeny*.
 freedom,

F R

freedom, *Immunity*.
 to take ones freedom from
 one, *Disfranchise*.
 freed, *Manumitted*.
 freed from all busineses, *Ex-
 empted*.
 freedom from feeling pain,
Impassibility.
 to free a bondman, *Manu-
 mit*.
 a freeing of such an one, *Ma-
 numission*.
 a freeing one from being
 guilty of an offence, *Acqui-
 tall*.
 which freezeth not, *Ingeal-
 able*, inengalable.
 to fright or make afraid, *Per-
 terrifie*.
 a friend, *Benefactor*.
 a new friend, *Phylomy*.
 Frindship, *Amity*.
 good Friday, *Saterian day*.
 a Frize Jerkin, or any other
 winter garment, *Gausa-
 pine*, Endromite.
 frozen, *Glaciated*.
 froth, *Spumme*.
 froward, *Elvish*.
 frowardly, *Refractory*.
 frowardnesse, *Pertinacy*.
 fruitfull, *Fertile*.
 fruitfulnessse, *Fertility*, Fe-
 cundity.
 a fruit keeper, *Epicarpean*.

G A

to bear fruit, *Fruittifie*.
 which hath the fruits of a
 benefice to himself and his
 heirs, *Proprietary*.
 full and perfect, *Compleat*.
 fulnesse, *Plenity*, plenitude,
 satiety, saturity.
 fulnesse or fine behaviour,
Complement.
 the fundament, *Tuell*.
 a thing put into the funda-
 ment to make the body
 soluble, *Suppository*.
 fine Funerals in honour of
 the dead, *Exequies*, *Oble-
 quies*.
 a fine bande of Fur, *Foins*.
 Furre of a Squirrell, *Mini-
 vor*.
 a rich Furre worn by Princes,
Ermines.
 Fie away, *Harrow*.

G A

Gain, *Lucre*.
 reasonable gain, *Com-
 petent*.
 to gainsay another, *Conti-
 dict*.
 not to be gainsayed, *Indespu-
 sable*, irrefragable.
 a Gallery, *Peridome*.
 a Gallows

G A

a Gallows or Gibbet, *Jewise*.
solemn games of activity,
Olympick games.

to gape or yawn, *Inbiate*, *Of-*
citate.

to garbage a Hare or Coney,
Hulk.

a garding about, *Stipation*.

Garnished with precious
stones, *Gernated*.

a Garnishing, *Ornature*, *Or-*
namment.

a garment, *Vestment*.

a Church-garment, *Epbod*,
Cope.

the Gate from whence (as
Poets feign) char souls pass
from Hell to Heaven, *Ma-*
nalean gate.

a falling gate of iron, *Port-*
cullise.

to gather, *Collect*, *Levy*.

to gather up on every side,
Corroque.

to gather up round, *Con-*
globe.

to gather up, *Accumulate*.

to gather up treasure, *Thesau-*
rise.

a short gathering of principal
points, *Symbole*.

a short gathering of any writ-
ting, *Epitome*.

a gathering of grapes, *Race-*
mation.

G E

a gathering, *Collection*, *Levy-*
ing.

a Goal or Prison, *Erga-*
stule.

a Gelded man, *Semimare*, *Eu-*
nuch.

to Geld, *Lib*, *Evirate*, *Castrate*
Emafcuate.

a gelding of a man, *Emafcu-*
lation, *Eviration*.

a General, *Erch-Colonell*.

a general Councel, *Oecume-*
nical.

Gentle or mercifull, *Perin-*
dulgent.

Gentle or courteous, *Debo-*
nair, *Placable*, *Clement*,
Benign, *Indulgent*, *Affa-*
ble, *Benevolent*.

Gentlenesse, *Placability*, *Affa-*
bility, *Debonairnesse*, *Be-*
nignity, *Clemency*, *Indul-*
gency.

accustomed gentlenesse, *Sem-*
perlenity.

a Gester, *Mimick*.

Gestingly, *Mimically*.

Getting, *Atchievement*.

a getting of a thing by craft,
Obreption.

a getting by request, *Impe-*
tration.

to get by desire, *Impetrate*.

to get, purchase, *Atchieve*.

Giants, *Anakims*.

O

giddi-

G I

giddinesse of the head, *Vertiginosnesse*, *Verrigo*.
 belonging to giddinesse, *Verucall*.

a gift, *Donary*.

to whom a gift is given, *Donee*.

which gives a gift, *Donor*.

a girdle, *Belt*, *Zone*.

Girlishnesse, *Pucllity*.

to give, *Consecrate*, *Dedicate*,
Impend, *Contribute*, *Con-*
done, *Attribute*.

a giving, *Condonation*, *Attri-*
bution, *Consecration*,
Contribution, *Dedication*,
Donation.

a giving of what one lacks,
Suppeditation.

to give one what he lacks,
Suppeditate.

one giving as others, *Contributory*.

a giving back, *Redonation*.

belonging to giving, *Donative*.

to give ones self to the devil,
Anathematize.

to give warning, *Denounce*.

to give more then is askt,
Superositate.

to glitter before, *Presulgu-*
rate.

to make a thing glitter by
 rubbing, *Barnish*.

G O

Glittering, *Radiant*.

a glittering, *Radiation*.

a glutton, *Gormond*.

to consume in gluttony, *Gormondize*, *Degulate*.

Gluttony, *Lemargie*, *Spic-*
rism.

Gluttonous, *Ingluvism*.

to glue together, *Agghu-*
tinate.

a wilde goat, *Shamoise*.

the Goats leap, *apriole*.

God, or his ineffable Name,

Jehovah, *Tetragrammaton*.

to make like GOD, *Deifie*.

God with us, *Emmanuel*.

Godly, *Pious*.

the Godhead, *Deity*.

to go on four feet, *Quadr-*
pedate.

to go from a matter, *Di-*
grasse.

to go down, *Descend*.

to go up, *Ascend*.

to go before, *Precede*.

to go back, *Retire*.

to go forwards, *Progress*.

to go a tip-toe, *Pytillest*.

which goeth before, *Ante-*
dent, *Precedent*.

which goeth before the
 meat of some Nobleman
Sewer.

which goeth out of a dis-
 proportion, *Exorbitant*.

a going

G O

G O

a going before, *Precedency*,
Pregression.

a going forwards, *Progression*.

a going back, *Regressé*, *Re-*
trogradation, *Regression*.

a going back of Souldiers, *Re-*
reat.

a going in, *Ingressé*, *Ingredi-*
ence.

a going forth, *Egression*.

a going out, *Exodus*.

a going into a strange Coun-

tre, *Perigrination*.

a going into, *Current*.

a going out of rule, *Irregula-*
rity.

a going out of the way, *Ab-*
erration.

allow goer, *Tardigrade*.

Gold or silver not refined,
Bullion.

Golden showers, *Argolean*
showers.

Golden sands, *Paſtolean*
sands.

Good luck, *Faustity*

Good will, *Benevolence*.

one having Goods enough
come to his hand to dis-
charge a dead mans debts,
Aſſets.

Goods taken for rent or debt,
Distress.

Goods that a Felon flying
doth leave behinde him,

which commonly are
forfeited to the Lord
of the soil, if the right
owner be not known,
Waife.

to the Gospel belonging, *E-*
vangelical.

Government, *Gubernation*,
Magistracy.

Government by Nobility,
Aristocracy.

Government by a few prin-

cipal men, *Oligarchy*.

Government where the
people bear rule with-
out any Superiours, un-
lesse they be such as they
themselves please, *Demo-*
cracy.

a Governour 'whilest there's
no King, *Interrex*.

a Governour, *Pretor*, *Mode-*
rator, *Reſtor*.

ſhe which governeth, *Guber-*
natrix.

to govern or rule, *Monarchize*,
Regularize, *Redominate*,
Magistrate, *Imperate*, *Do-*
mineer.

a Gourd, *Coloquintida*.

Gouty, *Neuricall*.

Grafting, *Inoculation*.

Grafted, *Inoculated*, *Imped*.

he that grafteth, *Inoculator*.

ſhe that grafteth, *Inoculatrix*.

G R

a grain dying skarlet, *Chermez*.
 Belonging to Grammar, *Grammatical*.
 Grasshoppers, *Locusts*. —
 full of grass, *Gramminous*,
Herbaceous.
 a grasing, *Pabulation*.
 to grave, *Insculp*.
 a grave or sepulcher, *Sarcophage*.
 Grave or wise, *Sage*. —
 a graving or cutting, *Sculpture*.
 too much gravity in doing justice, *Severity*.
 great, *Grand*.
 great things to be wondred at, *Magnals*.
 greatnesse, *Vastity*, *Vastitude*,
Immensiry, *Grandour*,
Magnitude.
 greedinesse, *Avidity*.
 great grief of minde, *Anguish*,
Pregravation.
 causing grief, *Doloriferous*.
 any grief that accompanieth
 any sicknes, as the head-
 ach doth an ague, or the
 like, *Symptom*.
 to make green, *Viridate*.
 green, *Verdant*.
 to make green, *Vernalte*.
 greennesse, *Viridity*.
 to ginde corn, or the like,
Commolate.

G U

Grosse, *Corpulent*.
 grossenesse, *Corpulency*.
 a Grove or copse, *Hewet*,
holt.
 Ground to a house, *Courtlage*.
 to grow to, *Accrue*.
 Guilty, *Reus*, *Noxious*.
 found guilty, *Convicted*.
 Guiltinesse, *Innoxious*.
 the Gult of Venice, *Adriatick sea*.
 dangerous gulfs, *Scylla*, *Charibdis*.
 great guns, *Bombards*.
 a hand-gun, *Harquebuz*.
 a gutter, *Laragoge*.
 to gild with gold, *Inaurate*,
Deaurate.
 to gild with silver, *Inargorate*.

H A

HAir, *Tresses*.
 whose hair is neatly cur-
 ed up, *Calamist*.
 whose hair was never cut, *Acersecomick*.
 one having long hair, *Acersecomick*.
 one whose hair is of two colours, *Hircipile*.

a hair

H A

H A

hairy man, *Hircipick*.
 hails downright, *Degrav-
 dinates*.
 half part, *Moiety*, Demi part.
 hammer, *Mallet*.
 to be hammered, *Malleable*.
 Handicrafts-man, *Artisan*,
Mechanick.
 belonging to a handicraft,
Mechanical.
 the right hand belonging,
Dexter.
 out of hand, *Extempore*.
 having one hundred hands,
Hecatonchiron.
 handy, *Manual*.
 handle, *Manual*.
 handkerchief, *Sudorn*, *Sac-
 cony*.
 and somnifere, *Feature*, habi-
 lity.
 hang or relie on one, *De-
 pend*.
 hanger or waiter on, *Ap-
 pendix*.
 anything hanged about the
 neck, *Amulet*.
 hang one, *Excarnificate*,
Carnificate.
 hang-man, *Lictor*.
 hanging downwards, *Pen-
 dant*.
 hanging with the point
 downwards, *Perpendicular*.
 which happeneth in the way
Occurrent.

happinesse, *Felicity*.
 a harbouring of beasts, *Sta-
 bulation*.
 harbourlesse, *Inhospitable*.
 to harden, *Eduare*, *Indurate*.
 hardened, *Indurated*.
 a hardening, *Induration*.
 hardnesse, *Durty*.
 hard, *Adamantine*, flinty.
 hard to understand, *Difficult*.
 hard or cruell, *Severe*.
 a young Hare, *Leveret*.
 Hare-brained, *Temerarious*.
 a diligent hearkening, *Atten-
 tion*.
 diligently hearkening, *Atten-
 tive*.
 a harlot, *Courtezan*.
 to play on a Harp, *Cytharize*.
 to harrow ground, *Innoc-
 cate*.
 to put a thing into ones
 heart, *Incordiate*.
 Harvest time, *Autumn*.
 to harvest belonging, *Autum-
 nall*.
 to make too much haste, *Pre-
 festinate*.
 to hasten, *Deproperate*, *Acce-
 lerare*, *Maturate*.
 a hastening, *Maturation*, *Ac-
 celeration*.
 a hatching of chickens, *Pul-
 lation*.
 Hate, *Malignity* *Rancor*, ma-
 lice. O 3 Hate-

H A

Hatefull, Odious.
 a hater of labour, *Misopon.*
 a hater of honest dealings,
Misofale.
 a hater of mans company,
Misanthropon.
 hatred, *Defpiciency*, Bane.
 put off your Hat, *Vail bon-*
net.
 a Haven, *Naustible*, Port.
 to halt or go lame, *Claudi-*
cate.
 Haughty, *Luciferous.*
 a haufening, *Omen.*
 to haunt, *Frequent.*
 to hazard, *Jeopard*, Pericli-
rate.
 a hazing, *Perilitation.*
 Hazardous, *Jeopardous.*
 to heal or cure, *Sanate*, *Per-*
fanate.
 which may be healed, *Sana-*
bla.
 not to be healed, *Insanable.*
 Health, *Incolumity*, *Salubrity*,
Sanity.
 to heap up, *Aggerate.*
 to heap up together, *Coacer-*
vate.
 a heaping up, *Accumulation.*
 a heap of ftones, *Lithologo-*
mic.
 the all-hearing God, *Panom-*
phean.
 a hearer, *Auditour.*

H E

eafie to be heard, *Audible.*
 Heat, *Ardour*, fervour.
 a Heathen, *Panim*, *Pagan*,
Ethnick.
 the higheft heaven, *Empyreal*
heaven.
 Heaven, *Olympus.*
 heavy or fad, *Penitent.*
 heavineffe or weight, *Poife.*
 diligent heed, *Obfervance.*
 heretofore, *Erft.*
 height, *Sublimity*, *Celfitude*,
Alcitude.
 high, *Elite.*
 higher, *Superiour.*
 the higheft, *Superlative.*
 held back, *Reftained.*
 Hell, *Gebinnon.*
 Hellifh, *Tartarian*, *Infer-*
nal.
 a Helmer, *Burganet.*
 to help one, *Adjuvate.*
 to help one in evil, *Abet.*
 help or purpofe, *Boft.*
 a helper in evil, *Abettor.*
 a helper, *Coadjutor*, *Affiftant*,
Adjutor.
 when Hens lay, *Ouant*
time.
 to take Herbs from a place,
Exherb.
 a Hewer of wood, *Liga-*
tour.
 a hewing thereof, *Liga-*
tion.

H I

to hide in corners, *Illatrate*.
 to hide secretly, *Occultate*.
 to hide ones self in a corner, *Latibulare*.
 to hide, *Occlude*, *Abſcond*, *Decult*.
 hidden, *Hulſterd*, *Latent*, *Covert*, *Abſtrufe*.
 hidden things, *Apocrypha*.
 ten hides of Leather, *Dicker*.
 a little Hill, *Hillock*, *Monnicle*.
 Hinderance, *Impediment*, *Impeachment*.
 to hinder, *Impeach*.
 Hire or wages, *Stipend*.
 to hire one for a false witneſſe, *Suborn*.
 a Hiring thereof, *Subornation*.
 ſerving for hire, *Stipendary*.
 to ſet to hire, *Locitate*, *Oblocate*.
 a letting to hire, *Location*, *Oblocation*.
 to hiſſe or whistle, *Exſibilate*.
 a Hiſtory writer, *Hiſtoriographer*.
 belonging to a Hiſtory, *Hiſtorical*.
 a Hiſtory or Play of Death, *Tragedy*.
 a Hiſtory or Play of mirth, *Comedy*.

H O

of old Hiſtories the knowledge, *Chronologie*, *Hiſtorologie*.
 a teller of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian*.
 a Hiſtory of the death of Martyrs, *Martyrologie*.
 hoarſeneſſe, *Raucity*.
 a Hog ingendred betwixt a wilde Bore and a tame Sow, *Hibride*.
 to hole, *Foraminate*.
 a making holy, *Sanctification*.
 to make holy, *Sanctific*.
 Holineſſe, *Sanctimony*, *Sanctity*.
 Holy, *Sacred*.
 a putting of holy things to prophane uſes, *Prophanation*.
 to make hollow, *Concave*, *Excave*.
 a making hollow, *Excavation*, *Concavation*.
 hollowneſſe, *Concavity*.
 hollow like a ſponge *Spongeous*.
 which doth homage, *Homager*.
 Honesty, *Probity*, *Integrity*.
 to make honey, *Mellificato*.
 of no Honesty or Religion, *Nullifidean*.
 to honour, *Honeſtate*.

H O

a taking of honour away, *Defloration*.
 Honourable, *Heroick*, Heroical, magnificent.
 an honourable man, *Magnifico*.
 in honour to do a thing, *Celebrate*.
 a hood for ones head, *Bur-net*.
 a hood hanging on the shoulder, *Epomy*.
 to hook a thing, *Adbarnate*.
 Horned, *Asneoned*.
 a horse-breaker, *Hippodame*.
 Hospitality, *Xenodochy*.
 love of hospitality, *Philoxeny*.
 It's red hot, *Glow's*.
 Hot, *Ardent*, Fervent.
 Half an hour, *Emibore*.
 hourly, *Horally*.
 a house of Religion, *Monastery*.
 thatched houses, *Cannitick-houses*.
 a store-house to put wares in, *Magasne*.
 a house to put dead bones in, *Charnell*.
 to a household belonging, *Oeconomicall*.
 household order or government, *Oeconomy*.

H U

Household, *Domestick*, Domesticall.
 a dwelling-house, *Mansion*.
 good house-keeping, *Hospitality*.
 a dwelling-house, *Mansion*.
 a lone house in the Countrey, *Grange*, Hermitage.
 a Huckster, *Regrator*.
 huge or great, *Vast*.
 want of humanity, *Inhospitality*.
 humanity, *Philanthropy*.
 an humbling of ones self, *Humiliation*.
 to humble ones self, *Humiliate*.
 full of humours, *Humorous*.
 the grossest humour in the body, *Melancholy*.
 the purest humor in any one, *Sanguine*.
 the dulcist humor, in any one, *Flegmatick*.
 the rahest humour in the body, *Cholerick*.
 to hunger, *Esuriate*.
 a hurly-burly, *Commotion*.
 hurt. *Prejudice*, Injury.
 hurtfull, *Prejudiciall*, No-cent.
 husband-like, *Maritan*.
 husbandman, *Carle*.

A Jack

I A

I A

A Jacket without sleeves, *Haketon*.

the Jaw-bone, *Mandible*.

an Idol of flies *Belzebub*

an Idol like a Calf, *moloch*.

Jealousie, *Pellication*, Zelo-
typic.

a Jewell, *Gemme*.

one skil'd in the Jews sect,
Cabalist.

Jewry, *Judea*.

ill-favourednesse *Deformity*.

ill-favoured, *Deformed*.

ill-favouredly done, *Incon-*
cinnately, *Inartificially*.

an Image of wood or stone,
Statue.

painted Images or carved
works, *Imagery*.

ones Image or Picture, *Por-*
traiture.

o embrace, *Amplest*.

a foolish Imitator of a tum-

bler, *Zany*, *Confectator*.

made Immortall, *Eternized*.

which may be imparted to
another, *communicable*.

impatience, *Intolerancy*.

of great Importance, *Se-*
rious.

I N

to importune earnestly, *Fla-*
gitate.

an Imposition, *Irrogation*.

an Impostume of the lungs,
Peripneumony.

to Impoverish, *Depaupe-*
rate.

Imprisoned, *Captivated*.

to Impure, *Ascribe*.

Incense, *Panchyan fume*.

which maketh insensible,
Narcoticall.

committing Incest, *Incestu-*
ous.

Inclination, *Proclivity*.

an Inclination which is na-
tural, *Instinct*.

Inconstancy, *Vacillation*, Mu-
tability.

Inconstant, *Mutable*, Varia-
ble.

to encrease a matter by
words, *Exaggerate*.

an encreasing thereof, *Exagge-*
ration.

Incredible, *Hyperbolical*.

to incoaco, *Inuncate*.

Indifferency, *adiaphoricy*.

which induceth any sect,
Dogmatist.

Infamie, *Maculation*.

an Infection, *Contagion*.

Infectious, *Contagious*.

an Infidel, *Miscreant*.

an Inflaming of the outer
skin

I N

skin of the eye, *Ophthalmy*.
 to ingrave, *Exsculp*.
 an inhancing of the price, *Licitation*.
 an Inhancer, *Licator*.
 belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimonial*.
 ones Inheritance, *Patrimony*.
 an enjoyning, *Injunction*.
 Insatiable, *Abarstick*.
 in stead of another, *Lieu*.
 an Instruction from God, *Inspiration*.
 Instructed by God, *Inspired*.
 to instruct by mouth, *Catechize*.
 an Instruction thereby, *Catechism*.
 the first Instruction of an Art, *Rudiment*.
 to instruct, *Edoctrinate*, *Disciplinate*.
 she that instructeth to speak, *Sermocinatrix*.
 he which instructeth to speak, *Sermocinator*.
 an Instrument of Geometry, *Jacobs staff*.
 an Instrument to draw up a great weight, *Capstand*.
 an Instrument for war made with pricks of iron to spoil horses, *Calthrope*.

I N

to intangle, *Ensnare*, *Illaqueate*.
 an interrupting of ones speech, *Interpellation*.
 a plain Interpreter of the truth, *Paraphrastick*.
 an Interpreter of Ceremonies, *Mystagoge*.
 an Interpreter, *Truchman*.
 an Interpreter of hard words, *Glossographer*.
 to intice, *Incite*.
 Intolerable, *Impatible*.
 an Invention to make one word of another, *Anagram*.
 Inward, *Interiour*, *Intrinsic*.
 call.
 to jog or tossle, *Agitate*.
 a jogging, *Agitation*.
 to joyn in marriage, *Combine*.
 a joyning in marriage, *Combination*.
 a joyning in fellowship, *Association*.
 a joyning together of words, *Conjunction*.
 not to be joyned, *Incompatible*.
 to be joyned, *Compatible*.
 a joyning together, *Conjunction*, *Conglutination*.
 to joyn close without interruption, *Continuation*.
 a joyn

J U

a joynt or joyning together, *Juncture*.
 to joynt, *Geniculate*.
 to put out of joynt, *Luxate*.
 a Judge Ecclesiastical, *Ordinary*.
 to refuse a Judge, *Ejurate*.
 a Judge, *Doomsman*, Arbitrator, Umpire, President.
 a Judge in masteries of activity, *Agonothete*.
 an indifferent Judge, *Neuter*.
 Judgement, *Crisis*, Judication, *Estimate*.
 belonging to judgement, *Judicial*, Judicious.
 to Judge before-hand, *Pre-judicate*.
 a judging before-hand. *Pre-judication*.
 Judged from one to another, *Abjudicated*.
 a Judging thereof, *Abjudication*.
 the juyce of black Poppy, *Opium*.
 the juyce of things boiled, *Conserve*.
 to jump, *Subsalt*.
 to journey, *Itinerate*.
 a Journeying, *Itineration*.
 a Jury of twelve men, *Empannel*.
 to justifie, *Aver*, avow.
 to be justified, *Avowable*.

K E

one that will do justice howsoever, *Encastick*.
 a justling on horseback, *Hippomachy*.
 Justlings, *Rebutments*.

K A

TO Keep ones self from, *Abstain*.
 a Keeper, *Conserver*.
 to keep a mean in things, *Moderate*.
 a keeping a mean, *Moderation*.
 safe keeping, *Custody*.
 to keep down, *Suppress*, Curb, Represse.
 to keep for some purpose, *Reserve*.
 to keep, *Conserve*.
 having power to keep, *Re-sentive*.
 a keeping, *Tenure*, Retention.
 to kemb ones head, *Depex*, *Pectinate*.
 which may be kept, *Conserveable*.
 full of kernels, *Clandelous*.
 the Kew, a term used by stage-players, *Antiloquy*.
 to kick with the heel, *Recalcitrate*.

K I

to kill, *Internecate*, Unmortalize, Image, Tragedize, Massacre, mortifie.
 a killing or universal Laughter, *Interneccation*.
 whatsoever kills a man, *Deodand*, See the other Book.
 a killing of pleasure, *Mortification*.
 the male kinde, *Masculine*.
 the female kinde, *Feminine*.
 lineal kindred; Look the other Book for *Collaterall*.
 kindred in blood, *Consanguinity*.
 kindred by marriage, *Affinity*.
 kindred by the fathers side, *Agnation*.
 a kinsman by the fathers side, *Agnate*.
 the Kings evil, *Serofule*.
 a Kings Crown, *Diadem*.
 a Kings Deputy, *Prorex*, vicegerent, Viceroy.
 Kingly, *Regal*.
 a Kingdom without a King, *Anarchy*.
 one of kin, *Sibbe*.
 to kisse, *Exosculate*, Basiate, Deosculate.
 subtle knacks, *Quiddities*.
 a vile knave, *Balatron*.
 a subtle knave, *Ciricean*.
 knighthood, *Chivalry*.
 knighted, *Insigned*.

L A

which may be knir, *Nexible*, annexible.
 to knir, *Annex*.
 to knock ones legs in going, *Interfcer*.
 a knot not to be undone, *Gordean knot*.
 full of knots, *Nodosous*.
 knotty, *Quarry*.
 to give knowledge of a thing, *Advertise*.
 knowledge, *Advertisement*, Intelligence, Science, Notice, Agnition.
 the inward knowledge of a thing, *Theorick*.
 to make known, *Notifie*, signify.

L A

A Labourer, *Swinker*.
 a Labyrinth in a garden, *Maze*.
 Lack of use, *Discontinuance*.
 the lack of what we love, *Orbitude*.
 Laid open to be found, *Expos'd*.
 a thing laid in weight against another, *Counterpoise*.
 to lade a beast, *Sarcinate*.

L A

Lamentations, *Tbrenes.*

to be lamented, *Deplorable.*

Lamenting, *Deploremēt.*

not to be lamented, *Indeplorable.*

to lament, *Deplore, Condole.*

Lamentable, *Lacrymable, plan-
gorous.*

tolance, *Scarifie.*

Lands lying within the
bounds of a City, *Terri-
tories.*

a Land parting two Seas,
Isthmus.

Land held from the Crown,
Capise.

Land held by being bound
to bear arms in warre for
the detence of the Realm,
Knight-service.

Land held by doing some
inferior service of husban-
dry to the Lord of Fee,
Socage, here see the other
book for *Escuage.*

rich in Land, *Agroſe.*

the main Land, *Continent.*

Language very pleasant,
Suaviloquy.

all Language behinde ones
back, *Obreſtation.*

large, *Ample.*

to make large, *Enwidē.*

the lask, *Diarrhaea.*

laſting for a time, *Momen-
tay, Tranſitory.*

L A

Long laſting, *Perennating,*
Durable, Perdurable.

to be laughed at, *Ridiculous.*

one that never laugheth, *A-
gelaſtick.*

great Laughter, *Concinnat-
tion.*

Laviſh in expence, *Profuſe.*

to the Law belonging, *Le-
gal.*

Law, *Lore, Canon.*

a Lawyer, *Cauſedick.*

Lawyers, *Legiſlators.*

the Laws ill ordering, *Dyſ-
nomy*; See the other Book
for *Champorty.*

which ſtir others to Law,
Champerours.

to lay to ones charge, *Im-
pute.*

to lay on ruſhiſh, *Ruderate.*

to lay hands on one, *Attach.*

to lay on, *Impoſe.*

a laying on, *impoſition.*

Laying between, *Interjection.*

Laying to ones charge, *Obje-
ction, Impuration.*

which is laid to ones charge,
imputatione.

a Lay-man, *Laick.*

Lay-men, *Laity.*

full of lead, *& lumbeous.*

a thin leaf of gold, *Gold-
foyl.*

a Leaf of paper, *Folio.*

full

L E

full of leaves, *Frondeſous*.
 white lead, *Ceruſe*.
 a leading apart, *Seduction*.
 a leading in, *Introduſtion*.
 to leade out of the flock, *Ab-
 gregate*.
 leanneſſe, *Macritude*, *Graci-
 lity*.
 Lean, *Gracil*.
 to make lean, *Macerate*.
 to leap over, *Transalt*.
 to leap away, *Aſſiliate*.
 to leap back, *Reſult*.
 a Leap-year, *Biſſextile*.
 Leaps, *Saults*.
 Learnedly, *Elegantly*.
 Learning, *Literature*, *Urim*,
Erudition.
 a young learner without ex-
 perience, *Novice*.
 which makes a Leaſe, *Leſ-
 four*.
 which taketh a Leaſe,
Leſſee.
 Leave for entrance, *Admiſ-
 ſion*.
 to leave for a time, *Relinquiſh*,
Intermit.
 to leave, *Delinque*.
 a leaving off for a time, *In-
 termiſſion*.
 to Levell with oneeye, *Col-
 limate*.
 Levened, *Fermented*.
 to make levell, *Adequare*.

L E

Lechery betwixt young folks
Fornication.
 Lecherous, *Libidinous*, *Gou-
 iſh*.
 one lecherous at fourteen
 years, *Hirquinick*.
 Lechery betwixt neer kin-
 dred, *Inceſt*.
 Lechery, *Salacity*.
 over-much Lechery, *Glim-
 poly*.
 Led perforce, *Abducted*.
 Lees of wine dried, *Orgal*.
 to lend, *Accommodate*.
 which lendeth, *Creditor*.
 Length, *Longitude*, *Pro-
 rity*.
 the Leproſie, *Elephaney*.
 to leſſon, *Impair*, *Abate*,
minish.
 Leſſening, *Abatement*.
 a Leſſon, *Document*.
 the leſſer, *Minor*.
 the form of a Letter, *Cha-
 cter*.
 the firſt letter of the Greek
Alpha.
 Letters from Nobles
 maintain unlawful game
Placards.
 to let in, *Admit*, *Intronie*.
 to let paſſe, *Omit*, *Pretermiſſion*.
 a letting paſſe, *Pretermiſſion*.
 Omiſſion.
 a let or hindrance, *Obſta-
 cle*.

L I

Encumbrance, Impedi-
 ment.
 and, *Infamous*.
 andness, *Pravity*, Impro-
 bity.
 berality, *Munificence*, large-
 nesse, Benignity.
 berall, *Beneficent*, Munifi-
 cent.
 at liberty, *Liberate*.
 ick dishes, *Castigate*.
 ense, *Protestation*.
 ie upright, *Resupine*.
 ing, *Leasing*, Gabbing.
 ing down, *Incubation*.
 lying await to suppress
 another, *Insidious*.
 ing on the ground, *Cou-*
chant.
 lie flat on the ground, *Pro-*
strate.
 ing along, *Facent*.
 ie, *Falsific*.
 lying, *Falsification*, Fig-
 ment.
 inventing of lies, *Fabulo-*
sy.
 ie, *Vitality*.
 life, *Longevity*.
 lift up by little and little,
Subrige.
 lift up, *Exalt*, Elevate.
 king up, *Elevation*, Exal-
 ation, Sublation.
 bers, *Luminaries*.

L I

to give light, *Luminate*.
 Lighness, *Levity*.
 Lightness of moving, *Mobility*
 which is light shining of it
 self, *Lucible*.
 Lightning, *Fulgurity*.
 Like, *Semblable*, semblant.
 Likely, *Semblably*.
 to make light, *Configurate*.
 Likeness, *Similitude*, Parity,
 Conformity, Parility.
 a red Lilly, blew or yellow,
Hyacinth.
 to limit, *Confine*.
 Limits of a Countrey, *Con-*
fines.
 which may be limited with
 bounds, *Circumscribable*.
 Lines running of an equal
 length or distance each
 from other, which can
 never meet (as thus;)
Parallels.
 a Line dividing both the
 Poles, *Equinoctiall*.
 a Line dividing a figure into
 four parts *Diameter*.
 Linked to one in some sort,
Confederate.
 Linen not wrought after a
 common fashion, *Diaper*.
 Linen for the Table, *Na-*
pery.
 a liquor to wash ones mouth,
Gargarism.
 a precious

L I

a precious liquor, *Cordiall*.
 Lifting, *Intensive*, *Attentive*.
 Little, *Diminutive*, *Petty*.
 a loose liver, *Libertine*.
 Lively, *Vive*, *vivificent*.
 to make lively, *Vegetato*.
 a making lively, *Vegetation*.
 one living solitary, *Hermit*.
 Liveliness, *Vivacity*.
 Living as Plants or Trees do, *Vegetive*.
 one living after a set rule, *Regular*.
 Living in our time, *Modern*.
 which taketh lodgings up for others, *Harbenger*.
 Lofty, *sublime*.
 Loftiness, *Excellency*.
 belonging to the Logical Art, *Dialectical*.
 a Looker on, *Spectator*.
 Looking into matters, *Per speculative*.
 a Looking for, *Expectation*.
 Looking on the one side, *Asscuse*.
 a Loose person, *Disolute*.
 to loose what was fast bound, *Abstringe*.
 to be Loosed, *Enodable*.
 not to be Loosed, *Inenodable*, *Indissoluble*.
 the Lopping of Trees, *Amputation*.

L O

the chief Lord of a Fee, *Paragon*.
 a spirituall Lord, *Abbot*.
 a Lord of great rule, *Dynastick*.
 a Lord of the fourth part of the countrey, *Tetrarch*.
 a Lords Mannor house, *Demains*.
 Lord, *Adonai*.
 a Lordship, *Signiory*, *Dominion*.
 Losse, *Detriment*.
 wanton Love, *Amation*.
 Lovely, *Amorous*, *Venus*, *Amiable*.
 Love, *Amability*.
 to Love dearly, *Adamate*.
 with loves potion enchanted, *Philtrie-Charmed*.
 the love which Parents have to their own Children, *Philotorgie*.
 a Lover of her or of any other thing which another man doth, *Rival*, *Competitor*.
 a Lover of learning, *Philomathy*.
 a Lover of wisdom, *Philosopher*.
 a Lover of women, *Gynolous*.
 Lovers burning heat, *Idol fire*.

Low
Law
no
Loye
a Loy
Luck
one p
Lu
to Lu
a Lur
Last f

MA
full of
Madne
tie, I
a City
man,
Maiden
and u
Comm
mans
ship.
Mak
which
Anu.
Makin
Capra
which m
what p
will be

Low

M A

Lower, *Inferiour*.
 Lawlineſſe, *Buxomnes*, Sub-
 miſſion, humility.
 Loytering, *Conceſſation*.
 a Loyterer, *Trewant*.
 Luckie, *Auſpicious*.
 one poſſeſſed with Lunacie,
Lunatick.
 to Lurk, *Latitate*.
 a Lurking, *Latitation*.
 Laſtfull, *Capricious*.

M A

MAd, *Brain-fick*, Wood,
 Maniacque.
 full of Madneſſe, *Furibund*.
 Madneſſe, *Demencie*, Inſani-
 tie, Diſtraction.
 a City-Magiſtrate, *Alder-
 man*, Senator, Pretor.
 Maiden that makes ready
 and unready her Miſtreſſe,
Commotrix.
 mans Majoralty, *Pretor-
 ſhip*.
 Making of that thinne
 which is thick, *Kariſa-
 tion*.
 Making of Knights or
 Captains, *Decuration*.
 which maketh his own choiſe
 what points of Religion he
 will hold, *Heretick*.

M A

Maſineſt, *Apparent*.
 to Maſineſt, *Explain*.
 a Maſineſtation, *Explana-
 tion*.
 a Man having had two wives,
Bigamus.
 to a Man belonging, *Hu-
 mane*.
 which is both man and wo-
 man, *Hermaphrodite*, An-
 drogyne.
 one Man or woman full of
 ſores, *Ezzer*.
 when a man is permitted to
 be abſent from a Court be-
 ing ſick &c. *Eſſoind*.
 Mannerly, *Morigerous*.
 Marriage, *Spouſals*, hymens,
 Copulation.
 the Marriage of two wives,
Bigamy
 Marriage triumph, *Epithal-
 my*.
 Belonging to marriage, *Nup-
 tiall*, Matrimoniall.
 a Maid Marriageable, *Viri-
 potent*.
 one Marriageable at fifteen
 years, *Ephedion*.
 cold Marble, *Alablaſter*.
 to mark a beaſt *Dignorate*.
 Markings *Annotations*, Ani-
 madverſions, *Impreſſi-
 ons*.
 a Mark of a ſentence not
 fully

M A

fully ended, made (:)
 thus / *Colon*.
 the Mark which one aims
 at, *Scope*.
 to Mark, *Denote*, *Advert*.
 Marked with red *Rubricated*.
 Masked, *Larvated*.
 Master, *Rabbi*.
 to play the Master, *Magi-
 strate*.
 not to be matched, *Unparal-
 led*.
 any short matter wittily done
 in verse, *Poeme*.
 a maunger, *Cratch*.
 which may or may not be,
Conjecturall.
 Maimed, *Mutilated*.
 Maintained in some opini-
 on, *Dogmaticall*.
 a great meal, *Sybritican*.
 a little meal or pittance, *Phi-
 dean*.
 Meaning, *Purport*.
 In the mean time, *Interim*.
 Means used by a spokesman,
Brocade.
 a Measure of five gallons,
Gomar.
 a Measure of four pottles,
Hin.
 a Measure of ten pottles,
Epha.
 an Irish Measure containing
 two foot, *Bundle*.

M E

Measure or mean, *Mediocrity*.
 done without measure, *Imme-
 dulated*.
 done by measure, *Modulated*.
 Measure in musick, *Modula-
 tion*.
 Measuring *Dimension*, *modi-
 fication*.
 a Measure from the elbow
 to the top of the middle
 finger, *Cubis*.
 meat of the gods, *Ambrosia*,
Manna.
 dainty meats, *Dapaticall*.
 pieces of meat, *Fragments*.
 to give a medicine, *Poi-
 nate*.
 a medicine, *Electuary*.
 a Medicine for a green
 wound, *Balm*, *Balsamum*.
 which medleth in a matter,
Agent.
 to meet, *Occur*.
 Meetings, *Occurrences*.
 Melancholy, *Intestine*.
 to Melt, *Liquefie*.
 a Melting, *Liquefaction*, *Li-
 quation*.
 which melterh, *Liquator*.
 which may be melted, *Li-
 quable*.
 ones Members, *Gen-
 tals*.
 not worthy memory, *Im-
 morable*.

M E

Merry

M I

to mend or make fit, *Recon-*
cinnate.

to mention, *Memorate.*

a Merchant which is a cheat-
ing fellow, chiefly of drugs,
Mountebank.

a Merchant of Corn, *Forra-*
ger.

Merchandize, *Chevisaunce.*

a kinde of Merchandize for
ones own gain, *Monop-*
oly.

Merrily, *Foculatory.*

to make merry, *Hilerate.*

Merry, *Foviall*, Blich, Gali-
ard, Festivall.

to mention, *Memorate.*

a speedy Messenger, *Tosti-*
lian.

Mercall digged out of the
earth, *Minereall.*

belonging to midnight, *Me-*
sonofian.

to play the Midwife, *Obste-*
tricate.

Might, Potency, potestation.

Mighry, *Armipotent*, potent.

Milk'd, *Emulſ.*

a hand-mill, *Quern.*

the Milt of a man, *Spleen.*

Mines of Tinne, *Stanna-*
ris.

disorderly mingled, *Confu-*
sely.

a Mingling together, *Ad-*

mixtion, Mixture, commix-
ture.

that which is Mingled, *Con-*
fession.

not to be mingled, *Incoible.*

to mingle with other things,
Intermix.

a disordered Mingling, *Con-*
fusion.

a Minute, *Moment.*

Mirth, *Lubenai*, Alacrity, hi-
larity, festivity, glee.

betokening mischance, *Por-*
tentuous.

to misleade, *Seduce.*

Miserable or cruell, *Illibe-*
rall.

Misery, *Calamity.*

a Mistaking, *Misprison.*

Mist, *Rimo.*

Misty, *Cloddered.*

Mistrustfull, *Diffident.*

Mixt together, *Blended.*

to Mix, *Symbolize*, Blend,
Adcorporate, Incorporate,
Inerlace.

to mock, *Delude*, Illude.

a Mocking, *Delusion*, Illusion.

Mockingly, *Ironically.*

lack of Moderation, *Incomi-*
nency.

to Moderate, *Comprimis.*

Moist, *Liquid*, humid.

Moiſneſſe, *Humidity.*

to Moisten, *Humect.*

M C

Moistned, *Humected*
 Money paid for mending
 bridges, *Pontage*.
 getting Money by ill means,
Erustation.

Money paid at fairs for dig-
 ging up the earth to make
 booths, *Pickage*.

the Moon, *Diana*, *Nocti-
 luca*.

Moon-shining, *Noctilucy*.

the Moon growing, *Cressant*.

the Moon waining, *Decres-
 sant*.

the Moneth of April, *Zan-
 tical moneth*.

the Moneth of July, *Quinti-
 lian moneth*.

the Moneth of September,
Septemterian moneth.

the Moneth of March, *Leed,
 Martian moneth*.

the Moneth of February, *Sol
 grave*.

Moveable, *Agitable*.

to move hither and thither,
Ambulate.

a moving from place to place,
Motion.

a Mother, *Genetrix*.

belonging to a Mother, *Ma-
 ternine*.

a Mother in Law, *Noverca*.

to a Mother in Law belong-
 ing, *Novercall*.

M U

moving love, *Patheticall*.

to mount aloft, *Soar*.

Mournfull, *Elegiack*, *Tragi-
 cal*.

the mouth of any wound,
Orifice.

a great mouth foul and large,
Gollardise.

to mow, *Descate*.

Mowing, *Descacation*.

to multiply, *Propagate*.

a Multiplying, *Propagation*.

a Murderer, *Manqueller*, *Ho-
 micide*.

a murderer of our Parents,
Parricide.

a murderous intent, *Assas-
 nous*.

a Murderous desire, *Sullen-
 tion*.

Murder, *Assassination*.

a cruell Murder, *Trucidation*.

a murdering of many toge-
 ther, *Massacre*.

a Mourner, *Atrate*.

Mushrooms, *Pezites*.

Musick, *Harmony*, melody.

with Musick satisfied, *Mo-
 lodied*.

to muse, *Contemplate*.

a Musing, *Contemplation*.

the nine Muses, *Cassidie*.

Pierian Maids, *Liberties*.

des, *Aonian bands*.

to mutter or speak soft, *Mo-
 siate*.

N A

N A

To Nail to, *Affix*.

to pair the Nails, *Exungulate*.

to strip one Naked, *Connudate*.

to strip one naked to the paps, *Expapillate*.

Named, *Hight*, Ycleped.

not to be Named, *Inominable*.

the Name of two chief Officers in Rome, *Tribunes*.

to Name, *Denominate*, nuncupate, nominate.

a Naming, *Cognomination*, denomination, nuncupation, nomination.

of the same Name, *Homonymon*.

to change ones Name, *Transnominate*.

an odious Name among the Romans, *Publican*.

Narrow, *Angust*, Perangust.

to make Naturall, *Naturalize*.

the Nature of Serpents *Serpentine*.

naturall, *Innate*, native.

that Naturally grows in

N E

the body which may be cut off without any hurt, *Excrcment*.

the Navell, *Umbelick*.

Navigation, *Loademange*.

Neat or handsome, *Deft*, Spruce, Terce.

Needy, *Indigent*, penurious, Mendicant.

Neernesse, *Propinquity*, Proximity.

the nearest way, *Gaynest*.

to Neglect, *Foreflow*.

Negligent, *Remisse*. Slack.

Neighbourhood, *Vicinity*.

to Neighbourhood belonging, *Vicinal*.

a Nest of Hawks, *Aërie*.

Neighbourhood in the Suburbs, *Saburbanity*.

Netherland *Belgian*.

a Net or gin, *Laas*.

to New cast, *New-mint*.

a making New again, *Reparation*.

very New, *Span new*.

Made New, *Ennuad*.

to Neigh like a Horse, *Hinniate*.

Niggardnesse, *Illiberality*, Parsimony, Tenacity.

a Niggard, *Cymbick*.

a Night-thief, *Tenebrick*.

belonging to Night, *Nocturnal*.

N O

a Nightringall, *Philomel*.
 Nimbleness, *Agility*.
 a Nobleman of Turkey, *Bashaw*.
 to make Noble, *Nobilitate*.
 Noble, *Ingenious*, preclare,
 Genorons, Redoubted, Illu-
 strious.
 Nobleness or honesty which
 free-born men have, *Ingen-
 uity*.
 Nobleness, *Eugeny*.
 a rude noise, *Garboyl*.
 belonging to Noon, *Meri-
 dian*.
 Noon-rest, *Meridiation*.
 belonging to the North,
Septentrion.
 one that is noselesse, *Thrill*.
 a Note in the margent of a
 book, *Paragrab*.
 a Note of Instruction, *Com-
 ment*, *Commentary*.
 Nothing, *Nullity*.
 a Noun declining not as o-
 thers, *Heteroclite*.
 which Nourisheth, *Nutri-
 tive*.
 Nourishing, *Nutrication*.
 Nourishment, *Aliment*, Nu-
 triment, Fosterment, Nu-
 trition.
 Noyse, *Obstreperancy*.
 Noysome, *Infectious*.
 the Number of three, *Trine*.

O A

the Number of tens *Decad*.
 the Number of nine, *En-
 nean*.
 not to be Numbred, *Inexpu-
 table*.
 to Number, *Annumerate*.
 a Nursery, *Seminary*.
 a sumptuous Nut for sundry
 vertues, See *Cocos*.

O A

Oath, *Furament*.
 Obedience, *Allegiance*,
 Obsequence.
 more Obscure to make a
 thing, *Imbroyl*.
 not to be Observed, *Inobser-
 vable*.
 Obstinate, *Refractorily*.
 Obstinaey, *Pervicacy*.
 to obtain by request, *Exor-
 rate*.
 to obtain, *Impetrate*.
 Obtraining, *Impetration*.
 not to be Obtained, *Inimpe-
 trable*.
 to be Obtained, *Impetrable*.
 Occupation in husbandry,
Villication.
 I have offended, *Peccavi*.
 an Offender, *Delinquent*.
 the Office of three men

O P

gether, *Triumviri*.
 one before in Office, *Predecessour*.
 a chief Officer in Rome, *Consul*.
 an Officer in a Burrough, *Bursholder*.
 an Officer in Rome never chosen but in the dangerous estate of the Commonwealth, *Dictator*.
 grave Officers, *Censors* Chancellours.
 an Off-spring, *Progeny*.
 Often, *Frequent*.
 Old, out of fashion, *Antique*.
 to make Old, *Antiquate*, *In-veterate*.
 Old or stale, *Vetust*, *Obso-lete*.
 Opened, *Reclused*.
 Opening, *Patefaction*.
 Opinion, *Censure*.
 an Opinionist, *Sectary*.
 an Oppression, *Pressure*.
 good Order keeping, *Forma-lity*.
 that which keeps good order, *Formall*.
 to Ordain before, *Preordi-nation*.
 setting in Order, *Desation*.
 Ordinances, *Decretals*.
 great Ordinance for warre,

O V

Munition, *Artillery*.
 a written Order, *Rubrick*.
 the highest Order of Angels, *Seraphin*.
 to overcharge, *Overate*.
 to Overcome, *Evince*.
 to be Overcome, *Pregnable*.
 not to be Overcome, *Im-pregnable*, *Invincible*, *In-separable*.
 an Overflowing of waters, *Inundation*, *Exundation*.
 to Overlook, *Survey*.
 Over-live, *Survive*.
 the Overplus, *Surquedry*, *Sur-plusage*.
 an Overseer of Lands, *Sur-veyor*.
 to put Over, *Adjourn*, *Pro-rogue*, *procrastine*.
 Overthrown, *Everted*.
 Overthrown by Law, *E-victed*.
 to be Overthrown with craft, *Supplant*.
 to Overthrowing by Law, *Evision*.
 an Overthrowing, *Eversion*, *Subversion*.
 Overthwartly, *Preposterously*.
 Outlandish, *Exotick*.
 the Outside, *Superficies*.
 Outward, *Externall*.
 great Oysters, *Tridacuan*.
 Oyntment, *Unction*.

P A

A Page nobly descended,
Henchman.

Payment due from Merchants
Tonnage.

a paying of a peece of Mo-
ney, See *Atturment.*

Payment, *Solution.*

a Payment due for the buriall
of the dead, *Mortuary.*

endlesse pain, *Diserucia-
ment.*

want of pain, *Indolency.*

great pain, *Opacrosity.*

painfull, *Laborious.*

to paint, *Infucate.*

paint, *Cheek Varnish.*

curious painting, *Mosaick
work.*

to paint grossly, *Telincate.*

ordinary pigment, *Figment.*

a Painter of Beasts, *Zoa
graph.*

Painted, *Superficializ'd.*

the dead palsey, *Apoplexy.*

a Pancake, *Froyse.*

Peeeces of parchmen t which
the Pharisees did wear on
their brows, *Phylacteries.*

fine Parchment, *Velume.*

pardon, *Remission.*

to pardon, *Remit, Absolve.*

pardoning, *Absolution.*
not to be pardoned, *Unre-
missible.*

one whose Parents are of
sundry Nations, *Hibridan.*
the paring of the nails, *Pre-
segme.*

belonging to Parents, *Par-
nall.*

a she Paramour, *Amatrix.*

an inner Parlour, *Conclave.*

part of a thing, *Particle.*

one having part of some prey,
Manubiary.

the fourth part of a Coun-
trey, *Tetrarchy.*

Part of ones self, *Modell,*

parted in two, *Dimidiated.*

not to be parted as man and
wife, *Correlatives, Indivi-
dual.*

a Passport, *Commeation.*

a passage shut up, *Interclu-
ded.*

to passe through a Countrey,
Peragrate.

to pacific, *Deleniase, Expiate,
Tranquillize.*

a pacifying, *Expiation.*

not to be pacified, *Implacable.*

not to be passed over, *Impe-
perable.*

a passing, *Transmigration.*

a passing over the Sea, *Trans-
fretation.*

a passing

P A

a passing from one to another in one and the like sort, *Mutuality*.
 a passing over from one thing to another, *Transi-
 tion*, permeation.
 a passing one to another *In-
 tercourse*.
 Pastime, *Obletation*.
 Pasture, *Herbage*.
 past all hope, *Insuperable*.
 patience, *Equanimity*.
 long patience, *Longanimity*.
 the first pattern, *Prototype*.
 to pave, *Stratumnate*.
 to pawn, *Pignorate*, *Oppigno-
 rate*.
 to redeem a pawn, *Repigno-
 rate*.
 to pawn a house or Land,
Morgage.
 a peace-maker, *Pheretrian*.
 to renew a peace, *Retranquil-
 lize*.
 Peaceableness, *Tranquility*.
 pearls, *Margarites*.
 to peck with the beak, *Ro-
 strate*.
 to peel off the bark of a tree,
Decorticate.
 a peeling thereof, *Decortica-
 tion*.
 to pierce with a nail, *Desu-
 bilate*.
 to pierce, *Penetrate*.

P E

not to be pierced, *Impenetra-
 ble*.
 a penny, *Deneer*.
 yearly pension, *Annuity*.
 twenty pence, *Shetcl*.
 one of the common people,
Plebean.
 perfect, *Absolute*.
 a perfume, *Fumigation*.
 to perfume, *Tburificate*, *Ino-
 dorate*.
 Perfection, *Tbummim*.
 to perform the rites of the
 dead, *Solcmnize*.
 a performing thereof, *Solcm-
 nization*.
 the performance of some great
 thing, *Atchievement*.
 a fine person, *Abrodieticall*.
 which perswadeth, *Exhorta-
 tive*, persuasive.
 Easie to be perswaded, *Duſi-
 ble*.
 not to be perswaded, *Disſoci-
 able*.
 a partaking together, *Com-
 munion*.
 ones Pedigree, *Genealogy*.
 the Phenix, *Arabian bird*.
 a chief I hyſician, *Archia-
 trer*.
 a Phyſician only by practice,
Emperick.
 to pick or chooſe out of, *Ex-
 cerp*.

belong.

P I

- belonging to Physick, *Medicinal.*
- a giving of Physick, *Medication.*
- a Picture, *Pourtraiture*, Effigies, Simulacre.
- a picture of wood or stone, *Emblem.*
- a pillars lowest part, *Footstool.*
- a pilpered man, *Alopick.*
- a Pilgrim, *Palmer.*
- Pillage, *Compilation*, Expilation.
- a Pilot of a Ship, *hope-steer.*
- Pincers, *Tanucles.*
- to pitch, *Impicate*, oppicate.
- earth like pitch *Mummie.*
- a small pittance, *Modicum.*
- Pity, *Ruth*, Remorse, commiseration.
- whom none pitieth, *Immiserable.*
- very pitifull, *Compassionate.*
- a Place where offenders and debtors may fly into for succour, *Sanctuary.*
- a Place in the Church whereinto none enters save the High-Priest, *Sanctum sanctorum.*
- a place of dead mens bones, *Golgotha.*
- a place of meeting, *Synod.*
- a place whence one may see

P L

- far off, *Prospett.*
- a place where one alone hath the whole authority, *Regiment.*
- a place of purging, *Purgatory.*
- the place of Conception, *Matrix.*
- a place to pray in, *Oratory.*
- a place to see strange lights in, *Amphitheater.*
- a place of receipt, *Receptacle.*
- a place of pleasure, *Eden*, Paradise.
- a place of pleasure where Poets faine the souls of good men to rest, *Elysium.*
- places in wals to set Images in, *Corbets.*
- belonging to a place *Local.*
- a judgement place, *Consistory.*
- placed in office one under another, *Subordinat.*
- a placing, *Position.*
- the plague, *Epidemicall ill.*
- a player of Tragedies, *Tragedian.*
- a plaier of Comedies, *Comedian.*
- a player of Histories, *Historian.*
- the art to play Histories, *Histrionicy.*
- a play, *Enterlude.*
- plain, *Evident*, perspicuous.

P L

plain shewing a thing, *Significative*.

planted with trees, *Arbustic*.

a plaister which will fret, *Corrasive*.

a plaister which will ripen, *Malagm*.

a plaister, *Cataplasme*.

to planch, *Cotabulare*.

to plane, *Repumicate*.

a pleader for another, *Advocate*.

one allowed to pleade, *Bar-
rester*.

pleased very well, *Imparadiç'd*,
Arrided.

all pleased, *Male content*.

not to be pleased, *Implacable*.

which pleaseth, *Plausible*.

Pleasant, *Facetious*.

Pleasantnesse, *Amenity*.

to pleasure one again, *Grati-
fie*.

small pleasure, *Sensuality*.

pleasuring, *Gratification*.

pledge, *Depositum*.

pledges, *Hostages*.

plenty, *Affluence*.

plenty of all things, *Amal-
tbean born*.

plenty of any thing, *Uberty*.

to make plentiful, *Ubertate*.

plentiful, *Copious*.

plot, *Project*.

P O

plots of wood growing in
Commons, *Estevers*.

to plow, *Aratrate*.

to be plowed, *Arable*.

a plume of Feathers, *Ventoy*.

to plunge, *Welter*.

plunged, *Immerst*, *Demerged*
ancient Poets, *Bards*.

an explaining Poets riddles,
Mystologie.

a witlesse Poet, *Poetaster*.

wanton Poets, *Ovids heirs*.

Poets works, *Poesie*, *Poetry*.

a short and witty Poeme,
which under a feigned
name doth covertly praise
or dispraise, either some
one person or thing, *Epi-
gram*.

the North-pole, *Artick*.

the South-Pole, *Antartick*.

Poled, *Detonded*.

a policy in warre, *Stratagem*.
not polished, *Inelegant*.

to polish, *Levigate*, *Interpo-
late*.

a polishing, *Interpolation*.

to pollute with a dead body,
Funesate.

to pump water out of a ship,
Sentinate.

Popedom, *Pontificacy*.

the porch of a door, *Vestible*.

the possession of a thing time
out of minde, *Prescription*.

one

P O

one in possession of a spiritu-
al living, *Incumbent*.
pertaining to possession, *Possessive*.
one possessed with a devil, *Demoniack*.
to possess again, *Repossesse*.
posts for a door, *Fambes*.
portage, *Gruell*.
a pottel, *Homer*, cor, omer.
poverty, *Orbation*.
ten portles in dry things, *Ephab*.
ten portles in liquid things, *Bub*.
power which the Planets have, *Influence*.
power, *Potestacion*, pollency, valency, faculty, validity.
to powr out from one thing to another, *Decapulate*.
to powr in, *Infuse*.
to powr out, *Defuse*.
having power to binde, *Astricive*.
a pound of twelve ounces, *Troy weight*.
a pound-weight, *Haberd-poise*.
that point of Heaven right over us, *Nadir*.
the point in the midst of a round circle, *Center*.
to make a sharp point to a thing, *Spicularive*.

P R

to poyson, *Venenate*.
poysonous, *Aconick*.
the pox, *Noli me tangere*.
belonging to practice, *Pratique*.
Practice or use, *Exercitatio*.
Praise, *Laud* *Encomion*, *Collaudation*.
Praise the Lord, *Allclaja*.
to Praise, *Collaud*, *Encomionize*.
a Preacher, *Concionator*.
belonging to a Preacher, *Ecclesiasticus*, *Ecclesiastical*.
which hath a Prebend, *Prebendary*.
a Preface, *Protologie*.
Priesthood, *Preshytery*.
to present or give, *Exhibit*.
a presenting or delivering, *Exhibition*.
which preserveth, *Preservative*.
to prevent, *Anticipate*, *preoccupate*.
a preventing, *preoccupatio*, *anticipation*.
pride, *Icarian soaring*.
a Prince or governour, *Regent*.
a cruell Prince, *Tyrant*.
Principalities, *Hierarchies*.
the first princip'es of a thing, *Radiments*.

P R

the print of ravenous beasts
feet, *Traces*.

the print of any creatures
feet, *Accub*.

one privileged from bearing
office, *Exempt*.

Privilege above others, *pre-
eminence*, prerogative.

Proclamation, *Edict*.

profits which Lords of
Mannors get by casual-
ties, as heriots, &c. *Per-
quisites*.

profit, *Emolument*, Utility.

profitable, *Utile*.

well-profitd, *Proficient*.

to prolong time, *Protract*.

prolonging, *Prorogation*.

the true pronouncing of
words, *Prosodie*.

proof, *Probation*.

Prophecie, *Vaticinate*, Au-
gurize.

prophecying, *Vaticination*.

false prophet, *Pseudo-pro-
phet*.

proper, *Peculiar*.

proportion, *Analogie*, Sym-
metry.

which may be under-proped,
Fulcible.

the proportion of the body,
Lineament.

proportion, *Inconciunty*.

proved, *Probatum*.

P R

a proving, *Allegation*.

a proving to be true, *Aver-
ment*.

which may be proved, *Pro-
bable*.

to prove, *Allegate*.

not to be proved, *Improbable*.

want of provision, *Inappa-
ration*.

to provoke, *Prostimulate*.
incitate, stimulate, irri-
tate, instigate, incense,
exasperate.

a provoking, *Concitation*,
Stimulation, Exasperati-
on, Incitation, Irritation,
Instigation.

a publishing, *Divulgate*,
promulgation, publication.

to publish, *Divulge*, Pro-
mulge, rumor, proclaim.

proud, *Luciferous*. Arrogant.

a pudding, *Hamkin*.

a pudding eaten only at Fu-
nerals, *Silicern*.

a puffing up, *Inflation*.

puffing up, *Inflated*.

to pull, *Tugge*.

a pulpit, *Anabather*.

a pulling out of teeth, *Eden-
tion*.

a pulling down of houses,
Demolition.

a pulling up, *Euvulsion*.

a pulling or shrinking up,
Convulsion. 10

P U

to pull off hairs, *Deglbrate*,
Depilate.

a taking off a punishment
by making one pay some
small fine, *Amercement*.

to punish by the purse, *Mul-
tate*, *Amerce*.

a punishment by the purse,
Mult.

a punishment whereby the
offender loseth both his
goods and liberty for ever,
Premunire.

want of punishment, *Impu-
nity*.

belonging to punishment, *Pe-
nall*.

to lay punishment on one,
Inflict.

to make purblind, *Elusate*.

not to be purged, *Inexpiable*.

having vertue to purge, *Pur-
gative*.

to the purpose, not missing
one hair bredth, *Pun-
tuall*.

put out, *Stinted*, *Extinguish-
ed*.

to put out ones eye, *Exocu-
late*, *Excxcate*.

to put away any thing quite
from one, chiefly his wife,
Repudiate.

a putting away thereof, *Re-
pudiation*.

Q U

a putting a thing into ones
minde, *Suggestion*.

that puts one in remembrance
Memoriall.

a putting of one thing to an-
other, *Apposition*.

Q U

A Quagmire, *Vorage*,
to qualifie, *Allay*.

a Quality joyn'd to a thing
as heat to fire, cold to ice
Adjunct.

a Quantity of evil humours
gathered together in some
part of the body, *Impos-
tume*.

Quarellous, *Mutinous*, *Cap-
tious*.

a common Quareller, *Barre-
Quartered*, *Laniated*, *Diarc-
ated*.

three wine Quarts, *Kab*.

to Quench, *Extinguish*.

not to be Quenched, *Inextin-
guible*.

to Quicken, *Vivifie*.

Quicknesse of sight, *Prosp-
erity*.

Quicknesse, *Impigrity*, *Expe-
dition*, *pernicity*.

a Quickning, *Vivification*.

Quick

R A

Quick-silver, *Hydargyre*.
 Quietnesse, *Atonement*.
 to be quieted, *Infedable*.

R A

A Short Race of a Horse,
Carcer.
 Rain-bow, *Iris*.
 to Raile up again, *Resusci-*
late.
 to ram down stones, *Fistu-*
late.
 smelling rammishly, *Hirco-*
scally.
 Range meal, *Succernate*.
 to be Raced out, *Indelible*.
 Rather on the coals, *Car-*
bonado.
 rashnesse, *Temerity*, Incogi-
 tancy, *Temeritude*.
 ravish a maid, *Depudicate*,
 Devirginate, *Abripc*.
 Ravishing, *Rape*.
 to rail like a drunkard, *De-*
bacchate.
 railing, *Scurrility*, *Insecta-*
tion.
 abundance of rain, *Aquation*.
 rainy weather, *Imbred*.
 Reader, *Lector*.
 leading with a loud voice,
Agitation.

R E

Readinesse, *Promptitude*.
 a rebounding back, *Reflection*,
Repercussion.
 which reboundeth back, *Re-*
percussive.
 a recalling from banishment,
Repealment.
 to recall from banishment,
Repeal.
 a Recantation, *Palinodia*.
 to receive into ones house,
Hospitate.
 without recompence, *Grati*.
 Recompence, *Retribution*,
 Compensation, *Remune-*
ration.
 not reconcileable, *Incompacti-*
ble.
 to reckon to the end, *Pernu-*
merate.
 yearly Records, *Annals*.
 which may be recovered, *Re-*
cuperative.
 not to be recovered, *Irrecupe-*
rable.
 to recount, *Memorize*.
 to recreate ones self for his
 health, *Refocillate*.
 Red, *Rubrick*.
 Ready or apparel'd, *Dight*,
Invested.
 Ready to do a thing, *Prompt*,
Prest.
 Redeemed, *Redempted*.
 a Refreshing, *Refectio*.
 which

R E

which refuseth to do a thing,
Recusant.
 a refusing, *Detraction*, *Recu-*
sation.
 to register, *Matriculate.*
 to Rehearse again, *Recapi-*
tulate.
 to rehearse, *Capitulate.*
 which rehearseth again, *Re-*
capitular.
 a rehearsing again, *Recapitu-*
lation, *Commemoration.*
 to Rejoyce in ones behalf,
Exult, *Congratulate*, *Læ-*
tificate, *Exhilarate.*
 rejoycing therein, *Exultation*,
lætification, *exhilaration*,
congratulation.
 to be rejoyced at, *Letable.*
 to rejoyce wantonly, *Vitu-*
lute.
 Released, *Laxed*, *Relaxed.*
 to release, *Relax.*
 a release, *Laxament.*
 a releasing, *Relaxation.*
 not to be remedied, *Irreme-*
diable.
 not to be remembered, *Irre-*
cordable.
 to remember, *Meminerate.*
 remembrance, *Recordation.*
 a removing from place to
 place, *Migration.*
 a removing of dwelling,
Transmigration.

R E

to remove ones dwelling
Transmigrate.
 to renew, *Redintegrate*, *Ren-*
vate, *Innovare.*
 a renewing, *Redintegration*, *Re-*
novation, *Innovation.*
Renown, *Celebrity.*
 yearly rent for lands, *Re-*
nue.
 to raise rents higher, *Im-*
prove.
 not to be repaired, *Irrepa-*
ble.
 to repeat again, *Reiterate*
Inculcate.
 a repeating again, *Reiter-*
ation, *Repetition*, *Incul-*
cation.
 which repenteth, *Comrite*, *P-*
nitent, *Penitential.*
 ill report, *Malediction.*
 false reports or slanders, *O-*
loquies.
 to reprehend, *Redargute*, *C-*
arguate.
 Representing another, *Fig-*
rative.
 to reproach, *Improperate.*
 a reproach, *Consumely*, *Repr-*
bation, *reprehension.*
 Reproachtul, *Contumelious.*
 to reprove, *Reprchend.*
 to request one to a feast,
Requite.
 to make a request, *Postulare.*

R E

to request with tears, *Implore*.
 request, *Supplication*, boon, *Petition*.
 to request earnestly, *Conflagitate*, *Obsecrate*.
 earnest request, *Obsecration*, *Conflagitation*.
 request with tears, *Imploration*.
 Requiral, *Travagance*.
 to resemble another, *Personate*.
 to have a resemblance to another thing, *Allude*.
 to resemble ones Father, *Patrisate*.
 to resign ones office, *Ejurate*.
 to resist, *Oppugn*, *Obstrigillate*, *Repugn*, *Impugn*.
 resisting, *Obstrigillation*, *Oppugnation*, *Impugnation*.
 not to be resisted, *Inexpugnable*.
 resisting, *Obstant*.
 not resolved, *Irresolute*.
 resolution, *Analysis*.
 reasonable, *Rational*.
 not reasonable, *Irrational*.
 reasoning angrily in words, *Altercation*.
 to reason overhastily, *Capitulate*.

R E

a reasoning together, *Conference*.

Respite of time that is given to one sued in the common law for debt, ere he makes his answer, *Imparlance*.

Rest, *Requiem*.

a restoring or renewing, *Integration*.

to retail small things, *Aginate*.

a retailer of such things, *Aginator*.

a retchlesse being on neither side, *Neutrality*.

to return to his first dwelling, *Remigrate*.

not to be returned from, *Irremovable*.

to return, *Revert*, *Have back*.

to return a thing back again, *Revert*.

a returning, *Reversion*.
 belonging to returning, *Reciprocal*.

to revenge, *Vindicate*.

a revenge, *Ultion*.

Revengefull, *Vindictive*.

Revenue, *Exagoge*.

a Reward, *Guerdon*, *Warifon*.

to reward, *Remunerate*.

not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable*. Q Rhe.

R I

Rhetorick, *Eloquence*.
 a Rhetoricall man, *Orator*.
 a Rhetorical woman, *Oratrix*.
 a rheum distilling from the eyes, *Cataract*.
 a rheum distilling from the head, *Catarrhe*.
 Rich, *Opulent*.
 to gather riches, *Thesaurize*.
 to esteem riches greatly, *Adstupiato*.
 not to be rid of, *Inextricable*.
 to rid ones self from one, *Ablegate*.
 to ride together, *Coequitato*.
 to ride about, *Obequitato*.
 to ride away, *Abequitato*.
 not to be ridden thorow, *Inequitable*.
 Right which any one hath, receiving the profit thereof by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place, *Appropriation*.
 right of a thing, *Propriety*.
 to rinde a tree, or the like, *Delibate*.
 to ring like a bell, *Tintinnate*.
 the broad part of a Ring wherein the stone is set, *Bezill*.

R O

Riotousnesse, *Luxury*.
 Ripe, *Mature*.
 Ripenesse, *Maturity*.
 to rip, *Diloricare*.
 a rising again, *Resurrection*.
 a rising of men in arms, *Insurrection*.
 a River, *Amnicks*.
 belonging to the River Styx which is a River of hell, *Stygean*.
 a robber by Sea, *Pirate*.
 belonging to a robber by Sea, *Pyraicall*.
 robbery by Sea, *Piracy*.
 Robbery, *Rapine*.
 a robbing of the Church, *Sacrilege*.
 to rob, *Latrocinare*.
 Rocks of Adamants, *Maroly*.
 that carrieth a Rod before, *Bishop*, *Virger*.
 a red or wand, *Virge*.
 to roll, *Devolve*.
 a rolling, *Devolution*.
 to place in the room of another, *Substitute*.
 to root out, *Eradicate*, *Extirpate*.
 quick roots, *Vegetals*.
 belonging to the root, *Radicall*.
 a Rope-walker, *Funambulant*.

R U

error, *Putrifie.*
 rough, *Asperate.*
 to grow rough with hair, *Horripilate.*
 rough-cast, *Arenate.*
 to cowl up a thing, *Involve.*
 round like an Orb, *Orbicular.*
 round in compasse, *Circular.*
 roundnesse, *Rotunditude, Rotundity.*
 to grow, *Remigate.*
 growing, *Remigation.*
 to grow over, *Remigate.*
 growing over, *Eremigation.*
 to rub out, *Leterge.*
 to rub off, *Suffricate.*
 rubbing or chafing, *Friction, Frication.*
 robbing of the Common-wealth, *Depeculation.*
 rude, *Agrestical, Rusticall, Immorigerous, Rural.*
 rudenesse, *Barbarism, Perperitudo.*
 to set rule living, *Regular.*
 to bring rule under another, *Subordinate.*
 the Rule of one alone, *Monarchy.*
 to go out of rule, *Enormity.*
 to be out of rule, *Irregularly.*
 great Ruler, *Potentate, Dynastick.*
 to seem to run away, yet

G A

still to fight, *Tergiversation.*
 likely to run away, *Fugitive.*
 a running out, *Excursion.*
 a running back, *Recurfion.*
 a running from ones Captain, *Transfuge.*
 the running of the Reins, *Gonorrhea.*
 a running over of waters, *Restagnation.*
 Rust, *Eruge.*

S A

A Sacrifice appeasing Gods wrath, *Propitiation.*
 a Sacrifice, *Expiation, victim, Litation, Libament, Immolation.*
 a Sacrifice wherein were kil'd an hundred beasts, *Hecatombe.*
 a sacrifice done between man and wife at a divorce-ment, *Diffarreation.*
 belonging to a Sacrifice, *Sacrificial.*
 to offer in Sacrifice, *victimate, Immolate.*
 a Sacrifice of a whole beast, *Holocaust.*
 to make sad, *Contrist.*

S C

Sad, *Dolorous*, Disconsolate,
Pensive.
a safeguard *Subterfuge*. —
to sail, *Velificate*.
to sail over, *Eremigate*.
witty sayings, short and
pithy, *Aphorismes*, Apo-
thegms.
a Salad of herbs, *Acetar*.
to offer to salute, *Obalutate*.
a salve, *Unguent*.
golden sands, *Argolcan*, Pa-
etolcan sands.
not to be satisfied, *Insatiable*,
Abortlick
a Saviour, *Jesus*.
a sweet savour, *Sipped* Fra-
grant.
stinking savour, *Graveolency*.
Sawcy, *Malicpert*, Petulant.
Sawciness, *Mallapertnesse*, Pe-
tulance, *Uccacity*.
old Sayings *Sawes*.
a Sailer, *Navigator*.
a Scabbert, *Vagine*.
to scale fish, *Disquame*.
one scaling scot-free, *Asym-
bolick*.
a scattering, *Diffipation*, Dis-
persion.
to scatter, *Disperse*, Conspere,
gate, *Disipate*. —
the Science of knowing ones
natural affection by his vi-
lage, *Physiognomy*.

S E

sawcy Scoffing, *Scurrility*, La-
tration.
belonging to scoffing, *Scur-
rilous*, Scurrill. —
a scoffer, *Lai rator*.
Scorching, *Ambustion*.
to scorn, *Decachinnate*.
to scape, *Corrodate*.
Scraps of victuals, *Lip sanier*.
one skil'd in the Scriptures,
Anagogick.
a Scrole which is defamatory,
Libel.
having power to scour a
lope doth, *Smegmatick*.
Scrupulous without cause,
Superstitions.
to scum up, *Desume*.
to take the scurf away about
wounds, *Emarginate*.
to the Sea belonging, *Ma-
rine*.
the Sea parting Europe from
Africk, *Mediterranean*.
the Irish Sea, *Hybridean*.
a diligent search, *Scrutiny*.
a Search, *Indagation*, *Petve-
stigation*.
not to be searched, *Inscrutible*.
to search diligently, *Inda-
gate*,
to be searched, *Scrutable*.
a searching, *Inquisition*.
belonging to searching, *In-
quisitive*.

a Sea

S E

Seal, *Signet*.
 to seal a letter, *Obsigillare*.
 our of season *Intempestive*.
 the seat of the great Judge,
Tribunal.
 a secret touching Divinity,
Mystery.
 Secret, *Clandestine*.
 Security given one for safe
 coming, *Safe-conduct*.
 belonging to secrecy, *Mysti-
 cal*.
 Security or hearts ease, *Eu-
 thymy*.
 a Sect that was heretical a-
 mong the Jews, *Sadduce*.
 full of Sedition, *Turbulent*.
 full of seed, *Spermatique*.
 the seed of man or any other
 thing, *Sperm*.
 to seek one out by ones steps,
Pervestigate.
 to seek out again, *Retrieve*.
 to siele or vault, *Camerate*.
 a seizing of goods to the
 Kings use, *Confiscation*.
 to be seen thorow, *Translu-
 cent*, *Transparent*.
 to be seen, *Visible*.
 not to be seen, *Invisible*.
 of seeing the ability, *Visibi-
 lity*.
 fore-sight, *Providence*.
 to the sight belonging, *Op-
 tick*.

S E

quick-sighted, *Lyncus eyed*.
 strange sights. *Apparitions*.
 which selleth herbs, *Lachano-
 pole*.
 to sel peece-meal, *Retail*.
 which so selleth, *Retailer*.
 to sell, *Venundate*.
 a selling, *Venundation*.
 a selling at the haven, *Port-
 sale*.
 a seller of milk or a dairy-
 maid, *Lactarish*.
 to send away, *Amande*, *A-
 mit*.
 to send in Commission, *Te-
 legate*.
 to send often, *Misculæ*.
 a sentence spoken and pro-
 ved, *Maxim*, *Axiom*.
 a short sentence, *Clause*.
 a sentence or judgement pro-
 nounced, *Doom*.
 to send over, *Transmit*.
 a sending over, *Transmission*.
 sending by a ship, *Transporta-
 tion*.
 to send before, *Premitt*.
 a sending before, *Premissi-
 on*.
 full of sentences, *Sententi-
 ous*.
 dark sentences with Questi-
 ons, *Problems*.
 sentences which must be o-
 therwise understood then

S E

the literall Interpretation, *Allegories.*
a sentence to speak on, *Theam.*
belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphical.*
to separate *Disunite*, sejugate, *Diffoniate.*
a Separating, *Sejunction*, Disunion, *Diremption.*
Separating of man and wife, *Divorce.*
one separated from drinking wine, *Nazarite.*
a servant, *Swain.*
to serve, *Famulate.*
serving for wages, *Mercenarie.*
serviceable, *Officious.*
set expressly down, *Positive.*
to set price on a thing, *Perstinate.*
to set forth in order, *Emblaze,*
to set out to view, *Expose.*
to set all things in order, *Perpacate.*
to set out ones body for money, *Prostitute.*
to set before, *Propose.*
to set upon, *Invade.*
to set against, *Oppose.*
to set together, *Compose.*
which setteth things together, *Compositor.*

S H

a setting things together, *Composition.*
which setteth out lands, *Leasour.*
a setting of Judges, *Sessions.*
a forcible setting of one a liberty being under an arrest, *Rescous.*
a shadow, *Umbrage.* Opacity to shadow, *Obumbrate*, Adumbrate.
to shake, *Vambrash*, Evibrate *Brandish.*
a shaking or jogging, *Agitation.*
a shambles, *Laniary.*
to shame, *Inonestate.*
shamefacednesse, *Pudor.*
shamelesnesse, *Impudency.*
shamelesse, *Ignominious*, Impudent.
sharp or biting, *Satyrical.*
sharpnesse of wit, *Sagacity.*
Acutenesse.
sharpnesse of things, *Acrimanie.*
sharpnesse of speech, *Mordacity.*
sharp-witted, *Acute*, *Sagax.*
a sharp speech made against one, *Investive.*
to sharpen a thing upward, *Cacuminate*, *Fastinate*, *Cuspitate.*
sharpening or whetting, *Proacuation.*

S H

acuation, Exacuation.
 to shave, *Abrase*.
 a Shekels twentieth part, *Gerah*.
 a shelter made abroad with boughs of tree, and boards, *Tabernacle*.
 a flock of sheep, *Oviary*.
 a Shepherd, *Pastor*.
 Shepherds Poems, *Eclogs*.
 to shew, *Demonstrate*.
 shewing, *Demonstration*.
 a large shield covering all the body, *Pavice*.
 bright shining, *Corscant*,
 Splendant, Refulgent.
 shining like Crystall, *Crystalline*.
 shining, *Irradiation*, illumination.
 to shine between whiles, *Intermicate*.
 to shine upon, *Irradiate*, *Rutilare*.
 small ship, *Brigantine*.
 great Ship, *Puccinaure*, *Ca-*
rick, *Argosy*.
 shipwrack, *Naufrage*.
 Ships drowning, *Wreck*.
 to load a Ship, *Corbitate*.
 shivering with cold, *Perfrication*.
 short or brief, *Succinct*.
 shrillness, *Sonority*.
 to shrink under a burden, *Pandate*,

S H

a shrinking under the same, *Pandation*.
 a shrinking up of veins, *Convulsion*.
 who by shrinking up of his sinews, hath his neck drawn into his shoulders, *Opisthotonick*.
 shod like a horse, *Soleated*.
 a kinde of shoe, *Galloche*.
 shoes with iron soles, *Tentiples*.
 shoes with iron wings, such as Mercury had, *Talaries*.
 a Shoemakers thred, *Pinzel*.
 a shoemakers Last, *Mustricle*.
 a shoemaker, *Cordwainer*.
 to put off ones shoe, *Excalceate*.
 a shooter in great guns, *Canonier*.
 shortness, *Brevity*.
 a making short, *Abbreviation*.
 shortned, *Decurtated*.
 to make short, *Abridge*, *Ab-breviate*.
 a great shout for joy, *Fubilation*, *succlamation*.
 shrill sounding, *Sonable*.
 a shredding or cutting, *Resection*.
 to shut in, *Include*.
 a shutting in, *Inclusion*.
 a shutting out, *Exclusion*.
 to shut out, *Exclude*.

S H

to shut up a passage, *Inter-
clude.*
a shutting up thereof, *Inter-
clusion.*
a shutting apart, *Seclusion.*
to shut up, *Opilue.*
to shut apart, *Seclude.*
sickly, *Lucasie.*
the silver sicknesse, *Argenta-
geny.*
to cause sicknesse, *Morbefie.*
sicknesse, *Invalitude, Egri-
tude.*
a written side of a leaf, *Page.*
to sit a matter, *Canvas.*
to signifie, *Imply.*
a signifying, *Intimation*
expresly signified, *Emphati-
cally.*
a plain signification of ones
minde, *Emphasis.*
of the same signification
with another, *Consignifica-
tive.*
to shew the signification of a
thing, *Portend.*
a sign, *signal.*
a sign of rejoycing, *Flaudity*
silence, *Taciturnity.*
an imperfect Syllogism, *En-
thymeme.*
silver, *Argent.*
a similitude of a thing, *In-
stance.*
a similitude, *Parable.*

S I

which sinks to the bottome,
Sediment.
to sing to, *Admodulate.*
to sing small, *Minurize.*
to sing a base, *Succent.*
a singer of wanton Songs,
Helarode.
a maker of singing Psalmes,
I salmist.
singing of Psalmes, *Psalmody.*
a singing before, *Preccantation.*
a sink in a square stone,
which hath a hole therein
commonly in a Kirchie,
Lavatrine.
a small sin, *Venial.*
sinew, *Nerve.*
sinews wherein the spirits
life do walk, *Arteries.*
the sinew which bringeth
sight to the eye, *Optick.*
to sip or kisse the cup, *De-
bate.*
a scaffold, *Orcheſter.*
the skie, *Welkin.*
one skil'd in any Art, *Art-
ist.*
one skil'd in Languages, *Lin-
guist.*
skilfull, *Expert, Scient.*
a skin, *Fell.*
skin of ones privities, *Expo-
st.*
a thin skin, *Membrane.*
skin-mishes, *Velitations.*

S L

to scoff at one, *Subsannate*.
 a scoffer, *Mimick*.
 Scoffs, *Ironies*.
 the practice of scoffing, *Scurrility*.
 scoffingly, *Ironically*, *Mimically*.
 a scholar, *Disciple*, *Pupil*.
 a Schoolmaster, *Pedagogue*.
 Schoolmastership, *Pedagogie*.
 slackness, *Cunctation*.
 a Galley-slave, *Mesonante*.
 slavery, *Vernility*.
 slavish, *Vernil*.
 to slander, *Traduce*.
 slanderous, *Defamatory*.
 to sleep out ones fill, *Edormitate*.
 to rouse one from sleep, *Exuscitate*.
 sleep causing, *Soporiferous*,
Dormitive.
 to sleep with one, *Condorm*.
 to sleep, *Consoptate*.
 a place to sleep in, *Dormitory*.
 to bring asleep, *Soporate*.
 a sleeping in the day-time,
Meridiation.
 sleepy, *Somnolent*, *Dormant*.
 a sleepy disease, *Lethargie*.
 sleepiness, *Somnolency*.
 slender, *Pergacil*.
 slenderness, *Exility*.
 done by sight, *Prestigiously*.
 slippery, *Lubrick*.

S M

slipperiness, *Lubricity*.
 slippers, *Sandals*.
 slow, *Tardy*.
 slowness, *Tardity*, *Leatitude*.
 slothfulness, *Oscitancy*, *Seg-*
nity, *Inerty*, *Figricude*, *pi-*
grity.
 Small, *Pufl*.
 smallness, *Tenuity*, *Gracillity*,
Exiguity, *Parvity*.
 a sweet smell, *Odour*.
 sweet smelling, *Odoriferous*,
Fumidity.
 to smoke thorow, *Trans-*
fume.
 sneake, *Fumitory*.
 to smile, *Subride*.
 to smooth, *Repuvicate*.
 smoothness, *Repuvication*.
 taken with snares, *Illaquea-*
ted.
 Snatched, *Raption*.
 to sneeze, *Disternute*.
 a sneezing, *Disternutament*.
 to snort, *Sternate*.
 a soaking in liquor, *Maccra-*
tion.
 full of sores, *Ulcerous*.
 to sob often, *Singultate*.
 not sober, *Immodest*.
 easily sod, *Coftible*.
 suddenness, *Rapidity*.
 a making soft, *Mollification*.
 soaked, *Erubaine*.
 a solemnity kept from year

S O

o year, *Anniversary*.
 o solemnize with assembly,
Celebrate.
 to solicit a businesse, *Subagi-*
tate.
 Solitary, *Monasticall*.
 mournful Songs, *Elegies*, *Mo-*
nodies.
 a kinde of Song, *Madrigal*.
 a Song sung ere the corse be
 buried, *Epiodean Song*.
 a Song, *Ode*, *Hym*, *Lay*, *Car-*
rol.
 belonging to a Sonne, *Filiall*.
 a Southsayer, *Mathematician*,
Augurist, *Harior*.
 Southsaying, *Harioration*,
Auguration, *Augury*,
Dardanar. Art, *Incanta-*
tion, *Fatiloquy*, *Effacina-*
tion.
 sorrow, *Dole*, *Anxiety*, *Bale*.
 great Sorrow, *Egrimony*, *drea-*
rimient.
 to end our Sorrow, *Dedole-*
ate.
 Sorrowfull, *Illatable* *Dole-*
full, *Baleful*, *ensive*, *Trist-*
full, *Dreary*, *Dolorous*,
Contrite.
 causing Sorrow, *Dolorifical*.
 inward sorrow, *Contrition*.
 divers sorts, *Multifarious*.
 to soulder, *Ferruminate*.
 new Souldiers, *Neoptolomy*.

S P

Souldiers pay, *Adaration*.
 Sound, whole, *Solid*.
 to Sound like, *Assonate*.
 the sound of a voice or tune,
Vocality.
 to the South belonging, *Au-*
strale.
 swooning or fainting, *Lip-*
thymy.
 to sow, *Seminarize*, *Conse-*
rate.
 sownesse, *Acetosity*.
 Soiled, *Sordidated*.
 the space between the old
 King and the new, *Inter-*
reign.
 the space of two years *Bima-*
ticall.
 the space of two moneths
Bimensicall.
 Spaniards *Iberians*.
 Sparingnesse, *Parfimony*, *Te-*
nacity.
 to speak like a childe, *Lili-*
late.
 to speak ill of one, *Deprave*.
Declaim.
 to speak out aloud, *Ela-*
trate.
 a manner of speaking
Phrase.
 rebukefull speaking, *Oppro-*
bration.
 a speaking at large, *Dilution*.
 a figurative speaking, *Trope*.
 a speak

S P

speaking only to one, *Se-
 movedly.*
 a long speaking, *Pcriphra-
 sis.*
 a speaking of many words,
Circumlocution.
 a speaking of one thing often
Tautologie.
 Speaking of another thing,
Digression.
 strange speaking, *Gargou-
 ing.*
 idle speaking, *Argology.*
 sweet speaking, *Dulciloquy.*
 false speaking, contrary to
 Grammer, *Incongruity, So-
 lecism.*
 a Speech which may be taken
 many waies, *Amphiboly.*
 a Speech made of purpose ei-
 ther to disgrace some
 person or thing, *Declama-
 tion.*
 a doubtfull speech, *Amphibo-
 logical.*
 an improper speech, *Acyro-
 logical.*
 a short speech, *Brachylogie.*
 a slow speech, *Tardiloquy.*
 Speech, *Alloquy, Loquency.*
 the first speech of any thing,
Exordium, Preambulation.
 which hath a slow speech,
Tardiloquous.
 proud speech, *Magniloquence.*

S P

Speed, *Celerity, Festination.*
 a Spilling commonly of
 bloud, *Effusion.*
 Spilling of a colour, *Decolora-
 tion.*
 Spending more then needs,
Impendious.
 Spending in belly cheer, *Ab-
 ligury.*
 to spin, *Carminate.*
 stately Spires, See *Obelisks,*
Pyramides.
 a Spirit which pesselseth one,
Pyihon.
 to spit out, *Excrete.*
 a spitting out, *Excreation.*
 to be spit out, *Excreable.*
 spitefulnessse, *Malignity.*
 spoken by a Metaphor, *Meta-
 phorically.*
 not to be spoken, *Ineffable,*
Impredicable.
 which may be spoken of, *Pre-
 dicable.*
 a Spokes-man, *Prolocutor.*
 to spot, *Maculate.*
 spoil'd of her maiden-head,
Deflower'd.
 spoil gotten from the enemy,
Manuby.
 to spread abroad. *Divulge,*
*Debuccinate, Rumor, Ru-
 migerate, Famigerate.*
 to spread or grow abroad, *Pro-
 pigate.*

a spread -

S P

a spreading, *Propagation*.
 a sprinkling, *Inspersion*, *scintillation*.
 to sprinkle water, *Asperge*, *Inspere*.
 to spring anew, *Repullulate*, *Regerminate*.
 to the Spring belonging, *Vernal*.
 to spurn with the heel, *Apolictise*.
 to spue, *Disgorge*.
 four-square, *Quadrant*.
 to squeeze, *Exaniate*.
 stable, not to be shaken, *Inconcussible*.
 a stage-player, *Actor*.
 the setting up of a Stagges head. See the first Book for Pollard.
 to stagger Drunkard-like, *Titubate*.
 staies to prop up a house, *Butresses*.
 to hammer, *Masse*.
 to stamp with the foot, *Exploide*, *Calcate*.
 a standing against, *Opposition*.
 a standing of a house, *Site*, *Situation*.
 standing upright of a fish, a term in Heraldry, *Haziant*.
 a standing, *Station*.

S T

the whole state, *Universality*.
 strange, *Quaint*.
 a star boading a tempest *Orion*.
 the North-star, *Cynosura*.
 the seven starres, *Hyades*, *Pleiades*. See the other Book.
 the day-star, *Lucifer*.
 standing winding about the North Pole, *Charles-wain*.
 to starres belonging, *Sylaral*.
 a starre that guideth one *Load-star*.
 the Evening starre, *Hesperus*.
 a wandring star moving only in the sphere by himselfe *7 lanes*.
 a company of stars, *Constellation*.
 made a star, *Stellified*.
 huge statues, *Collofies*.
 to stay between, *Interfist*.
 stained, *Imbrued*, *Decolorated*.
 to steal, *Euribatizise*, *Compile*, *Imbezil*, *Foloin*, *Deprive*.
 to steal small things by night *Proul*.
 to steal secretly, *Suppilae*.
 stealing, *Prigging*, *Purling*.

stedfa

S T

steadfast, *stable*.
 steadfastness, *stability*.
 in stead or place of another,
Lieu.
 to step between two, *Inter-*
cede.
 steps, *Gradations*.
 steward, *Procurator*.
 stewardly, *Castaldy*.
 to stick to one, *Adhere*.
 such as stick to one, *Adhe-*
rents.
 stitch in the side, *Compun-*
tion.
 stifled, *Queld*.
 stifflie or dull, *Fejunity*.
 stinks, *Oboler*.
 sinking, *Mephitick*, *Cario-*
niz d.
 to stir to anger, *Instimulate*
Stimulare, *Ineitate*, *In-*
cire.
 stirring thereunto, *Incita-*
tion, *Stimulation*.
 stirring up again, *Resusci-*
tation.
 such as stir up others to
 go to Law, bearing their
 charges to share part of
 that they sue for, *Cham-*
pertaures.
 to rid stones, *Elapidate*.
 to stone one, *Lapidate*.
 stones of any living creature,
Cullions.

S T

a stoning, *Lapidation*.
 to stop ones passage, *Obva-*
ricato.
 to stop with lattice or barriers,
Calthrate.
 a stopping of any of the
 chief entrails, *Oppilation*.
 a stopping, *Obstruction*.
 a store-house, *Repository*, *Ma-*
gazine, *Apotheke*.
 the stomach where the meat
 lies, *Ventricle*.
 stomacked, *Masculued*, *Com-*
masculared.
 stomachs rawness, *Crudity*.
 stories of old Histories, *Le-*
gendaries.
 a story of things past, *Chro-*
nologie.
 a stranger made a Free man.
 See *Denison*.
 a stranger *Alien*, *Peregrine*.
 a small stream swiftly run-
 ning, *Torrent*.
 certain streams meeting, *Con-*
fluity.
 natural strength, *Vivacity*.
 strength, *Nervicity*, *Vigour*,
Energy, *Firmity*, *Strenu-*
ity.
 to strengthen, *Corroborate*,
Vegetate.
 to stretch out, *Extend*.
 a strengthening, *Corroboration*,
Vegetation.

S T

a stretching out, *Extension*.
 to stride wide in going, *Divaricate*.
 Strife, *Contention*, *Concertation*.
 Strife in matters of Religion, *Schism*.
 a string or thong, *Ament*.
 Strong, *Energetical*, *Herculean*, *Strenuous*, *Damsonian*, *Firm*, *Atlantick*, *Vigorous*, *Robustious*, *doughtie*.
 to make strong, *Fortifie*, *Corroborate*, *Vegetate*.
 stubborn, *Intrafive*.
 stubbornnesse, *Contumacy*.
 study by candle-light, *Lucubration*.
 to stuff, *Farcinate*.
 old stuff, *Lumber*.
 to stumble, *Cespitate*.
 a changing substance, *Transubstantiation*.
 which hath substance, *Material*.
 the first visible substance from whence all things have their beginning, *Elements*.
 to substitute or appoint, *Surrogate*.
 a substituting, *Surrogation*.
 the successe, *Event*.
 succession by turn, *Subalternation*.

S U

to suck in, *Irrumate*.
 to suck, *Fellicate*.
 to sue, *Implead*.
 Sureties for appearance, *Mainperneurs*.
 Surely, *Certes*.
 Suretiship, *Fidejussion*.
 to suffer, *Tolarate*.
 to be suffered, *Patible*, *Passible*.
 not to be suffered, *Impatible*, *Intolerable*.
 Sufferance, *Longanimity*, *Pemission*.
 to Summer in a place, *Estivate*.
 a Summoner, *Apparitor*.
 Sumptuous, *Pollucible*. *Pompous*.
 the Sun, *Titan*. *Sol*.
 the Sun and Moon, *Delian twins*.
 When the Sunne can goe no higher nor lower, *Solstice*.
 to sup, *Inexuate*.
 a Supping of pottage, *Sorbition*.
 to sup or bite often, *Sorbilicate*.
 Superfluity, *Redundancy*.
 a Supplication, *Deprecation*.
 a Surrendring, *Resignation*.
 a letting of a Sure fall, *Nonsue*.

S W

swallow up, *Exorbiare*, In-
 gulph.
 swear, *Dejerate*.
 swear, to conspire toge-
 ther, *Conjure*.
 Swearer, *Dejerator*.
 swear before, *Terjare*.
 sweat, *Sudare*.
 sweating, *Sudation*.
 sweep, *Ever*.
 sweet or pleasant, *Harmoni-
 ous*.
 sweetness, *Dulcity*, Suavity,
Dulcitude.
 sweetened, *Nectarized*.
 Sweet-heart, *Paramour*.
 keep sweet, *Embalm*.
 sweet, *Mellifluous*, *Odorife-
 rous*, *Ambrosiack*, *Re-
 dolent*, *Aromatical*, *Dul-
 cid*.
 hot swelling or bunch, *In-
 flammation*, *Excreffion*.
 Swelling in the throat,
Squincy.
 swell like the Sea, *Estu-
 ate*, *Extuberate*.
 swiftly, *Cursorily*.
 swiftnesse, *Celerity*, *Velocity*.
 swimming, *Natation*.
 to be swimm'd in, *Inna-
 table*.
 swim over, *Transuate*.
 to be swallowed up, *In-
 gustible*.

T A

swoln with waterish humors,
Tympaniz'd.
 Sword-players, *Gladiators*.

T A

THe Table of a Book,
Index.

to take out, *Abstract*.
 to Take away, *Derive*.
 to Take to himself, *Assume*.
 to take or draw from another
 thing, *Derive*.
 to Take away, *Abolish*, *Dis-
 annull*, *Abrogate*, *Dero-
 gate*, *Deduct*.
 a Taking away, *Disannul-
 ling*, *Abrogation*, *Aboli-
 shing*, *Derogation*, *Dedu-
 ction*.
 to Take away dregs, *defecate*.
 a Taking away thereof, *De-
 fecation*.
 to Take by the way ere it
 come, *Intercept*.
 to Take part with, *Partici-
 pate*.
 a Taking part with, *Partici-
 pation*.
 to Take again, *Reassume*, *Re-
 sume*.
 to Take out the entrails of
 a thing, *Exenterate*.

to

T A

to Take one unawares, *Surprise*.

a Taking one so, *Surprisall*.

a Taking privily, *Surreption*.

a Taking off of superfluous buds, *Oculation*.

a Taking of one against her will, *Rape*.

a Taking by the high-way, *Direption*, *Ademption*.

a Taking away of Ecclesiastical authority, *Degradation*.

a Taking out of, *Abstraction*.

a Taking from one ere it come to him, *Interception*.

a Taking up of money by constraint, *Exaction*.

a Taking from another thing, *Derivation*.

the which is so taken, *Derivative*.

Taken up, *Assumpted*.

which is taken in such consideration, *Assumpsit*.

a Tale or lye, *Comment*, *Figurement*.

Tales of little worth, *Monologies*.

Tales, *Legends*.

a Tale-teller, *Sycophant*.

to talk together, *Communicate*.

a Talking together, *Communication*, *Sermocination*, *DIALOGISM*.

T A

private Talk with ones self, *Soliloquie*.

much Talking, *Loquacity*.

an inordinate Talker, *Garrulous*.

filthy Talk, *Obscenity*.

to Talk, *Sermocinate*.

to tame, *Mancipate*, *Domitate*.

Cicurate, *Mansuesc*.

a taming, *Mancipation*, *Cicuration*.

not to be tamed, *Indomable*.

a tanning of leather, *Abtation*.

to tarry in a place all night, *Pernostate*.

to tarry in a place, *Sojourn*, *Reside*.

to taste, *Gust*, *Degust*.

to taste before, *Pregust*, *Prelibate*.

to taste again, *Regust*.

the taste which lyeth in the upper part of the mouth, *Pallat*.

a Tavern, *Oenopol*.

a Tavern-haunter, *Circumcellion*.

Taught, *Edoctrinated*.

not to be taught, *Indocible*.

Taunts, *Quipps*.

merry taunts, *Cavillations*.

biting taunts, *Ledors*.

to teach, *Commonstrate*, *Edoctrinate*, *Edificare*, *Edoctrinate*, *Edificare*.

a Teacher

T E

Teacher, *Præceptor*.
 to openly Teaching, *Professour*.
 Teachings, *Traditions*.
 to Tear, *Dilacrate*, *Lacerate*.
 Tearing, *Dilaceration*, *Laceration*.
 to tear in peeces, *Dilaniate*.
 tediousnesse, *Prolixity*.
 to gnash the teeth, *Infrenate*.
 in spite of ones teeth, *Mangre*.
 to breed teeth, *Dentitate*.
 to cast in ones Teeth, *Upbraide*, *Exprobrate*, *Improperate*, *Obiect*.
 to strike out, *Exdecimate*.
 to take Tiches, *Addecimate*.
 to tell ill news, *Obnunciate*.
 to tell thereof, *Obnunciation*.
 to tell one again, *Retax*.
 to tell one thing twice, *Reduplicate*.
 to tell another what he shall say, *Prompt*.
 want of temperance, *Intemperance*.
 Temperate, *Abstinent*.
 Tent for war, *Pavilion*.
 Tent for a wound, *Lineament*.
 Term when we would

T H

not forget, *Memorandum*.
 a Term call'd the Cart before the horse, *Hysteron & Troteron*.
 Terrible, *Hideous*, *Horrid*.
 a Testament all written by the hands of the Testator, *Holograph*.
 Thankfull, *Gratefull*.
 Thanksgiving, *Eucharist*.
 to Thaw, *Egetidate*.
 to a Theatre belonging, *Theatricall*.
 a Theam, *Proposition*.
 to make thick, *Condensate*.
 Thicknesse, *Spissity*, *Spissitude*, *Craffitudo*.
 Thick or bushie, *Queachy*.
 Things set before our eyes, *Object*.
 Things to be considered on, *Pensculative*.
 a thing put into the fundament, *Suppositary*.
 Things differing as much in one place as another, *Parallels*.
 marvellous rhings to hear, *Paradoxes*.
 a thing so small that it cannot be cloven, *Atomy*.
 Things signifying good or ill, *Ominous*.
 Things betokening ill luck, *Portentuous*.

R

Things

T H

Things given by will, *Ie-*
gacies.
 to think before-hand, *Pre-*
meditate.
 to think on, *Ruminate*, *Con-*
template, *Excogitate*, *Me-*
ditate.
 a thinking, *Contemplation*, *Me-*
ditation.
 a thinking before-hand, *Pre-*
meditation.
 to make thin, *Rarifie*, *Clari-*
fie.
 the third, *Tertian.*
 a thought reserved in the
 minde, *Mental.*
 a great Thong or bone, *Lo-*
rament.
 ten thousand, *Myriads.*
 to thrash corn, *Triurate.*
 the Thred that goeth acrosse
 in weaving, *Woof.*
 the Thread in weaving that
 goeth in length, *Warp.*
 Three cornered, *Triangled.*
 the number of three, *Trine*,
Trinity.
 Three-fold, *Triplicity*, *Tre-*
ble.
 Three times to do a thing,
Tertiate.
 a Three toothed Instrument,
Trident.
 a Threatning, *Commination*,
Minatory.

T H

to threaten *Menace.*
Thrift, *Tetch.*
Thriftiness, *Parimony.*
 one having a large throat
Gutturous.
 the throat, *Wesand*, *Gorge.*
 a great throng, *Crowd.*
 to throw down flat, *Proster-*
nate.
 to throw down headlong
Præcipitate.
 to thrust thorow, *Lancinate.*
 to thrust boldly in, *Intrude.*
 Thrust out from the holy a-
 ssembly, *Excommunicated.*
 a thrusting in, *Intrusion.*
 a thrusting out, *Excrusion.*
 to thrust one forward, *Pro-*
trude.
 to thrust out, *Exclude*, *Ex-*
trude.
 Thrust hard together, *Com-*
pacted.
 to Thunder, *Tonitate.*
 Thunder-stricken, *Fulmina-*
ted.
 to tickle, *Titillate.*
 a tickling, *Titillation.*
 to Tile a house, *Contegulate.*
 a Tilt-yard, *Catadrome.*
 to till ground, *Inarate*, *Ma-*
nure.
 Tillage, *Culture*, *Agriculture.*
 to follow the time, *Tempo-*
rize.

a Time

T I

T O

Time follower, *Temporizer*.
 Time-past, *Whilome*.
 Time for ever, *Sempiternity*,
Eternity.
 The time present, *Instant*.
 The time when one is under
 age, *Minority*.
 A Time, *Temporary*.
 The time when wine is made,
Vintage.
 The time when man and
 wife live together, *Cov-*
erture.
 The time when men are at
 fifteen years, and wo-
 men at twelve; See *Pu-*
berty.
 Tired, *Defatigated*.
 Not to be tired, *Indefatigable*.
 The tiffique, *Anhelation*.
 The Title of a Book, *Dia-*
gramme.
 Tobacco, *Necotian*.
 Token, *ymbole*.
 Too much, *Excesse*.
 Tomb of a buried Saint,
Shrine.
 One of the same tongue, *Ho-*
moglossé.
 Grievous torment, *Vexation*.
 Torment of the body and
 minde, *Agony*.
 Topfull, *Bretfull*.
 The top of any thing, *Sum-*
mity.

not to be torn, *Allacerable*.
 things touching one another,
Contiguous.
 a touch on some part of the
 body when men play at
 weapons, *Venic*.
 not to be touched, *Intactible*.
 to Turn against one, *Obvert*.
 to turn about, *Circumvert*.
 to turn away, *Avert*, *Divert*.
 to turn contrarily, *Invert*.
 a Towns-man, *Oppidan*.
 a Toy or bable, *Nugament*.
 to tract or trace, *Vestigate*,
Investigate.
 he that tracketh, *Investiga-*
tor.
 she that tracketh, *Investiga-*
trix.
 a tracking, *Investigation*.
 the tradition of the Jews Re-
 ligion, *Caball*.
 to traffique in Merchandize,
Negotiate.
 to transform, *Metamor-*
phize.
 Treacherous, *Perfidious*, *Dis-*
loyall.
 a long treatise or talk, *Inje-*
ction.
 a Traitor, *Proditor*.
 Treason, *Prodition*.
 to tread under foot, *Inter-*
culcate, *Inculcate*, *Decul-*
cate, *Recalcitrate*, *Con-*
culcate.

T R

King

V A

culcate, Proculcate.
 Trembling, *Tremor*.
 Trenched, *Alucated*.
 to trench about, *Circumvall*.
 Trials, *Essays*.
 to trickle down, *Drill*.
 Trim, *Polite*.
 training, *Foliture*.
 troublesome, *Turbulent*, *Tumultuous*.
 grievous trouble, *Perturbation*, *Oburbation*.
 to trouble, *Obturb*, *Perturb*, *Disturb*.
 Troubled, *Cumbred*, *Pestred*.
 to trouble one with often repeating of one only matter, *Organnate*.
 Trouble, *Molestation*, *Infection*.
 a truce, *League*.
 to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate*.
 Neptunes Trumpeters, *Tritons*.
 a Trumpeter, *Eneator*.
 Trust, *Affiance*, *Confidence*.
 Truth, *Verity*.
 half a Tun, *Pipe*.
 a Turks habit which he wears on his head, *Turbane*.
 a Turk, *Mahumetan*.
 the Turks Law, *Alcoran*.

to turn round, *Circinate*.
 crooked Turnings or crooked
 lesse things, *Labyrinths*, *Manders*.
 Turnings from good to bad, *Deflections*.
 a Turning away, *Aversion*.
 to turn one from good to bad, *Perverse*.
 Turned upside down, *Inverted*.
 a turning from evil to good, *Conversion*.
 a turning about, *Revolutions*.
 the turning of the back, *See Vertebra*.
 to play the Tyrant, *Tyrannize*.
 the twinkling of an eye, *Instation*.
 Twins, *Dydymies*.

V A

A Vagabond, *Foyterer*, *Ratish*.
 Vain, *Friolous*.
 Vain-glorious, *Thraffical*.
 Valianness, *Magnanimity*.
 of equal value, *Equivalence*.
 nor to be Valued, *Inestimable*.
 to Vanish out of sight, *Disappear*.

V E *Worfolk* U N

conquered, *Debellated*.
 Vapour, *Halitatus*, Evapo-
 rate.
 vapour, *Evaporation*.
 vaporous, *Halituous*.
 Vaunter of his own ver-
 tues, *Aretalogon*.
 beating Vain, *Pulse*.
 Venus, or Love, *Cyprian*
Dame.
 Verse made by measure,
Metre.
 If a Verse, *Hemistich*.
 Sentable Verses, *Elegies*.
 Verses, *Hexastich*.
 make Verse, *Poetize*, Ver-
 sifie.
 truly Vertuous *Heroick*.
 vessel of a Brewer, *Keme-*
ling.
 vex, *Perafferate*.
 vice of loving many wo-
 men, *Mulierosity*.
 sign of victory any thing
 set up, *Trophy*.
 viewing, *Inspection*, Lustra-
 tion.
 viewed, *Inspected*.
 view again, *Revise*.
 full view of a thing, *Syn-*
opsis.
 Geibical, Derefable,
 Contemprible, Opprobri-
 ous.

one vilm broken, *Hernious*.
 a small Village in the Coun-
 trey, *Glin*, Hamlet.
 a hard Visage, *Austerity*.
 a lowring Visage, *Toruity*.
 Violent, *Impetuous*.
 a Virgin, *Nymph*.
 Virgins consecrated to *Venus*,
Vestals.
 a Vision, *Phantasm*.
 unadvisedly, *Inconsiderately*.
 unapt or scollish, *Inept*.
 to unbinde, *Renode*, Dis-
 solve.
 to unbuckle, *Resbulate*.
 unchastenesse, *Incontinency*.
 unchaste, *Incontinent*.
 to unclothe, *Devest*, Dis-
 robe.
 uncleannesse, *Impurity*.
 uncomely, *Indecorum*.
 unconstancy, *Instability*, Mu-
 tability.
 unconstant, *Unstable*, Volu-
 ble.
 unconstrained, *Incoact*.
 undeniable, *Allowed*, authen-
 tick.
 an underminer, *Pioneer*.
 an undermining, *Suffocati-*
on.
 understanding, *Intellect*, com-
 prehension, apprehension,
 capacity.
 hard to be understood, *Myste-*
rious,

U N

Serious, Intricate.
 which understandeth, *Intel-*
ligent.
 belonging to understanding,
Intellectual.
 one understanding the Law,
Pragmatical.
 not to be understood, *Unin-*
telligible.
 an Undoing, *Disperdition.*
 an undoing of what was for-
 merly done, *Defecance.*
 utterly undone, *Forlorn.*
 undried, *Inseccated.*
 not to be unfolded, *Inexplica-*
ble.
 Unequality, or contrary to a
 thing, *Anomaly.*
 an unfolding, *Explication, E-*
volution.
 to unfold, *Evolve.*
 Unfortunate, *Inauspicious, Dis-*
mal, Saturnine, Disaste-
rous.
 Unfruitfulnesse, *Infecundity.*
 Ungentlenesse, *Inclmency.*
 to ungirt, *Recinge.*
 to unglue, *Deglutinate, Re-*
glutinate.
 an ungluing, *Deglutination,*
Reglutination.
 Ungracious, *Facinorous.*
 to unhallow, *Exaugurate.*
 Unhandsomnesse, *Sinisterity,*
Inconcinnity.

U N

Unhappinesse, *Infelicity.*
 to unjoyn, *Dislocate.*
 to unite again, *Solve.*
 an universall overflowing of
 waters, *Deluge.*
 Universal, *Catholick.*
 an University, *Academy.*
 to University belonging *Ac-*
demical.
 to unknit, *Renode.*
 not to be unknotted, *Inen-*
dable.
 Unknown, *Ignote, uncourt.*
 Unlearned, *Inscient, Illie-*
rate.
 to unlight, *Degresse.*
 Unlikenesse, *Imparity, Dispa-*
rity.
 Unlikely to be true, *Improb-*
able.
 Unlikelihood, *Improbability.*
 to unload, *Exonerate.*
 Unluckily done, *Inauspici-*
red.
 Unluckinesse, *Scavity.*
 Unmannerlinesse, *Immod-*
estie.
 Unmannerly, *Rusticall, Sil-*
strike.
 Unmercifull, *Rigorous, Ill-*
crymable.
 Unpleasantness, *Injucundity.*
 Unpossibility of belief, *Im-*
dutiry.
 Unprofitablenesse, *Inutility.*

U N

U R

Unrecoverable, *Incompatible*.

Unreasonable, *Irrational*.

Unrewarded, *Guardenlesse*.

Unripe, *Immaturity*.

Unruliness, *Effrenation*.

Unruly, *Immoderate, intemperate*.

Unfavoury, *Inspid*.

Unshamefastness, *Impudency, Immodesty*.

Unshoe, *Discalecate*.

Unshoulder, *Replumbe*.

Unspotted, *Immaculate*.

Untangle, *Extricate*.

Unthankful, *Ingrate*.

Unthankfulness, *Ingratitude*.

Untrue, *Treacherous*.

Untwisted, *Retexed*.

Unwilling, *Nilling*.

Unwise, *Imprudent*.

Unwrought, *Unfabricated*.

Unvowed to ones service, *Votary*.

Unvoice, *the Voice belonging, Vocal*.

Unvoice as strong as it were the noise of an hundred men, *Stentorian voice*.

Unvocal, *Voices in chusing*.

Unmajor, *Suffrage*.

Unvoid, *Vacant*.

Unvoidness, *Vacancy*.

Unmake void, *Disannull*.

Unready to Vomit, *Nauseous*.

to Vomit, *Expurgitate*.

to Vouchsafe, *Daine*.

Upright, *Sincere*.

Uprightness, *Sincerity*.

to Urge, *Incitate, Stimulate*.

Urging, *Stimulation, Incitation*.

an earnest urging or moving, *Importunacy*.

ones Urine, *Stale*.

causing Urine, *Diureticall*.

to Urine one, *Antecambulate*.

an Utter of a Hall, *Atrium*.

Use, *Ure*.

Use of ones company, *Conversant*.

lack of use, *Discontinuance*.

Usual, *Solennick*.

an Usurer, *Danist*.

Usury, *Danist*.

to put to Usury, *Fexerate*.

Utterance, *Eloquence*.

which may be uttered, *Effable*.

W A

Wages, *Salary*.

Wages for beasts hire, *Equipment*.

serving for Wages, *Stipendary, Mercenary*.

W A

Watchfulnesse, *Intervigila-
tion.*
 a Wall made with mortar,
Lutiment.
 Walking, *Ambulation.*
 to Walk abroad, *Deambu-
late.*
 to Walk about, *Obambu-
late.*
 a Walking about, *Obambu-
lation.*
 Walking by, *Passant.*
 to walk back, *Redambulate.*
 to wallow up and down, *Vo-
lutate.*
 a wall made in the de-
 fence of another, *Counter-
mures.*
 walled up, *Immured.*
 still to wander to and fro,
Volitate, *Pererrate*, *Pera-
grate.*
 wandring up and down, *Per-
erration.*
 want, *Indigence.*
 wantonnesse, *Voluptuousnesse*,
Licentiousnesse.
 to play the wanton, *Nequi-
tate.*
 a ward, or one under age,
Pupill.
 to wear out, *Defloccate.*
 one wearing a coat, *Tunica-
red.*
 wary, *Circumspect.*

W A

warily, *Charily.*
 warfaring, *Militant.*
 warlike, *Military*, *Martiall.*
 to make war, *Belligerate.*
 to warn one before-hand
Premonish.
 to warn one to appear to
Court, Cite.
 to warm, *Galefie.*
 a warning to appear to
Court, Citation.
 a warning, *Caution*, *Moni-
on*, *Admonition*, *Caveat.*
 Open war, *Hostility.*
 a Warrant to commit one
Mittimus.
 a Warren of hares, *Lagatrophon.*
 a Noble warriour, *Martagon.*
 a warrant from a Sheriff
 for restoring; See the
 ther book. *Replevin.*
 to wash, *Belave*, baptize.
 not to be washed away, *Illu-
table.*
 a washer, *Baptist.*
 she that washeth, *Lavatrix.*
 a washing, *Laving*, *Lavation*
Baptism, *Ablution.*
 to waste, *Depopulate*, *Dilapi-
date*, *Divast.*
 watching on high places, *Sp-
culations.*
 a night-waroh, *Vigil.*

W E

to watch, *Advigilate*, *Invigilate*, *Cecubare*.
 watching, *Vigilation*.
 watchfulness, *Vigilancy*.
 watchman, *Sentinell*.
 to water ground, *Irrigate*.
 water whereon Ships may sail, *Navigable*.
 full of water, *Undersous*.
 wave of the Sea, *Source*.
 made like waves of the Sea, *Undulated*.
 waywardness, *Morosity*.
 out of the way, *Deviant*.
 to wax foolish, *Desipiate*.
 to wax night, *Advesperate*.
 weak, *Impotent*, *Infirm*.
 weakness of minde, *Infirmity*,
Puillanimity.
 weakness, *Imbecillity*.
 weakened, *Debilitated*.
 the wealth, *Pelf*, *Opulency*.
 weapon like a halbert, *Partizan*.
 to make weary, *Lassate*, *Defatigate*.
 weariness, *Defatigation*, *Lassitude*.
 to wear out, *Defloccate*.
 fair weather, *Serenity*.
 weaved bstrwixt, *Intertexed*.
 small wedge of gold, *Ingot*.
 belonging to wedlock, *Conjugal*.

W E

to weed, *Sarculate*, *Diruncinate*, *Averuncate*.
 weeding, *Sarculation*.
 much weeping, *Plorebund*.
 to weep, *Rumatize*.
 to weep with one, *Collacrymate*, *Complore*.
 much weeping, *Collacrymation*, *Delacrymation*.
 weeping, *Deploremet*, *Lacrymation*.
 to weigh, *Perlibrate*, *Librate*, *Componderate*.
 to weigh more, *Preponderate*.
 weighty, *Ponderous*.
 a hundred weight, *Kintall*.
 a weight of three grains, *Ki-rat*.
 equal weight, *Equilibriety*.
 of great weight, *Importancy*, *Important*.
 a weight of threescore shekels, *Mina*.
 Westward, *Occidental*.
 a whale, *Leviathan*.
 a wheal, *Pustule*.
 to whet, See *Sharpen*.
 to whisper, *Susurrate*.
 whispering, *Susurration*.
 white, *Gleire*.
 to wax white, *Candidate*.
 white as snow, *Nivous*.
 white substance wherewith Goldsmiths foulder gold and

W H

or silver, *Borace*.
 whitenesse, *Albitude*.
 the whole sum, *Total*.
 whole or sound, *Intire*, So-
 lid.
 to make whole what was
 broken, *Consolidate*.
 to play the Whore, *Meretri-
 cate*.
 Whoredom, *Palliardize*, Pro-
 stitution.
 Whoremonger, *Palliard*, Ve-
 nerist.
 Wicked, *Flagitious*, Exe-
 crable, Enormious, Nefari-
 ous, Impious.
 Wickednesse, *Impiety*, Enor-
 mity.
 a Widow-Princesse, *Dowa-
 ger*.
 Widowhood, *Viduity*.
 a Wife of a Duke, *Dutches*.
 a Wife of a Marquesse, *Mar-
 chionesse*.
 a married Wife, *Covert-ba-
 ron*.
 a Wildernesse, *Desart*, Soli-
 tude.
 Wastfulnesse, *Prodigity*.
 Willingly, *Voluntary*.
 which Willingly undergoe a
 thing, *Voluntaries*.
 to wimble, *Pertrebrate*.
 a winking at, *Connivency*.
 to wince or kick, *Calcitrare*.

W I

to winde upon bottoms, *Con-
 glomerate*.
 the East-winde, *Eurus*.
 the West-winde, *Zephyrus*.
 the North-winde, *Boreas*.
 the South-winde, *Auster*.
 Windinesse, *Ventosity*.
 Wine brew'd with spices, *A-
 romatick wine*.
 musty wine, *Aiglent wine*.
 claret wine, *Helvian wine*.
 Wine which will retain his
 vertue though you put
 twenty times as much
 water into it, *Maronian
 wine*.
 to win by assault, *Expugn*.
 to win, *Lucrate*.
 to winnow, *Eventilate*.
 to winter belonging, *Brumal
 Hyemal*.
 the Winter, *Hycms*.
 belonging to Winter or Sum-
 mer, *Solstitial*.
 all Winter to stay at a place
Perhyemate.
 Wise, *Prudent*, Considerate.
 a Wise-man, *Wizard*.
 Wisdom, *Sapience*.
 the study of Wisdom, *Philos-
 ophy*.
 Withing, *Option*.
 Witches, *Cyrces*, Lamiz, Sor-
 cerers.
 Witchcraft, *Dardarian* art.

W I

Magick estimation, Enchantment, Auguration, Incantation.

Without, *Saunce*.

to wit, *Videlicet*.

a green or young wit, *Vernaculous*.

Witnesseth ones being sent, *Missive*.

Withered, *Welked*.

Witty, *Ingenious*, Attick, Pregnant.

a false Witnesse, *Pseudo-Martyr*.

who wittingly buyeth stolen cloth, turning it into some other fashion, *Redoubber*.

they who have Wived more then once, *Polygamy*.

they who have Wived but once, *Monogamy*.

Women Priests of Bacchus, *Bacchanalian frowes*.

adoring on Women, *Philogyny*.

a Woman outlaw'd, *Waive*.

a Woman-sower, *Sarcinatrix*.

a Woman a marriage-maker *Proxenetrix*.

a religious Woman, *Anchoresse*.

a grave Woman, *Matron*.

W O

a Woman posselt with a devil, *Pythouisse*.

a Woman commanding things to be done, *Dictatrix*.

Woody, *Nemorous*.

precious Wood, See *Aloes*.

to the Wood belonging, *Sylvane*.

Wood much used in Physick, *Lignum vite*.

a Word or short sentence, *Motto*.

a Word changing, *Trope*.

consisting of words, *Vocabulary*, Verball.

a great Word-man, *Grandiloquious*.

one eating his Word, *Recreant*.

Words signifying diverse things, *Homonymies*.

Words of two significations, *Synonymies*.

Words differing one from another. See *Disparates*.

when Words are reserved in the minde, *Equivocation*.

few words, *Panciloquy*.

to Work together, *Cooperate*.

Working, *Operation*.

a Workhouse, *Ergaster*.

a Working together, *Cooperation*.

a little

W H

or silver, *Borace*.
 whitenesse, *Albitude*.
 the whole sum, *Total*.
 whole or sound, *Intire*, *Solid*.
 to make whole what was broken, *Consolidate*.
 to play the Whore, *Meretricate*.
 Whoredom, *Palliardiſe*, *Prostitution*.
 Whoremonger, *Palliard*, *Veneriſt*.
 Wicked, *Flagitious*, *Execrable*, *Enormious*, *Nefarious*, *Impious*.
 Wickedneſſe, *Impiety*, *Enormity*.
 a Widow-Princeſſe, *Dowager*.
 Widowhood, *Viduity*.
 a Wife of a Duke, *Dutcheſſe*.
 a Wife of a Marqueſſe, *Marquioneſſe*.
 a married Wife, *Covert-baron*.
 a Wilderneſſe, *Deſart*, *Solitude*.
 Waſtfulneſſe, *Prodigity*.
 Willingly, *Voluntary*.
 which Willingly undergoe a thing, *Voluntaries*.
 to wimble, *Pertrebrate*.
 a winking at, *Connivency*.
 to wince or kick, *Calcitrare*.

W I

to winde upon bottoms, *Conglomerate*.
 the Eaſt-winde, *Eurus*.
 the Weſt-winde, *Zephyrus*.
 the North-winde, *Boreas*.
 the South-winde, *Auſter*.
 Windineſſe, *Ventofity*.
 Wine brew'd with ſpices, *Aromatick wine*.
 muſty wine, *Aiglent wine*.
 claret wine, *Helvian wine*.
 Wine which will retain its vertue though you po twenty times as much water into it, *Maronian wine*.
 to win by aſſault, *Expugnate*.
 to win, *Lucrate*.
 to winnow, *Eventilate*.
 to winter belonging, *Brumal*, *Hyemal*.
 the Winter, *Hyems*.
 belonging to Winter or Summer, *Solſtitial*.
 all Winter to ſtay at a place, *Perhyemate*.
 Wiſe, *Prudent*, *Conſiderate*.
 a Wiſe-man, *Wizard*.
 Wiſedom, *Sapience*.
 the ſtudy of Wiſedom, *Philophy*.
 Wiſhing, *Option*.
 Witches, *Cyrces*, *Lamiae*, *Sorcerers*.
 Witchcraft, *Dardarian*

V

Magick
 chant
 Incanta
 Witout
 to wit, *Vid*
 green or
 culous.
 Witneſſeth
 Miſſive.
 Withered,
 Witty, *Ing*
 Pregnant
 falſe Wit
 tyr.
 who witti
 len cloth
 ſome oth
 doubber.
 hey who
 then onc
 hey who
 once, *M*
 Women *P*
Bacchan
 doting on
 gyny.
 a Woman
 a Woman
 trix.
 a Woman
Proxenet
 religious
 reſſe.
 grave
 iron.

W I

Magick estimation, Enchantment, Auguration, Incantation.
 Without, *Saunce*.
 to wit, *Videlicet*.
 a green or young wit, *Vernaculus*.
 Witnessech ones being sent, *Missive*.
 Withered, *Welked*.
 Witty, *Ingenious*, Attick, Pregnant.
 false Witnesse, *Pseudo-Martyr*.
 who wittingly buyeth stolen cloth, turning it into some other fashion, *Redoubber*.
 they who have Wived more then once, *Polygamy*.
 they who have Wived but once, *Monogamy*.
 Women Priests of Bacchus, *Bacchanalian frowes*.
 adoring on Women, *Philogyny*.
 a Woman outlaw'd, *Waive*.
 a Woman-sower, *Sarcinatrix*.
 a Woman a marriage-maker *Proxenetrix*.
 a religious Woman, *Anchoresse*.
 a grave Woman, *Matron*.

W O

a Woman posselt with a devil, *Pythouisse*.
 a Woman commanding things to be done, *Dictatrix*.
 Woody, *Nemorous*.
 precious Wood, See *Aloes*.
 to the Wood belonging, *Sylvane*.
 Wood much used in Physick, *Lignum vite*.
 a Word or short sentence, *Motto*.
 a Word changing, *Trope*.
 consisting of words, *Vocabulary*, Verball.
 a great Word-man, *Grandiloquious*.
 one eating his Word, *Recreant*.
 Words signifying diverse things, *Homonymies*.
 Words of two significations, *Synonymies*.
 Words differing one from another. See *Disparaves*.
 when Words are reserved in the minde, *Equivocation*.
 few words, *Panciloquy*.
 to Work together, *Cooperate*.
 Working, *Operation*.
 a Workhouse, *Ergaster*.
 a Working together, *Cooperation*.

a little

W O

a little world or 'man, *Microcosmus*.
 the whole world *Univerſall*.
 worldly, *Mundane*, *Secular*.
 worm-eaten, *Vermiculated*.
 worm-eating, *Vermiculation*.
 a worſhiping of Idols, *Idolatry*.
 worſhiping, *Adoration*.
 to worſhip, *Adore*, *Venerate*,
Adveneate.
 worſhipful, *Venerable*,
 little worth, *Triobular*, *Tri-*
viall.
 to wonder, *Admire*.
 wondering, *Mirrorring*.
 to wound, *Vulnerate*.
 a wounding, *Vulneration*.
 to wrap about, *Circumſpicate*.
 wrapped in, *Invellaped*.
 a wreſtler, *Gymnaſtick*.
 the wreſtling ſcience, *Athle-*
tical ſcience.
 wreſtling, *Colluſtation*, *Relu-*
ſtation, *Luctation*.
 wrath, *Indignation*, *Ire*.
 the wrath of God, *Thecomeny*.
 wreſted, *Exiorted*, *Diſtorted*,
Abſtorqued.
 a wreſtling of fees, *Extortion*.
 wrinkled, *Corrugated*.
 a wringing out, *Expreſſion*.
 a writing of priviledge, a
Charter.
 writing on Tombs, *Epitaphs*.

W R

myſtical writings, *Hieroglyphicks*.
 one that writes, but ſets not
 his name to it, *Clancularium*.
 a ſhort writing, as a letter for
 a word, *Brachygraphy*.
 writings containing flattering
 praiſe, *Panegyricks*.
 one that writeth well in verſe,
Poet.
 a writer, *Scribe*.
 a writer of mournful Elegies,
Elegiographer.
 a writing on the backſide,
Superſcription.
 a counterfeit writer, *Pſeudo-*
graph.
 writings of Poets, *Poeſie*, *Po-*
etry.
 a writing teſtifying the truth
 of a thing, *Certiſicate*.
 a writing of the value of one's
 goods, *Inventory*.
 a writing on any thing, *In-*
ſcription.
 to write down on the back
 ſide, *Endorſe*.
 a written bond or bill, *Sche-*
dule.
 fair writing, *Calligraphy*.
 a written will, *Teſtament*.
 a hand-writing, *Manuſcript*.
 what is written before, *Preſu-*
 a writ whereby one is ſum-
 moned to appear in the
 Chan

Chan
 Subpen
 to write
 ner, in
 can rea
 writing
 what is w
 a letter
 the true
 with
 Oribog
 to write h
 or ſo, C
 writer of
 mograph

Oye
 Reſi

W R

Chancery at a certain day,
Subpena,

to write after a strange man-
ner, inſomuch as no man
can reade it, *Decipher*.

writing, *Eſcript*.

what is written in the end of
a letter, *Poſtſcript*.

the true writing of words
with their proper letters,
Orthography.

to write his name to a bond,
or ſo, *Chirographate*.

writer of vain things, *Mi-
mograph*.

Y E

TO yeeld up, *Surrender*,
Reſign.

Y E

a yeelding, *Reſignation*.

to yeeld to a thing, *Relent*.

a year of rejoycing ſee *Jubile*.

the dangerouſeſt year in a
mans life, *Climacterical*.

under years, *Minority*, Non-
age.

a yearly payment of monies,
Annuities.

Yellow, *Citrine*, Fulgent.

ſubject to yoke, *Subjugall*.

Young, *Childiſh*, or a young
Eagler.

the younger, *Minor*.

Youth, *Puerility*, Infancy, A-
doleſcency, Juvenility, Mi-
nority.

The End of the Second Book.

THE THIRD PART, TREAT-
ING OF GODS AND GODDESSES,

Men and Women, Boys and Maids, Giants and
Devils, Birds and Beasts, Monsters and Ser-
pents, Wels and Rivers, Herbs, Stones, Trees,
Dogges, Fishes, and the like.

Of Beasts.

Armadillo, a Beast in In-
dia, like unto a young
Pig, covered over with small
shells, like unto Armor, it lives
like a Mole in the ground.

Baboon, a Beast like an Ape,
but far bigger.

Beaver, A very hot Beast of
nature, living much in the
water, his stones are much
used in Physick and of great
esteem, but not so much e-
steemed as his skin.

Bore of Pannonia, the cruel-
lest of all bores.

Buffe, a very fierce beast,
much like unto a Bull, ha-
ving a very long mane.

Chamelion, the least of all
Beasts which breeds Eggs or
spawn, it changeth it self into
any colour that it sits on, ex-
cept white and red, therefore
unconstant men are some-

times called Chamelions; it
is said it only lives by the
air.

Crocodile, a Beast hatched
of an Eg, yet some of them
grow to a great bignesse, a
ten, twenty, or thirty foot in
length, it hath cruell teeth
and a scaly back, with very
sharp claws on his feet; If
see a man afraid of him, it
will eagerly pursue him, but
on the contrary, if he be af-
fauled he will shun him. Ha-
ving eaten the body of a man,
it will weep over the head, but
in fine eat head also; whence
came the Proverb, She shed
Crocodile tears, viz. feigned
tears.

Erymine, a small Beast le-
then a Squirrill, the Fur
thereof is most costly, and
worn by Princes.

Ever,
east muc
Giraffe,
ing in the
man it fl
eing take
ed; his
ke unto a
long as
with two
and long ha
Hippopot
east living
ilus.
Hient, A
Wolf, ha
air on his
ting the
the night
eds our c
d kill the
me male a
ale.
Ignarus,
thout a
all legges
ing shar
ad of feet
anech up
fire is to
thereof
to feed
therefo
live by t
gh it sing

Of Beasts.

Everek, A wilde kinde of
beast much like a Goat.

Giraffe, A wilde Beast li-
ving in the Desarts, if it see
man it flies forthwith, but
being taken, it is easily ta-
med; his legges and feet are
like unto a Deer, with a neck
as long as a warrelike Pike,
with two horns in his head,
and long hair on his neck.

Hippopotamus, A fierce
beast living in the River
Nilus.

Hienz, A subtle Beast like
a Wolf, having a mane and
hair on his body, counter-
feiting the voice of a man;
at night it will call shep-
herds out of their houses,
and kill them; he is some-
times male and sometime fe-
male.

Ignarus, A small Beast
without a tail, having
small legges, with three
long sharp claws in
each of feet, wherewith he
climbeth up Trees, and his
care is to sit there on the
top thereof, it was never
seen to feed on any thing,
and therefore is supposed
to live by the air; In the
night it singeth six kinde of

Notes one after another, as
La, Sol, Fa, Mi, Re, Ut:

It is not above eighteen
inches in length, and is near
as thick as long; his head re-
sembles an Ape, but he hath
very little eyes and mouth,
and hath long bristled hair;
It is the slowest of all beasts,
for fifty paces is a whole daies
journey for him.

Libard, A spotted wilde
Beast, the male of a Pan-
ther.

Lion of *Cleonia* and *Me-
larchia* are the two most cru-
ellest and fiercest of all other
Lions.

Lizard, A little Beast
much like the Ever, but
without poison, breeding
in *Italy* and other Coun-
treys; the dung of this
Beast is good to take away
the spots in the eye, and
cleareth the sight, and the
head thereof being bruised
and laid to, draweth out
thorns, or any thing sticking
in the flesh.

Lynx, A spotted Beast
much like a Wolf, it hath a
most perfect sight, insomuch
as it is said, that it can see
through a wall.

Panther,

Of Beasts.

Panther, A cruell Beast sweet smelling, with a fair spotted skin, wherewith she allureth other beasts to look on her, but lest her head should affright them, she hideth it, and by this means she getteth her prey more easily.

Rhinocere, A Beast as big as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; they are utter enemies, and alwaies combat when they meet, he hath a horn in his nose bending upward, which he whetteth against the rocks for his defence:

Salamander, A small venomous beast with four feet, and a short tail, it lives in the fire, and at the length extrem cold puts out the fire.

Shamoyse, A wilde Goat keeping the mountain.

Shrew, A kinde of wilde Mouse, which if it go over a Beasts back will make it lame in the chine, and if it bite, the Beast swellereth to the heart and dieth.

Sue, A most cruell fierce Beast, carrying her young upon her back to shadow them from the heat with her huge tail.

Tyger, A trueulent Beast and the swiftest of all other Beasts; wherefore they are taken very young in the darkness, and carried away by them on horse-back, who hearing the cry of the old Tyger following after them, do purpose let fall one of the whelps, that while she beareth that back, they in the mean time may escape far with the other to the Ship, but of all the *Hircan-Tyger* is the most cruell.

Of Birds.

Alcyon, A Bird called the Kings-fisher, and maketh her nest in the Sea when it is a sign of fair weather.

Anthos, A Bird which counterfeiteth the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, A kinde of Sea Gull, it grows not by nature, but as *Dubertus* writes.

First 'twas a green Tree,
next a stately Hull,
Lately a Mushromp,
now a flying Gull.

Copied

Birds.

Cephus, a kinde [of bird so light, that it is carried away with the winde.

Gagulus Icterus, A Bird, whom if any one behold hath the Yellow-Jaundies, immediatly they become whole, and the Bird death.

Griffin, A fourfooted Bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, is a great Enemy to Hor-
se, as saith *Virgil* in his eighth Eglogua; *The Griffin fierce are joyned with*

serpens, speaking of a strange marriage: From the east upward this Bird is fashioned Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes and bluish wings, his hinder part is made Lion-like; he is exceeding hard to be taken, unlesse very young, and dwelleth in high mountains; he is so fierce that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpyes, Monstrous devouring Birds, there were four of them, viz. *Aello*, *Ocyrops*, *Alca*, and *Tybatta*, having faces like to Maidens, and hooked sharp talents.

Ibis, a tall strong bird having a bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucadite, the bird of Paradise.

Modwall, A bird which destroyeth Bees.

Osprey, a ravenous Bird which hovereth over pools to take fish, having one claw-foot, another flat.

Ossifragus, a Bird whose entrails being dried and drunk, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich, A huge Bird which will swallow down a piece of Iron half [as bigge as a horse-shoe, his feathers serve for plumes for Nobles, and he runnes as fast as a horse.

Pelican, A Melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her own blood.

Phoenix, The rarest Bird in the world, living only in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bignesse of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright collar of gold.

S

above

Of Birds.

about his neck, a goodly tail, and a tuft of feathers on his head, he liveth above six hundred years, and being old buildeth him a nest of Cinamon, and the twigs of Frankincense, which he filleth with Spices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sun, setteth it on fire, and is there consumed in it; out of whose ashes there groweth a worm, and of the worm another Phoenix.]

Philomel, The Nightingale.

Porphyria, A Bird drinking as though he did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Spinarus, A Bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning cole as a token of ill luck.

Stork, A famous Bird for naturall love to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Egyptians so esteemed this Bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any one that should kill him.

Tragopanadus, A Bird in Æthiopia, greater then an Ea-

gle, having horns like a Goat, which be-
Turtle Dove, A Bird less than a Pidgeon, famous for constancy; if the male or female dye, the other doth remain single as it were in perpetuall sorrow.

Of Boys.

Adonis, The darling of *Venus*, slain by a Bore.

Atis, A Boy of wonderful beauty, beloved of *Cybele*, was turned into a Pine-tree.

Democles, a fair boy.

Farinus, a beautiful boy.

Ganymede, A Trojan boy, whom *Jupiter* loved, and carrying him into heaven made him his Cup-bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull boy, whom *Apollo* loved, and whose misfortune slew him.

Magnes, a Lovely Boy of *Smyrna*, whom *Gyges* loved.

Narcissus, a fair boy, being in love with his own self was turned into a Lily.

Phaon, a lovely boy of *Libya*.

Spurina, a boy so beautiful, that every one that saw him was in love with him.

Of Cities.

which being to him very irk-
some, he to avoid it did most
deform himself, poyson-
ing his face.

Cities.

Quæ Calidæ, the Bath.
Byzantium, Constantino-
ple.
Oxonia, Oxford.
Stratfordum or *Luguvallum*,
Carlisle.
Gloucestria, Gloucester.
Wiltchestria, Wiltchester.
Durhamia, Durham.
Canterburium, Canterbury.
Eboracum, York.
Dublinia, Dublin.
Exeter, Exeter.
Lemanis, Lin-
coln.
Londonium, London.
Winchesteria, Winchester.
Worcesteria, Worcester.

The Destinies.

Mocho puts the wooll on
the Distaff.
Atropos draws the thread of
life.
Atropos she cuts it off.

Devils.

Devils.

A*Gdistis*, A Devil that
was both male and fe-
male, whom all the rest of
the Devils feared, till they
had cut off his male part
from him, and turned it into
an Almond-tree.

Belial, a devil or an Apo-
stata.

Belzebub, a Devil or an I-
dol of Flies.

Incubus, a Devil which
some term the Night-mare,
when one in his sleep suppo-
seth he hath a great weight
lying on him, and feelth
himself almost strangled, in
such sort, that he cannot
turn himself, nor sit up or
call for help, the commons do
think it to be a devil, but it
is a naturall disease, caused
by undigested humours in the
stomack, which fuming up
into their brains do there
trouble the animall spirits;
stopping the passage into the
sinews, so that the body can-
not move.

Succubus is held to be
the female Devil, of the
S 2 quality

Dogs.

quality as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures are night walking Devils or Hags.

Lucifer, the chief devil of Hell; or the day-star.

Fythen, a Devil which possesseth one, or he that is so possessed.

Dogs.

C*appareus*, The Dog that bewrayed the Thief that robbed *Esculapion* Temple.

Cerberus, The three headed Dogge of Hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chain drew forth of hell, and slew him.

Cagitus, The Dogge that kept *Gerions* Gattell, which *Hercules* kil'd when he stole his Oxen.

Ariodos, *Hylactor*, *Assobus*, *Melanchous*, *Dorcus*, *Tæmenis*, these were some of *Aethæons* Dogs.

Fairies. Fishes.

Fairies.

N*aiades*, Fairies of waters.

Nappæ, Fairies of woods.

Orceades, Fairies of Mountains.

Fishes.

Æ*Rica*, a River Fish, which feeds on flesh, and blice under his fins.

Anchove, A small Span Fish, being pickled, is good to relish a cup of wine.

Barble, A Fish that will meddle with the bait, with her tail she have unhoked it from the hook.

Calamariæ, a Fish called Sea-Clark, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Cantharus, an admirable chaste Fish.

Cephalus, a very fearful Fish, which hides only head, and then thinks himself safe.

Chromis, A Fish that keth her nest in the water.

Fishes.

Cramp-fish, A Fish whose nature is to make the hands of such as touch it benumbed, albeit they touch it with a long Pole.

Chevins, Lampris, Salmon, these Fishes in the Spring forsake the Seas, and betake themselves to fresh Rivers; in the Summer being ended they return again.

Dolphin, The swiftest Fish in the Sea, they are said to carry their dead in their sandy graves; It is likewise a friend to Fish unto mankind, and the females of them are said to have breasts like to women well stored with milk.

Hogs, A Fish as big as Mackerell who to shunne greater Fishes, can fly from them a pretty distance as long as his fins are moist.

Lexus, A Fish that is loyal to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, A great Fish which maketh a huge grunting noise when it is taken.

Nusculus, A friendly Fish to the Whale, it ushers him from Rocks, Shelves, and shores.

Pastonica, A Fish like a

Ray with strong pricks.

Psicotrephie, Certain Fishes which seek after shadowy places, much delighting therein.

Plagusia, A Fish that swimmeth on his side.

Polype, A Fish having many feet, often changing colour; unconstant persons are called *Polypes*.

Pompilus, A Fish called the Sea Elephant, which often goes on shore, and sleeps in the Rocks, hanging by his two Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body are farre bigger then the Land Elephant) when being espied by men at Sea, they call to men ashore, who with their help with nets and gins for that purpose, they do invellope his body, and then suddainly with stones they assault him, making a mighty shout, which he hearing, with a violent leap thinks to return into the Sea, but seeing himself bound and over-mastered, is easily tamed, then they kill him and skiane him, take out his fat, and cut his skin into thongs, which are sold for a great

Fishes.

great price, as being] very strong, and will never rot.

Remora, a small fish which cleaveth to the bottom of a Ship, and doth as strongly as strangely stay her from moving, called by some the stop-ship.

Sargus, an adulterous fish, which dai y changeth mates, and not so content, but goes on the grassie shore and horns the Hee-goats that had horns before.

Sea-Calf, a Fish that bel- loweth like an Oxe, his body is hairy, and breeds on the shore, and often sleeps there by night.

Scolopendra, a Fish which feeling himf lf taken with the hook, casteth out his bow- els, and then having loosed the hook, swalloweth them again.

Sturgeon, A Fish whose scales turn backwards and swimmeth against the stream.

Torpedo, The Crampfish.

Vermis A Fish of three- score Cubits long.

Uranoscopus, a Fish with one eye still gazing towards heaven.

Flies. Furies.

Flies.

Ambarides, Certain Flies which shine like gold, the juyce of them is poi- sonous.

Cutcheneal, Some think to be a little Fly brought from beyond the Seas wherewith Stammel is dy- ed.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrausta, a Fly that live in the fire, and dieth with- out it.

Furies.

Alceio, Megara, Ctesiphon So were they called, some- times Hags.

Giants.

Cyclops. The Son of *Va- can*, they were said to make weapons for *Jupit* they were Giants with

Giants.

Pyræmon and *Brontes* with *Polypheme*, were some of them.

Briareus, *Oetes*, *Epniatros*, *Cassius*, *Gyas*, *Numantia*, *Porphyria*, *Bergin*, *Alocus*, *Cæus*, *Albion*, *Enceladus*, *Asius*, *Titius*, *Crius*, *Clytius*, *Polyborus*, *Agrinus*, *Grætion*, *Argyropes*, *Lapetus*, *Hælyctus*, *Cæus*, *Buricus*, *Pallas*, *Egeon*, &c. These with thousands more attempted to pull *Jupiter* out of heaven; their chief Leader was *Typhæus*, whom *Jupiter* slew with Lightning, and threw him under the Mount *Ina-*

Gods.

Dud, an Assyrian god.
Apollo and *Æsculapius*, Gods of Physick and Surgery.

Æsculapius, a god having power to enrich men.

Æolus, The god of the winds.

Aristeus, The god of Bees.

Ancull and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Averuncus, A Romane

Goats.

god, which hath power to turn away any evil from them, he did likewise worship *Ajus*, *Nodimus*, *Pentumus* and *Novenfiles* for gods.

Bacchus, the god of wine.
Buclopus and *Myagrus*, gods of Flies.

Comus, the god of banqueting.

Consus, the god of counsell.
Cyncephalus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demegorgan and *Tellus*, gods of the earth.

Eaus, the god of the year.

Faunes, Poetical gods.

Glaucus, A poor Fisherman, who perceiving the Fish he had taken, by tasting of an herb on the bank, to leap from him into the Sea again, tasted it himself, and by vertue thereof, he was constrained to leap in himself, where men did feign he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of silence.

Hercules, for his valiant acts was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god governing the Planets.

Janus a King of Italy, was

Gods.

for his wisdom pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen and *Thalassius* gods of marriage.

Jehovah and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epithetes of the great God.

Jupiter, whom Poets feign to be the god of heaven.

Jugatinus, a god of the ridges of hills.

Lares and *Penates*, Household gods.

Mars, the god of Battle.

Mercury, the god of Eloquence.

Momus, the god of reprehension.

Morpheus, the god of sleep.

Neptunus, the chief god of the Sea, *Talemon*, *Paniscus*, *Oceanus*, and *Tryton*, are likewise Sea gods.

Oryrinctus and *Anubis*, whom the Ægyptians adored as Gods, they were Fishes.

Pan, the Shepherds god.

Psappho, A man who to be accounted a god, took young Birds, and learnt them to say, The great God *Psappho*, and then he would let them fly again, so they being at liberty would often cry,

The great God *Sappho*.

Pasellarij, Gods, whom the vessels used in Sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, a god that kept corn from blasting.

Priapus, The garden god. *Saturnus*, *Pluto*, and *Ades* were gods of hell.

Scmones and *Arculus*, were certain heathen gods.

Serapis, a god worshiped in the form of an Oxe.

Statillinus, a god still with us.

Sylvanus, A god of the Woods.

Talatso, A god of Virginity.

Terminus, a god of bounds and marks.

Vejovis, a god that could do no good but hurt.

Vertumnus, a god of men's mindes in disposing of buying and selling.

Viunus, a god which gives life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, The onely god whom the *Geres* did worship.

Goddeffe

A Dr
Atroo
from me
eEg
from w
feign
from.
Anger
Goddeffe
Ager
of Silence
Anteu
which f
ome.
Anet
esse.
Anait
esse.
Astra
esse.
Astre
esses of
Anarg
rian g
Atta,
esse.
Bellon
Brizo
reams.
Bubona
Oxen.

Goddeſſes.

Goddeſſes.

Adrſtea, a goddeſs which took memory and wit from men.

Egeria, A Goddeſſe from whom **Numa Pompili** ſeigned to take his Laws from.

Angerena and **Meditrina**, Goddeſſes of Phyſick.

Agerona, The Goddeſſe of ſilence.

Antevorta, A Goddeſſe which fore-ſaw things to come.

Anatis, A Lydian goddeſſe.

Anaitis, an Armenian goddeſſe.

Aſtragna, a Perſian goddeſſe.

Aſtea and **Themis** the goddeſſes of Juſtice.

Anargata and **Aſtarte**, Aſſyrian goddeſſes.

Atta, an Arabian goddeſſe.

Bellona, the goddeſſes of war.

Briſo, The goddeſſe of ſtreams.

Bubona, The goddeſſe of Oxen.

Carva, the goddeſſes of mans life.

Collatina, Goddeſſe of ſmall Flies.

Cybele cal'd **Rea** and **Berecinthia** the mother of the gods.

Derceto and **Nania**, the Tanimis goddeſſes.

Dia, the Sichyonians goddeſſe.

Dice, the goddeſſes of judgement.

Dione, **Melicerta**, **Thetis** and **Marica**, Sea-goddeſſes.

Egeria, the goddeſſe whom women with childe did ſacrifice unto.

Empanda, the goddeſſe of things abroad.

Eronia, The goddeſſe of Woods,

Flora and **Cloris**, goddeſſes of Flowers.

Fortuna and **Suadelia**, Heathen goddeſſes.

Hebe and **Juventa**, goddeſſes of youth.

Hippona, The goddeſſe whom horſe-breakers did worſhip.

Funo, the goddeſſe of kingdoms and wealth.

Eaverina, the goddeſſe under whoſe protection thieves were

Goddeses.

were in Rome, there were many more adored by the Romans, *Albunia*, *Bonadia*, *Concordia*, *Felicitas*, *Hora*, *Libertas*, *Cordia*, *Melonia*, *Nundina*, *Natio*, *Orbona* and *Prosa*. &c.

Libitina, a goddesse, under whose command, and in whose Temple were sold such things as pertained to Sepulchres.

Lucina, The goddesse of birth.

Mania, The goddesse of Hobgoblins, Garlick and Poppy-tops.

Mena, The goddesse of womens Fluxes.

Mnemosyne, The Mother of the goddeses, called the Muses.

Murcea, The goddesse of sloth.

Minerva and *Pallas*, The goddeses of wisdom and all Arts.

Nemesis, The goddesse of revenge.

Occasio, Goddesse of opportunity.

Pales, The Shepherds goddesse.

Parce, The goddesse of destiny.

Phaenomena
1711

Pomona, The goddesse of fruit.

Proserpina and *Ops*, The goddeses of hell, sometime *Proserpina* is taken for the Moon.

Pytho, The goddesse of Eloquence.

Ruma, The goddesse of womens breasts and young children.

Runcina, Goddesse of weeding.

Salasia, The goddesse of water.

Snada, Goddesse of persuasion.

Segesta, a goddes of Corn.

Tutelina, a goddesse which had the tuition of Corn in the fields.

Vacana, Goddesse of the after labour.

Vallonia, The goddesse of valleys.

Venus, The goddesse of love and beauty.

Vesta, The goddesse of chastity.

Viriplaca and *Mirabilis*, Goddeses in whose Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, The goddesse of pleasure.

Nymphs
already in bride

Short-
ANE
led a
A Ge
called the

The Three Graces.

nymphs of the woods
virgin

The three Graces. *Gods*

Hawks. Herbs.

A Sparrow Hawk, The male is a Musket.

Long-winged Hawks.

A Girfalcon, The male is called the *Tercell Jerken* thereof.

A Falcon, The male is called a *Tercell Gentle*.

A Leonard, The male is called a *Leneret*.

A Merlin, The male is called a *Fack*.

The *Castil* Male a *Fack*.

Herbs.

A *Chimedis*, an herb which being cast into an army in time of batrel, causeth the souldiers to be in fear.

Anacramferos, an herb, the touch whereof causeth love to grow betwixt man and man.

Buphonium, an herb whereof if Oxen eat, they die of the Squincy, an herb good against the Stone.

Chenomycon, an herb whereof Geese are fearfull.

Hippice, An herb born in
ones

Short-winged Hawks.

A N Eagle, the male is called an *Iran*.

A *Goshawk*, The male is called the *Tercell*.

Herbs.

ones mouth, keeps one from hunger and thirst.

Candaron, an herb which in *August* beareth a flower which cures the Kings Evil.

Leonina, An herb whose flower is like a Lions mouth when he gaperh.

Myophonos, An herb that killeth Mice.

Nepenthe, An herb which being steeped and drunk in wine, expelleth sadness.

Nictegritum, An herb which shineth far off in the night.

Madder, An herb where-with wool is died.

Gallicia, An herb where-with water freezeth.

Ophyasta, An herb dangerous to look on, and being drunk, it doth terrifie the minde with a sight of dreadful Serpents, that condemned persons for fear thereof do kill themselves.

Scumca, An herb where-with beggers use to make their flesh raw withall.

Oelbiopis, An herb where with Enchanters use to dry up Rivers and open Rocks withall.

Erogenetou, An herb causing love.

Hesperides. Hills.

Gelotaphilois, an herb drunk with wine and myrrh, causeth much laughter.

Yarrow, an herb wherewith *Achilles* is said to kill or cure *Telephus*.

Ulex, An herb like Rosemary, which draweth gold to it.

The Hesperides.

E*Agle, Aretusa, Hesperetusa*, three sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which *Hercules* slew when he took away the Apples.

Hills and Mountains.

E*tna*, A hill whence riseth horrible smoke and great flames of fire; and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountains dividing *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, The Mountain whereon *Noahs* Ark landed.

Caphareus, A Mountain which greatly afflicted the Greeks Navy.

Horser

A
Bu
great
suffer
his M
was fo
Dro
or oth
ry sw
two o
drink.
Eor
the Sw
Equ
of Bac
Orp
les of
Peg
Pyr
les of

B Ale
Spa
miles
rants
Poles
in the
top

Horses.

Horses.

Abastir, Alaster, the horses of Pluto.

Bucephalus, The horse of great Alexander, he would suffer none to back him but his Master, he lived till he was fourty years old.

Dromedary, a kinde of horse or other Camell, he runs very swift, and can travell two or three daies without drink.

Eous, One of the horses of the Sun, or the East.

Equiculus, the little horse of Bacchus.

Orphneus, One of the horses of hell.

Pegasus, a winged horse.

Pyrosus, One of the Horses of the Sun.

Iles.

Baleares, Two Iles in the Spanish Seas, thirty miles asunder, the Inhabitants thereof doe pitch the Poles in the ground, and on the top of the poles they set

Iles.

meat, which their children must with slings hit down, before they can have any meat to eat.

Cassiterides, Are ten Iles in the Spanish Sea.

Cotidos, An Ile so high that no bird can fly over.

Meniole, Iles beyond the River Ganges, having Rocks of Adamant, which draw all kinde of Ships unto them that have any iron pinnes in them, and do by vertue thereof hold them fast, as being no way able to stir.

Ombris, One of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, An Ile wherein it never rained.

Scyron, The Ile wherein Achilles was by his mother hidden in a womans apparel, because she would not have him go to fight against the Trojans.

*Maids that died
for love.*

Eccho, A Virgin rejected of her lover, pined away in the Woods for sorrow, where her voice still remaineth

Maid.

eth answering the outcries of all complain'ts,

Hero drowned her self for *Leanders* love.

Sappho, for the love of a boy drowned her self.

Scylla, for love she bare to *Minos* her Fathers enemy, stole from him his purple hair, and gave it *Minos*, whereby he overcame him, but he loathing the trechery, clean forsook her, whereupon she drowned her self in the sea.

Thysbe slew her self with a sword for the love she bare her *Pyramus*.

Maid's chaste and beautifull.

A*Talanta*, a maiden huntress, chaste and swift of foot.

Baldraca, a poor Maid that could not be brought to prostitute her body to the Emperour *Otho*, albeit he proffered her great rewards.

Claudia, A vestall Virgin, who made triall of her chastity by drawing the Image of *Cybele* up the River *Tyber*

by her girdle, which by no other force could be moved.

Briseis, a fair Maid being given to *Achilles*, was by *Agamemnon* taken from him, whereupon arose great dissension among the Greeks before *Troy*.

Charmione, Queen *Cleopatra's* maid, which brought her the *Aspes* wherewith the Queen killed her self, and the Maid did the like, for the love she ever bare the Queen.

Cassandra, Daughter to *Priamus*, to whom *Apollo* upon promise of her maidenhead, gave her the gift of Prophecie; but she revolting from her promise, he added to her this property, that albeit she prophesied never so true, none should believe her.

Glälia, A Romane Maid, being in hostage with King *Porfenna*, deceived her Keepers, and swims over *Tyber* to save her virginity.

Iphis Daughter to *Ligdamus* and *Teleusta*, who brought up her daughter in mans apparel; her father when she came to years, married her to *Fanthes*, a maiden of *Pha-*

stum;

Maids.

Phaenice; her mother seeing the matter could be no longer hid, prayed to the gods, who presently turned *Iphis* into a man.

Salmacis, One that so well loved *Hermaphroditus*, that she prayed to the gods they two might become one body, which was granted.

Thebe, One out of whose bosom flew two Doves, one to the fountain of *Hammon*, the other to the wood *Dodona*, where they gave answers.

Tuccia, A vestal Virgin, who being accused for fornication, clear'd her self by carrying water in a Sieve.

Maids that were transformed.

A *Naxarete*, A beautifull Maid of *Cyprus*, was transformed into a stone, for being hard-hearted.

Nisomerie, for lying with her own father, was turned into an Owl.

Oppia, A vestall Virgin, for whoredom was buried quick, and after turned into a Fennell stalk.

Pharusa, *Lapetusa*, *Lampetia*, three sisters to *Phaëton*, who so much lamented his death that they were all turned into Trees.

Philomela, Ravished by *Tereus*, imprisoned her afterwards, and cut off her tongue, which fact of his by her sister *Progne*, was well rewarded; for she killing her own son *Itis*, whom she had by her husband *Tereus*, made meat of him, and set him before her Husband, who ate of him unknown then to him, till she revealed it to him; the said *Philomela* was afterward turned into a Nightingale, and *Itis* into a Pheasant.

Men that were Captains.

A *Achilles*, The valiantest Captain among the Greeks, slew *Hector* and *Troilus*, the one suddenly, the other cruelly, he was seven cubits high, and was brought up with King *Licomedes* Daughters in womans apparell; In fine he was

Exempto

- Captains.

Exempto

Temple, intending to marry *Polixena*.

Aeneas, A noble Trojan Captain.

Ancurus, A famous Captain, who for the safety of his Countrey cast himself voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Attilius Regulus, being taken by the Carthaginians, and sent to Rome in exchange for a number of their men, perswaded the contrary, rather chusing to die a cruell death, then to disprofite his Countrey by his life.

Curius, Having got many victories, divided to every one of the people fourty Acres of Land, and as much to himself, and no more.

Curtius, for his Countreys good, cast himself into a gaping cave of the earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he could call the men in his Army by their names.

Decij, Three Romane Captains, the Father, Son, and Nephew, who vowed themselves for their Countrey: the Father against the French, the Son against the Herrurians, the Nephew against Pyrrhus.

Hector, The only hope of Troy, who while he lived Troy could not be subdued.

Fovianus would not admit runawaies from Christ.

Judas Macchabeus, being begirt with a thousand enemies, chose rather death then to stain his glory with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrows shadowed the Sun-beams. No matter (quoth he) we shall see the better to fight in the shadow.

Lucullus, Inviting his Friends to a Banquet, in person served in his meat, saying (being asked why he did so) there was as great care to be had in martialling a Feast as in ordering a banquet, that the one might be acceptable to his friends, and the other terrible to his foes.

Mutius Scaevola saved his life by the patient toleration of the burning of his hand.

Otrides, seeing all his men slain, killed himself.

Persesus delivered *Andromeda* from the Sea-Monster, after married her, and slew *Medusa*.

Pompey
her cra
ying,
m to g
itob
to tal
my or
w baro
an to b
Protscf
the
ad in T
ard th
e that
as slain
hose le
ter died
Scipio
ish men
Themis
to vali
ere boe
ves in
Henry y
em, thi
ey had
at tim
ance.
Tbesons
ures.
Tyrus
Euphra
annels f
owned i
Sylla, A

Captains.

Pompey chose rather to die
than crave *Lucullus*, *Zonzelo*
saying, The gods had made
him to give, not to crave.

Titobubus, Being constrain-
ed to take the charge of an
army on him, cried out, Oh
how hard a thing it is for a
man to be a good man.

Protesilaus, who (first of
the Greeks) went on
board in Troy, albeit he had
heard that he should surely
die that did the same, he
was slain by *Hector*, for
whose love his wife shortly
after died.

Scipio subdued *Hannibal*,
with many Kingdoms else.

Themistocles and *Aristides*,
two valiant Captains, who
were both angry with them-
selves in that in two and
twenty years no man envied
them, thinking thereby, that
they had done nothing in all
that time worth remem-
brance.

Theseus slew the *Minotaur*.

Tyrus parted the great Ri-
ver *Euphrates* in four hundred
channels for love of a Knight
drowned in it.

Sylla, A famous Captain,

hard to be entreated in tri-
fling things, but easie in
weighty matters.

Therpes, a deformed Ca-
ptain, whose conditions an-
swered his person; *Achilles*
slew him with his fist.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the
one was held the Sword,
the other the buckler of
Rome.

Hephestion, a Captain that
Alexander loved.

Paris, which brought
Helena to *Troy*, *Homer* de-
scribes him to be rather a
Carpet-Captain than a War-
rior.

Zopyrus, One of *Darius* his
Captains, seeing by force he
could not subdue *Babylon*,
which rebelled against the
King, mangled himself by
cutting off his lips, ears and
nose, and went privily to the
City, telling them the King
had so used him for speaking
on their behalf; which they
hearing, received him for
their chief Capeain and
friend, by which means he
got the City for *Darius*.

T

Men

Emperours.

Men that were Emperours.

A *Drion*, A worthy Roman Emperour.

Augustus, A wise and mercifull Emperour.

Cæsar, A valiant, mercifull, and courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus* two adulterous and incestuous Emperours.

Maximilian To whom a poor man came and begged his almes, telling him he was his brother, and entreated him to deal brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a small peny, telling him, that if all the rest of his brothers should deal so with him, that he would be richer then himself; which shews us, that comparisons are odious.

Octavian the Emperour was willed by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to reade over the four and twenty Greek Letters ere he did any thing, and to thinke in what place they stood.

Sigismund struck one a box

on the ear that flattered him saying, he bit him.

Titus having overslipt one day in not gratifying or preferring some one or other would bewail himself, saying he had lost that day,

Tiberius wore a Bay-le in his Hat to keep him from Thunder. He would see to eschew that he most desired, and to crave that he most defied.

Trajan was with many singular vertues endued, but his hate to Christianity defaced all.

Vespasian never eat but once a day, and that very sparingly; he never bore any grudge or malice to any man, though never so much his enemy.

Xerxes, A puissant King of Emperours, went against the Greeks to revenge his father's quarrell with 1000000 men, where notwithstanding his great power, of a few received a shameful overthrow.

Men that were Kings

A *Demetrius* King of Thessaly: *Apollo* was his

Cowhe
for him
Age
excellen
Ajax
burnt h
in his re
the warr
ext Uly
Army,
ause he
Arm
Atlas
d, who
in the c
us fair
firmam
ers.
Egy
ad fit
at one
ity dar
them
their
their b
Gordi
and man
made
men
anged
Te
is Oxo
not as
cloosed
Gyges,

Kings.

Cowherd; *Alcestes* his wife *Candalus* shewed his Wife for him did die.

Agamemnon, famous for his excellent vertues.

Ajax, King of *Locris*, when he was with lightning in his return from *Troy*. Also the name of the best Captain next *Ulysses*, in all the Greeks Army, he slew himself because he could not get *Achilles* Armour.

Atlas King of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the course of the Starres, was fained to hold up the firmament with his shoulders.

Egyptus King of *Egypt*, had fifty Sons, which were all at once married to *Danus* fifty daughters, and every one of them (one except) slain their wives the first night in their bed.

Gordius, One (of a husbandman) by *Apollo's* Oracle made King of *Phrygia*: in memory whereof he was hang up in the midst of the Temple the yokes of his Oxen, tyed in such a manner as was not possibly to be loosened.

Gyges, To whom King

Candalus shewed his Wife naked, which fact caused him to lose both his Kingdom, wife and life; for the Queen grieved thereat, caused *Gyges* to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdom; this *Gyges* had a Ring that had vertue to make him go invisible.

Jason who in his minority was committed with his Kingdom to *Pelias* his Uncle, who was loth to yeeld to him his Inheritance, devised for *Jason* a dangerous enterprise, to fetch the golden Fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to dispatch him, but he was beguiled; for *Jason* with *Medeas* help (whom he after married) most valiantly achieved it.

Philip King of *Macedonia*, nightly caused one to strike at his chamber door, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortal man, and at every meal he had a skull served at his Table.

Priamus King of *Troy*, then whom never was any one more adorned with prosperity: nor more wounded with adversity.

Kings.

Pyrrhus King of *Epire*, a stout warriour, he was unfortunately slain by a tile from a house.

Sardanapalus, An adulterous Assyrian King, he would sit in womans apparel among light strumpets to card and spin.

Telephus, King of *Mysia*, being wounded by *Achilles* spear, could nor be cured but by the rust of the same spear, or with the herb Yarrow.

Tenedius, A King that made a Law, that any taken in Adultery should be cut in sunder with an Axe, his own son was the first taken therein, and executed.

Pyreus King of *Phocis*, who brake his neck in following the Muses, whom he would have ravished.

Turnus, a Rutilian King, who before that *Aeneas* had killed, threw to him a stone as much as three men could lift.

Argus King of *Argives*, also one of that name that made the Ships that *Jason* sailed to *Colchos*, he had an hundred eyes, and therefore *Juno* sent him to keep *Io*.

Tyrants.

Melissus, a Cretan King who first did offer sacrifice to the gods.

Zoroastes, a Baetrian King he was an excellent Astrologer, and first Inventor of the Magical Art.

Men that were Tyrants.

Busiris, A cruell Tyrant that did sacrifice strangers to *Jupiter*, and fed his horse with mans flesh.

Dionysius, A Tyrant that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a Monster in nature.

Lycaon, A cruell murdering Tyrant, who by *Jupiter* was turned into a Wolfe, he was the first that found out the Mines of Brasse and silver.

Nero, A cruel Tyrant, who thought no man chaste.

Phalaris, Though he was a bloody Tyrant, yet he gratified those that did him any kindenesse.

Polycrates, A tyrant who never knew grief nor adversity, he threw his Ring into the Sea of purpose to lose it, but it was found again in

Fishes

Men deformed.

Fishes belly, and brought to him, yet shortly after he (as is spoken) therefore hanged himself.

Theramides, One of the thirty Tyrants who were all at one time at a banquet, the house falling on them, he nearly escaped with life, and cried, O Fortune, to what further mischief dost thou reserve me!

Men that were deformed.

Rothus, the son of **Vulcan**, who being mockt for his deformity burnt himself.

Hipponax, A Poet of **Ephesus**, so deformed of visage, that **Bubalus** drew out his picture for men to laugh at, which so moved **Hipponax**, that he wrote such bitter verses against the Painter, that the anger and shame he caused him to hang himself.

Thersites, One that was as abbed in person as he was cynicall and doggish in conversation.

Men eloquent.

Men that were eloquent.

Amphion, One that by his natural Eloquence caused rude people to live a civil life.

Nestor, being almost three hundred years old, went to the Trojan warre, he was exceeding wise and eloquent.

Cicero, For Eloquence, learning and wit, had not his equal among the Romanes.

Roscius, An excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation surpassed, he contended with **Cicero** for superiority, whether he could deliver a speech with more varieties of gesture; or **Tully** pen it with more diversities of Eloquence and phrase. **Tully** called him his jewell.

Sophocles, a Tragical Poet of **Athens**, who for his sweet and eloquent stile was called **Apis**.

Men that were Flatterers

Andromachus, A flatterer that betrayed **Craſſus** to the Parthians.

Foolish men.

Damocles, one of *Dionysius* his flatterers.

Sinon, A perfidious flattering Greek that beguiled the Trojans.

Gnaibo, A notable flatterer.

Men that were foolish.

Achemon, Only delighted in all kinde of injuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heels on his Club.

Acibus Buta, One that prodigally and basely consumed all his estate.

Accessis, a Scottish ship-man, who deferring his voyage, was wont to say he staed for a better Moon.

Calvision and *Corvinus*, these could not remember the four Elements, and after a sicknesse forgot their own names.

Pamus, A foolish fellow, that having lost a small boat sued every one for it that he met withall.

Men-Gravers and Carvers.

Alcymedon, a famous En-graver.

Carvers. Men vext.

Agoracrites, *Caphis*, *Euty-chides*, and *Dameas*, were most exquisite Carvers.

Calecrate, Carved Emers and such small beasts, so a one might discern each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, A cunning graver in precious stones, of whom only *Alexander* suffered his picture to be drawn.

Men vext in hell.

IXeon, In hell is said continually to turn a wheel.

Ocnus, One that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an Aspidochelone stands by and bites them off.

Sisyphus in hell rolls up a great stone to the top of a hill, which being up do presently tumble down again.

Tantalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a River of water up to the chin, but cannot bow down his head to drink, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible means can he come to eat them.

Inventors.

Men that were Inventors.

Rechyas, Through his great skill made an iron Dove to fly in the ayr.

Capeneus was the first that invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Alcars.

Endymion found out the course of the Moon, whom **Jupiter** cast into a perpetuall sleep, the Poets feign the Moon kissed him.

John de monte Regio, 'by art (being at a Feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Fly to craep out under his hand, and fly about all the room, and return and pitch on his sleeve.

He likewise made an iron eagle to fly and meet an Arabian Emperour at his utmost end, and to return into the place with him.

Flavio invented the Scamander Diall.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolve the Monster *Sphinx* his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his own father, and married his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pulled out his own eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boys.

Staphylus first mingled water with wine.

Palamedes by the examples of Cranes first invented watching in Camps.

Perillus, One that invented a brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; insomuch as when they cried, their voice did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to *Phaleris* the Tyrant, who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himself.

Archilochus invented the Iambick Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himself for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Tyffas, The Inventor of Rhetorick.

Judges in hell. Gluttons. Musicians. Painters.

Eurydamus, An Interpreter of dreams.

Ulysses first invented the killing of birds by shooting them; he was the perfect pattern of true patience.

Men Judges in hell.

Æacus, *Minos*, *Radamanthius*, so were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

Bonosus, A great Quaffer; It was said of him, he was not born to lead a life but to lift a pot: in fine, he hung himself, whereat men scoffed, saying, there hung a Tankard and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for he wrote his own Epitaph; *I could swallow down much drink, and bear it well.*

Milo once every day used to carry a Calf, was therefore able to bear it when it grew to be a Bull, in the end he slew it with his fist, and ate him all in one day.

Phago did eat in one day

a Bore, a Pig, a Sheep, and a hundred loaves of bread, and drank a Tun of wine.

Triconius Novellus drank three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that were Musicians.

Agathon, A wanton Minstrell.

Babio, a foolish Minstrell.

Connas, a drunken Fidler.

Marsyas, a Musician that contended with *Phæbus*.

Orpheus, A cunning Harp-er, who by his excellent Music drew after him wilde Beasts, Woods, and Mountains, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aspendus, A cunning Musician, who played so softly on his Harp, that none could hear him but himself.

Men that were Painters.

Aciscus, *Alchimechus*, *Allexis*, cunning Painters.

Apelles, a famous Painter who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected; for the

curio

Philosophers.

curiosity thereof, none ever
since durst attempt to finish it

Parrhasius, An admirable
Painter, who so artificially
drew a Curtain on a table,
which seemed to cover or hide
some picture, shewed it to
Zeuxis, who thinking to put
off the Curtain with his
hand, was therein most finely
gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis, so cunningly pain-
ted a boy carrying Grapes,
that Birds came and pickt on
the fruit as if they had been
very Grapes, which **Zeuxis**
beholding, in a fume and
great chafe said; If I had
made the boy as well and per-
fect as the Grapes, the birds
durst not to have come near
the Grapes.

Men that were Philosophers.

Agessias reading a Treatise
of the Immortality of the
Soul, caused many to kill
themselves.

Anacharsis compared laws
unto cobwebs, which catch
small flies, but the great flies
they break thorow.

Anaxagoras Clezioneus, A
Philosopher that was never
seen to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a Ty-
rants command pounded to
death in a mortar.

Apuleius held, That a man
truly wise was without any
affection or passion.

Calisthenes, whom for his
wisdom **Alexander** greatly
favoured, yet he reproving
him for his pride was put to
great torment.

Cleanthes was so poor that
he got his living by carrying
water in the night.

Copernicus affirms, that the
earth turns round, and the
heavens stand still.

Cordilio, A severe Philoso-
pher contemning the society
of Princes.

Crates, for his better study
threw his goods into the sea,
as not willing to be pestered
with them; and to learn pa-
tience, would purposely scold
with Bawds, Beggars and
Queans.

Cynnick would openly com-
mit, yea in the Streets, adulte-
ry with women.

Democritus gave infinite
wealth to a City, and re-
served

Philosophers.

served but a small garden to himself; he was wont to laugh at the Athenians vanity,

Damon and *Pythias*, two Pythagorean Philosophers loved each other so well, as that one offered to suffer death for the other.

Demonax eschewed money and solitariness.

Diagoras, A Philosopher that had three Sons which went to try their fortunes to the games of *Olympus*, and they returned victors, he died for joy.

Diogenes, A severe Philosopher, who to learn to take denial patiently, craved almes of Pictures and Images.

Gymnosophists, Philosophers that lived naked and solitary in the Indian Woods.

Hyppias, coming to the Olympick games, wore nothing about him but what was of his own making; Skil'd he was in all Arts.

Hegeſias, Through his Eloquence made many men to kill themselves.

Heraclytus never had any Tutor, but came to his learn-

ing of himself, he alwaies wept.

Hippodamus, first wrote of the good state and government of a City.

Menippus, having lost his goods, hanged himself.

Pythagoras was so pitiful, that he would buy Birds of Fowlers, and Fish of Fishers, and let them go again.

Plato having a crumpe shoulder, his Scholars likewise put a Cushion on their shoulders to resemble him.

Seneca could rehearse many hundred words at the first hearing, he in fine slew himself.

Socrates could sustain hunger, cold, thirst and labour, above any other; *Apollo* judged him to be the wisest man in the world; being falsely accused and condemned he took his death manfully.

Stoicks, A severe sect of Philosophers, who taught that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Men

Physicians.

Men that were Physicians.

Aescias, A very ignorant Physician.

Archygenes, A famous Physician.

Menecrates, a proud Physician that called himself *Juniter*.

Paracelsus, a Physician that only cured with strong waters and oyls, extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, for healing King **Antiochus** had 14375 pounds.

Men that were Poets.

AS for **Homer**, **Hesiod**, amongst the Greeks, **Virgil**, **Ovid**, **Lucan**, **Propertius**, and **Horace** amongst the Latines, and divers others, are both continually and daily in use even amongst the Schools, their own fame and worth hath already made them so generally known, that it were an unnecessary labour to stand precisely in their descriptions.

Poets.

I come to others more sparingly published, and therefore lesse publike.

Alceus, A famous Lyrical Poet.

Alpinus, **Cherilus**, **Mevius**, base witlesse Poets.

Aristophanes being ript, his heart is found to be hairy.

Homer, The chief of all Greek Poets, his proper name was **Melissigenes**, but for his blindness he was called **Homerus**, which signifies blindness.

Juvenal, a Satyrical Poet.

Praxaratus, A famous Poet.

Symonides first invented Lyrics,

Stesicorus, A most sweet Poet, who lying in his cradle, a Nightingale came and percht on his mouth, and sung; He invented singing in dances.

Tyreacas, A Poet, who by killing two Adders engendering became a woman, and in seven years after, by killing two Serpents became a man again; he told **Jupiter** and **Juno**, being by them asked, that the women had more pleasure in Venus, &c, than the men.

[**Zoilus**,

Sooth-sayers. Thieves.

Zeilus, a railing Poet that wrote maliciously against *Homer*; of him all envious carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that were Soothsayers.

A *Amphilocus*, A notable Soothsayer.

Euripulus, the best Soothsayer in all Greece.

Thrasius, A Soothsayer, who having told *Busiris* that the means to take away the drought of *Aegypt*, was, to sacrifice a stranger to *Jupiter*, himself being a stranger, was immediately sacrificed.

Accius with a Razor cut a whetstone asunder.

Zacharias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of precious stones.

Men that were Thieves.

A *Apolytus*, A notable thief, that when he pleased could turn himself into divers shapes.

Cacius, A Shepherd, but a notorious Thief, and of

Wrastlers.

great strength and policy, he stole many Oxen from *Hercules* and drew them backward into his Cave, which in fine *Hercules* perceiving, killed him with his Club.

Gercyon, a famous thief of *Thessaly*.

Prometheus was an Image-maker, who stole fire from Heaven to quicken them, and was therefore bound to *Caucasus*, where an Eagle still gnaws his heart.

Men that were wrestlers.

E *Glis*, A famous Wrestler, having wrong in his play, spake presently, albeit he in all his life time was dumb ere that time.

Ihus, A noted Wrestler, who to be strong abstained from women.

Lygamus, a puissant wrestler of *Syria*, who being dead had no marrow in his bones.

Cletomachus, a wrestler, who being a company-keeper, yet had he heard one filthy word, would presently depart.

Democrates, A cunning wrestler.

Tylor

Men of sundry Qualities.

Tyrtorus, an herdsman that was a cunning Wrestler, he threw *Milo*.

Men of sundry Qualities

Herostratus, to get perpetual fame, with wildfire burnt that famous Temple (at *Ephesus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus with *Dedalus* his father flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, Having leave of his father for one day, to rule the horses of the Sunne, for want of skill overturned the Chariot, and burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poor gardener, refused a great City, being given by Great *Alexander*.

Androclides, One that was of a most base condition

Antemon was an absolute coward, for never would he go out of door, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catilina, a notable Roman for conspiracy.

Charon, The Ferry-man of Hell.

Athenagoras felt no pain al-

beit he were stung with a Scorpion.

Bellacrophon, One that brought Letters to cut his own throat.

Aristarchus, one that wrote two hundred books.

Dapheta, was hanged for writing Verses against Kings.

Babeus, A notable Tale-teller.

Phagores, kept all things in memory that ever he heard or saw.

Calinurus, A skillful Ship-master of *Aeneas*.

Alcmon, for killing his mother was vexed with Furies.

Orestes, for slaying his mother *Agistus* and *Pirrhus*, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, An Arabian Bishop, stricken dead with lightning for blaspheming the Deity of Christ.

Ovid Nigedius died for love.

Samocrates died for love.

Orion had three Fathers, *Jupiter*, *Neptune*, and *Mercury*, which three pissing together; out of their Urine came *Orion*; he was slain by

Men of sundry Qualities.

by a Scorpion for his infolency towards *Diana*.

Adrian, a Pope, being an Englishman, made the Emperour *Frederick* to hold his stirrop, who holding the wrong stirrop, the Pope gave him a box on the ear, he also made *Henry* the second Lord of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Irus, A very poor man, of great bones and limbs, whom *Ulysses* finding among his wives wooers, slew him with his fist.

Ladas, A swift footman, who running on the sands, left no sign or print of his foot behinde him. he was footman to great *Alexander*.

Hippomanes in running overcame *Atalanta*.

Cobilus, a notorious Pandar.

Cycuta was a remarkable Usurer.

Charon, The Ferry-man of hell.

Marcus Crassus, a private Romane, worth eight hundred fifty two thousand pounds, yet neither esteemed himself rich, nor any other except he could year-

ly maintain one thousand footmen, and five hundred horsemen.

Cato Uticensis, Because he would not see the calamity the Common-wealth was fallen into, killed himself.

Cleombrotus having read a Treatise of the Immortality of the soul, immediately slew himself.

Philoxenus a Parasite, who wisht that his neck were as long as a Cranes, that he might feel the more pleasure in sweet meats and drinks.

Josephus Scaliger skiled in thirty Languages.

Dymimaon, a famous harnesse-maker.

Trebatius, A Law-maker and a Lawyer.

Zelcucus, A Law-maker who after he had ordained that adulterers should lose both their eyes, put the Law first in practice upon his own Sonne, who was convicted of adultery; and because his Sonne should not lose all his sight, he put out one of his Sons eyes, and one of his own.

Lyncens could see Ships

Men of sundry Qualities.

the sea one hundred and thirty miles from him, and number them.

Aëcon, A Hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his own dogs.

Scylencus dying, called to him his Sons, and took a Sheaf of Arrows, binding them together, which offering to break, he could not, but taking them out one by one, he easily brake them; intimating to his Sons, that as long as they had unity amongst themselves, they might not be overcome, but otherwise easily.

Scythion, One that when it pleased him could be either man or woman.

Spira, An Italian, who being ready to be hanged, was willed to say the Lords Prayer, who answered, I cannot finde in my heart to call him Father.

Spartacus, A famous sword-player, who with a few slaves made wars on the Romanes.

Thefilam being purged of his melancholy, cried out, that he was robbed of all his wealth.

Tuditana had a head as big as a Beetle.

Valerius loved his Master so well, that he suffered himself to be slain in his Masters own bed for him.

Palaphatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrens.

Parthenope, *Lygia*, *Leusia*, so were they called, in the upper part they were like maids, and in the lower part fishes; by their sweet singing they would allure Saylor's to them, and with their melodious harmony lull them asleep, then destroy them.

Monsters.

Alcida, A Monster slain by *Pallas*.

Chymara, A Monster headed and breasted like a Lion, having a belly Goat-like, and a tail like a Dragon; this Monster with the Monster *Solimes* were slain by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon,

Monsters.

Gorgon, An hellish Monster with one eye, having iron talons and massie wings.

Medusa, A Monster, whose golden hairs *Minerva* turned into Adders, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, A Monster having the one half of a man, and the other half a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slain by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, A Monster being half a man and half an Asse.

Centaures, Monsters held to be half men and half horses.

Quadruped, A Monster like a Sea Dragon.

Satyr, A Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with legges and feet like a Goat; It is also a biting Verse.

Sphinx, A Monster having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dogge, the tail of a Dragon, the voice of a Man, wings like a Bird, and nails like a Lion, she slew all that could

Nine Muses. Nymphs.

nor dissolve her Reddle; in the end *Oedipus* died, whereupon she threw her self down a steep rock, and burst her neck.

The Nine Muses.

Clio, *Melpomene,* *Thalia,* *Cleia,* *Euterpe,* *Terpsicore,* *Eraio,* *Calliope,* *Urania,* and *Polymnia.*

Nymphs of the Meadows.

Lirionides.

Nymphs of the Sea.

Amorpha, *Dexamene,* *Gresia,* *Acis,* *Cymedocce,* *Cymothoe,* *Zetho.*

Nymphs of the Wood.

Dryades, *Hamadryades.*

Temple

People of sundry Qualities.

People of sundry Qualities.

Barians, People whose feet are turned quite backward.

Abergeni, People whose beginning is not known.

Abidoni, People which being a long time besieged grew mad, and then slew their wives and children, and lastly themselves.

Abidochomie, People that boast themselves of their own virtues.

Agrigantines, People that delighted in sumptuous bailing.

Agriophagi, People that live on Lions and Panthers flesh.

Amphiscaus, People that dwell under the burning Zone near the Equinoctiall, whose shadow is sometime to the North, and sometime to the South.

Angili, People whose wives on their marriage day may commit carnall copulation with whom they list, but ever after they must live chaste on pain of death.

Antipodes, People right under us, their feet are to ours.

Arabians, People making boots of the Shells of Tortoyes.

Arcadians, People which first found out the Bagpipe.

Arimasspi, People of Scythi with one eye.

Arimpeans, People which live on Mast and Berries.

Acridophagi, The Blackmores near the desert of *Æthiopia*.

Artoterites, People that offered bread and chœse to their god.

Ajsaba, People which live on the flesh of Elephants.

Baccasides, The people of Corinth.

Brigantes, People of Ireland.

Elomneans, People without heads, their eyes and mouth are in their breast.

Cannibals, People that eat mans flesh.

Capillatines, People which inhabit the *Alpes*.

Ægypodos, People which have feet like Goats.

Æneades, People of Troy.

Men of sundry Qualities.

Belgians, People of the Low-countries, Sommerfetshire, Wiltshire and Hampshire.

Androgynæ, People which are both men and women.

Centaures, People of *Thes-saly*, who because they first ridde on horseback, were thought to be half men and half horses, there were seaven Chieftains of them, *Chiro*, *Euritus*, *Amycus*, *Rhetus*, *Arneas*, *Gryneus* and *Lycidas*.

Chelonophagi, People which live by eating of Tortoises, and they cover their caves with their shells.

Colonic, People which are sent from one place to dwell in another.

Daij, People of *Persia*, which were all Shepherds and Graiers.

Derbeci, People of *Asia*, who when their friends come to the age of 60 years, they kill them and eat them, calling their Neighbours to the Feast.

Cordiszi, people which hold gold in no estimation.

Cymmerians, people in the North which in half a year

together see no Sun, nor in half a year have no night.

Draufi, People in *Tbrace* which wail and weep when children are born, but rejoyce at their death.

Essidoni, People which eat their friends being dead, and drink in the skulls.

Eßeni, People which abstain from flesh, wine and women among the Jews.

Hieri, People that be bald and flat-nosed, but in their dealing they are very just.

Heterosceans, Any people that dwell under a temperate Zone; so called, because their shadows at noon bend but one way all waies.

Hippopodæ, People having feet like horses, they run very swift.

Ithiophagi, People that live only by fish.

Lacedemonians, People that first found out the use of Sword, Spear, and Helmet.

Lestrigons, Italians which feed on mens flesh.

Manomeri, People which have but one leg, they go by leaps faster then any beasts.

Mon-

Men of sundry Qualities.

Monosceli, People with one leg, who cover themselves therewith from the heat of the Sunne.

Myrmidones, People which accompanied *Achilles* to *Troy*.

Omophagi, People which live on raw flesh.

Ophiophagi, People which eat Serpents, and if they be stung by them, they cure themselves by touching the place onely with their finger.

Perisceans, People dwelling so near either of the two Poles, that their shadows run round about them like a wheel.

Pfilli, People whose bodies are venomous to Serpents, and they cure the stinging of Serpents by sucking the place with their mouths where the Serpents have stung.

Pigmies, Little Indians, people of a cubit in length, their Women bring forth children at five years, and at eight they are accounted old; they have continually warres with Cranes, who do often put them to the worst.

Scipiades, People with one leg, wherewith they shadow themselves, and run very swift.

Scythians, People which found the use of Bows and Arrows.

Swissers, People which did execute their own children, if they were condemned because they had not brought them up better in their infancy.

Sybariticans, People which in their Feasts used to bid their guests a whole year before-hand, only for provisions sake.

Tapyri, People who having three or four Children, gave their wives to other men.

Thracians, People which first found out Hawking.

Valentinians, Certain Hereticks who held opinion that our Saviour received not his flesh from the blessed Virgin.

Zigantes, People that feed on Apes flesh.

Catchuchlani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hartfordshire men or people.

Coritanes, Northampton, Lei-

Serpents.

Leicester, Rutland, Nottingham and Darbithshire men.

Cornavens, Warwick, Worcester, Stafford, Shropshire and Cheshire men.

Belgians, Summerfet, Wiltshire, and Hampshire men.

Brigantines, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Durham, Westmerland, and Camberlandshire men.

Danmonij, Devonshire and Cornish men.

Dimeri, Carmardin, Pembroke, and Cardiganshire men in West-Wales.

Dobuni, Gloucester and Oxfordshire men.

Durotriges, Dorsetshire men.

Iecni, Suffolk, Surrey, Sussex, Norfolk, Cambridge and Huntingtonshire men.

Tritobantes, Middlesex, and Essex men or people.

Serpents.

A *Amphibona*, A Serpent having a head at both ends.

Arachus, a Serpent in Tri-

poli that was one hundred twenty and five paces in length; he had a mouth so wide that he could swallow a man on horseback, and each of his scales was as big as a large shield.

Aspe, A venomous Serpent that alwaies goe two and two together, and if one of them be slain, the other will pursue him eagerly that slew him; and if a man chance to be bitten by this Serpent, it is pretent death, if he cut not off the member so bitten; they are of a black earthy colour, and sometime yellow, *Cleopatra*, by applying these Serpents to her body, wilfully slew her self.

Basilisk, or *Cockatrice*, the King of all Serpents, and being the most venomous of all other; it breaketh Stones, blasteth all Plants with his breath; it burneth every thing it goeth over; no Herb can grow near the place of his abode; it is poyson to poyson, and frighteth away all other Serpents only with hissing; if a man

but touch it with a loope

Serpents.

pole, it kills him, and if it see a man afar off, it destroys him with his looks; it is not above a foot in length, of colour between black and yellow, having very red eyes, a very sharp head, and a white spot thereon like a Crown, it goeth not winding like other Serpents, but upright upon his breast; It breedeth in the hot burning sands of *Asia*: And seeing nature hath framed nothing but hath his equal, this Serpents destruction is only the Weasell.

Boas, A Serpent of that bignesse, that being found dead, there was a Childe found whole in his belly.

Hydra, A monstrous Serpent on the Lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off, immediately had two other heads grow up in the same place, *Hercules* fought with him and slew him.

Rhinoceros, A small Serpent which windes himself about the legge of an Elephant, who with his trunk seeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk, and so kills the

Elephant, but long he enjoys not the conquest, for the Elephant kills the Rhinoceros with his fall.

Scorpion, A venomous Serpent with seven feet, his sting is in his tail, sometime they eat their young ones, and are of divers colours, the female is the biggest, and hath the sharpest sting. The *Arabian* Scorpion will not hurt their Countrey men; nor the *Syrian* Snakes, nor *Tyrinthian* Serpents.

Viper, A most Venomous Serpent, the male hath but one tooth of each side, but the female more, when they engender, the male putterh his head in the females mouth, which she biteth off, and their young doe gnaw their dammes belly, and kill them to get forth the sooner.

Wyver, A cruell Serpent, much like unto a Dragon.

The seven Stars.

A *Mbrasia*, *Eudor*, *Pasithore*, *Coronis*, *Plexaura*, *Fytho* and *Tytbe*.

Stones.

Or after some called

M*Aia, Electris, Halcyone, Celano, Ascerope, Taygete and Merope.*

Stones.

A*Baston*, A Stone found in Arabia, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can ever hardly be cooled.

Achate, a precious stone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the most precious and hardest of all stones, insomuch as it curteth glasse; and yeeldeth not either to stroke of hammer or fire, for which cause the Greeks name it *Adamas*, signifying invincible, notwithstanding it is softened with Goats blood, being steeped therein new and warm; It is of contrary nature to the Loadstone, insomuch that being laid near to it, the Loadstone cannot draw iron, having the virtue thereof over-mestered by the Adamant.

Amethyst, A precious stone

of a purple colour.

Berill, a precious stone.

Bezar-stone, a costly rich stone of great esteem in Physick.

Bole Armoniack, a kinde of reddish stone, very good against the Plague.

Baptis, a soft stone of an excellent savour.

Chalcedon, a precious stone.

Carbuncle, A most rich and precious stone of the colour of fire, also a dangerous Plague-sore.

Chrysophrasus, A precious stone.

Chrysolite, A stone of golden colour, which shineth brightest in the morning, fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a precious stone, which being put under a tree, keepeth the Axe that curteth it from dulling.

Emerauld, a precious stone of colour green.

Galaides, A very black stone, which being broken yeeldeth liquor much like unto milk.

Gallerinus, A stone which Linnen-Drapers use to make their cloth white.

Gemites, An excellent stone,

stone,
two h.
G
procu
ones e
Am
stone
presen
Rams
cause
Am
of gold
of the
stone,
draw g
Ana
heavy,
and in
squares
ry, an
letcher
Aba
turn de
piter.
Hess
of red
the na
glasse.
None
stone.
Geo
low, h
hollow
put to
a kinde

Stones.

stone, having the figure of two hands clasped together.

Geniones, A precious stone procuring punishment to ones enemies.

Ammonis Cornu, A precious stone of golden colour, representing the shape of a Rams horn which is said to cause true dreams.

Amphitane, a precious stone of golden colour, square, and of the nature of the Lead-stone, but that it is said to draw gold to it.

Androdomas, Hard and heavy, bright like silver, and in form of divers little squares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of lechery.

Abadir, A stone that Saturn devoured in stead of Jupiter.

Hessbesite, a precious stone of red fiery colour, having the nature of a Looking-glasse.

Mone, a kinde of fine whet-stone.

Geodes, A stone being hollow, having earth within the hollownes thereof, and being put to a mans Ear, it maketh a kinde of sound.

Facinib, A kinde of stone, whereof there be two kinds, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the best.

Fasfer, A precious stone, of divers colours, the best is green, transparent, with red veins, and shews fairest set in silver.

Fasphonix, a precious stone, white of colour, having likewise red strakes in it.

Fazull, A precious stone of a perfect blew and azure colour.

Indico, A stone which the Dyers dye blue withall.

Loadstone, A stone coloured like rusty iron, of vertue, not onely to draw iron to it self, but also to make any iron on which it is rubbed to draw iron also; some say, that if a Diamond be laid close to it, or if that it be rubbed with the juyce of Garlick, the stone loseth his vertue.

Lyncuris, A bright shining stone, and sometime of a dark yellow colour like Saffron: the stone groweth of the Urine of the Beast *Linx*, being congealed, which

Stones.

which Urine the beast hideth (as *Linny* writeth) because men should not finde it; Others say, it is good against the pain of the stomack, the yellow jaundies, and loosenesse of the belly.

Magnes, The same that Loadstone is.

Nax, A kinde of Whetstone.

Melanes, A stone which yeeldeth a juyce like honey.

Obelisk, A great broad stone, square beneath, and rising of an admirable height smaller and smaller towards the top, I have read of one 240. yards high.

Onyx, A precious stone of the colour of ones nail.

Opall, A precious stone of divers colours, wherein appeareth the fiery shining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amethyst, and the green shew of the Emerald, very strangely mixed together.

Pyramides, The like that *Obelisk* is.

Pausabastes, A precious stone taking away barrenness.

Cardius, a black *Onyx*.

Saphire, A precious stone of a clear skie colour, and the best sort hath in it, as it were Cloves, inclining to a certain rednesse, this stone is said to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, a kinde of a precious stone.

Thracias, a flint stone of a marvellous nature, being steeped in water, it burneth and sparkleth, but it is quenched with oyl.

Topaze, A precious stone, whereof there are two kinds, one of gold colour, the other of a Saffron colour, not so good as the other; this stone put into boyling water, it doth so presently cool, that presently one may rake it forth with his hand.

Schistos, a stone of Saffron colour, easie to be cleft into thin plates.

Selenese, A stone wherein is a white that decreaseth and encreaseth as the Moon groweth.

Siderite, A stone like iron, having power to set variance amongst men.

Sipinus, a stone soft of nature, but being heat in oyl, it waxeth hard.

Syn
(as M
be cal
Toas
Tbe
contra
stone.
Tri
of col
the m
the to

AL
AZ
Du
Ga
O
Lo
M
M
Op
Pr
R
Tr
hamp
H

C

stone
and
it, as
g to a
one is
re.
a pre-

stone,
indes,
other
not so
stone
er, in
that
like it

from
into

herein
safely
Moon

iron,
ance

Δ *Lbendona*, Abington.

Durobrata, Dorchester.

Garionovium, Yarmouth.

Gobannium, Abergavennie.

Lengovicum, Lancaster.

Maridunum, Caermarden.

Meane, Northumberland.

Opellum, Chester Town.

Præsidium, Warwick.

Rata, Leicester.

Trifontenis Portus, Southampton.

Uxella, Crewkerne well.

CErbas, An Indian Tree,
fifteen fathome about,
Corall,

Coral,

Corall, A Tree that groweth in the bottome of the Sea, there are two sorts thereof, white and red, the red is the best, from whence it being taken and insolated, it waxeth very hard.

Cypresse, A tall Tree, but slender, it beareth no leaves, but small green twigs.

Ebane, a black Tree bearing not leaves nor fruit; being burnt, it yeeldeth a sweet smell, the smoak thereof is not offensive, but good against many diseases of the eyes, the green wood thereof is so full of sap that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, A Tree bearing Apples, the root thereof is very bigge, dividing it self into two or more parts, growing something like unto the body, of a man and woman, the root thereof, especially the bark, is cold even to the fourth degree.

Melt, A Tree in Mexico,
being well ordered, serves
for Weapons, Needle and
Thread, Sugar, Honey, Suc-
ker.

Trees.

Threed, Sagar, Honey, Sugar, Balm, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Lines, Perfume, and Apparell: on the leaves thereof they grave the gestures of Kings, sometimes by twining them, they make arrow-heads of them; the sappe thereof cures the stinging of Serpents, and the burning of the lower part of the stalk, cures the French disease, &c.

Myrtle A little low Tree growing in some hot Countreys having small dark leaves, and bearing Berries which are of a binding nature, good to stop any issue of bloud; this is a tender plant, not able to endure cold; It was wont to be worn of the Roman Captains garland-wise in triumph, when they had obtained any victory without slaughter of men. Poets consecrate this Tree to *Venus*.

Pine, A Tree strong and tall, not subject to worms or rottenesse, and therefore much used where it groweth, to make Shippes; the leaves of this Tree are hard pointed, sharp and narrow,

continuing green all the year, and the shadow thereof will not suffer any plant to grow under it.

Rafu, The Tree whereon the *Phenix* doth build her nest, and breed on; See *Phenix*.

Samasac's, A Tree in *Padefaton*, so called, for it doth shrink in his boughs and leaves, when one draws neer him, as if it were bashfull.

Sycamore, a tree with large branches and leaves, bearing fruit three or four times a year, the fruit groweth upon the very body of the Tree, and upon the great main branches, and the fruit in the bignesse is much like great wilde Fig.

Terebinth, the Tree from whence Turpentine issueth.

Wells and Rivers.

Acadius, A Well wherein Tables containing the Oaths of such as swear truly, will swim, or else sink.

Asecinus, A River wherein there grew great Canes, which

which a
cur then
and mak

Acher
vers of l

Acida
ter cures

Agan
red to t

Alphe
with He

as Oxen
Alyss

cures th
dogs.

Athax
saly, the

set Wood
Anyg

with th
themself

Hercules
Aorn

liveth a
sembler

Aza
ter who

causeth
some.

Clare
whereof

makes c
lives ne

Cocyt
Eryt

Wells and Rivers.

which are so big, that men cut them off at every knor, and make Boats of them.

Acheron, One of the Rivers of hell.

Acidalus, A Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, The River where with *Hercules* cleansed *Augeas* Oxen stals.

Alysses, A Well which cures the bitings of mad dogs.

Athamas, a River in *Thesaly*, the water whereof will set Wood on fire.

Angrus, The Well where with the Centaures cured themselves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aornus, A River wherein liveth a Fish whose voice resembleth a Thrush.

Azadium, a Well, the water whereof being drunk causeth all wine to be lothsome.

Clarcan, A Well, the water whereof being drunk, makes one eloquent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in hell.

Erythris, A Well whose

water causeth hair to grow apace.

Halcean, The name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyantian Fort, Another Well of the like consecration.

Icean River.

The worthy River of *Ex* by *Exeter*, wherein there is great store of many kinde of Fishes, especially of Salmon, which is ever in kinde all times of the year, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, A River wherein all things sink to the bottome.

Charybdis, A Gulf in the Sea, wherein is dangerous sailing by reason of contrary windes.

Styx, A River of Hell, the water whereof is as strong as the strongest poison.

Zanbus a River near *Troy*, whereof if the horses of *Rhesus* had drunk, *Troy* had been impregnable.

Almo, A River in Rome, where *Cybelis* Priests did wash themselves after their sacrifice.

Avernus, A Lake dedicated

Women shameless.

to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, Another River in hell.

Danubius, The greatest River in all Europe, rising out of the Hill *Arnoba* in Germany, and passing thorow many Countreys; it still keepeth his Name, until it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiveth sixty Rivers into it, there it loseth its first name, and is called *Ister*.

Phencus, A Well whereof if one drink in the night time, the water thereof is very hurtful, but very wholesome in the day time.

Tearus, A River in Thrace, where *Darius* with his Army lay three daies, only delighted with the pleasantnesse of the water.

Women that were shamelesse.

A*lbucilla*, an impudent and shamelesse Woman.

Calphurina, A bold shamelesse Gentlewoman of Rome, who used her self so importunately in Courts of judge-

Women transformed.

ment, that she gave thereby an occasion of a Law to be made, that no women should pleade her own case in such places.

Eryphile, a wife to *Amphiarus*, who for a golden chain betrayed her husband to *Polyneices*, where he had hid himself, because he would not go to the wars of *Thebes*.

Hipsea, a name of a most impudent blinde Woman.

Women that were transformed.

A*lcibiæ*, who contemning the Feast of *Bacchus*, was with her sisters turned into Batts.

Andromede, The Wife of *Perseus* whom *Minerva* turned into a Starre.

Dirce, A woman of *Babylon*, who for speaking against *Pallas* was turned into a Fish.

Niobe, who for preferring her self before *Læona*. had her fourteen beautiful Children slain, and was her self turned into a stone.

Antigone, for her pride was

Women chaste.

was by *Juno* turned into a
Sork.

Women that were chaste.

Lucretia, A Noble chaste
Romane Lady, albeit
Sextus Tarquinius by force,
did ravish her, which fact so
moved her Father and Kin-
dred, that they with the help
of the people, expelled the
treacherous King and all his
stock for ever out of *Rome*.

Penelope, the chastest wife
of all women of her time,
notwithstanding the twenty
years absence of her husband,
and the importunate suits of
many worthy and noble woo-
ers.

Pero, *Nestors* sister, a wo-
man of admirable chastitie
and beauty.

Teuca, much famous for
chastity and valour.

Women Queens and Queens.

Leopatra, An Egyptian
Queen, she was first

Queens and Queens.

beloved of *Jul. Caesar*, after
Marcus Antonius was by her
brought into such dotage,
that he aspired the Empire,
which caused his destructi-
on.

Helena was by *Theseus*
ravished at nine years old,
after being *Menelaus* wife,
she ranne away with *Paris*,
which caused *Troys* destructi-
on.

Messalina, Wife to the Em-
perour *Claudius*, was a woman
of unsatiable lechery.

Leda, wife to *Tyndarus* King
of *Lacedemonia*, whom *Jupiter*
accompanied in the form of a
Swan, she brought forth two
Egges; of the one came *Pol-
lux* and *Helena*, of the other
Castor and *Clytemnestra*.

Pansbea, King *Abradatus*
Wife, a most fair and lovely
woman, but adulterous.

Rhodopis, a noted *Thraci-
an* harlot.

Omphale, A *Lydean* Queen
whom *Hercules* served for
her love in most servile man-
ner, as in spinning and card-
ing.

Women

Loving Women.

*Women excelling for love
to their Husbands.*

A *Recmisiz*, Famous for chastity, but more famous for love to her husband, who made a Royal Sepulcher for her dead Husbands body, and took his heart, and dried it, and beat it to powder, and in a cup of wine drank it, thinking no Tomb good enough for a thing she so well loved, save only her own body.

Billia, Being of her Husband blamed for not telling him of his stinking breath, (which in a krawl was objected unto him) answered, that she thought all mens breath did so favour.

Britomartis, A beautifull Lady, who fearing to be ravished by *Minos*, cast her self into the water.

Cornelia, A noble Romane woman, very chaste and temperate, being in company of other noble women, and by them asked why she so little respected the pomp of this world, taking no more felicity therein? she pointed at her two sons that walked before

her, saying, All love and contentment was in them, in that she had instructed them in rudiments of learning.

Emylia, A most worthy Lady, who for the love that she bare unto her husband, loved his Paramour.

Eurydice Orpheus his wife, who running through desert places to avoid *Aristreus* that would have ravished her, was stung of a Serpent, and died.

Hipsecratea, being armed like a Knight, did follow her husband *Mythridates* in all his wars and troubles.

Lasthenna, A Woman that for love of Learning went to *Plato* to School in mans apparel.

Alcyone, One that so well loved her Husband, that when she saw his dead corps come driving ashore, threw her self into the Sea upon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, A lovely chaste Woman, to whom *Pallas* gave wisdom, *Venus* beauty, and *Apollo* the gift of prophecy.

Rodogune, *Darius* his daughter that kil'd her nurse, persuading

swading
her fir
Agri
death,
bands d
Alcest
bands li
Evan
after she
Husban
of him l
vaier
being a
nor afte
answere
was still

W
A Ma
of s
a great
have bu
other is
fancy, b
hindera
ing and
Andr
Woman
Damo
being t
Husban
ing her

Warlike Women

swading her to marry after
her first husbands death.

Agrippa starved her self to
death, hearing of her Hus-
bands death.

Alceste died to save her hus-
bands life.

Evande, A Woman which
after she had solemnized her
Husbands Funeral, for love
of him burnt her self.

Valeria, A Woman which
being askt why she married
nor after her Husbands death,
answered, that her Husband
was still alive with her.

Warlike Women.

A *Amazones*, Warlike Women
of *Scythia*, which wonne
a great part of *Asia*, they
have but one breatt, for the
other is cut off in their In-
fancy, because it should be no
hinderance to them in shoot-
ing and darting.

Andrage, A very puissant
Woman.

Damocris, A Woman who
being torbid to follow her
Husband into exile, and see-
ing her Daughters also re-

strained from marriage, was
so tarre carried with revenge,
that she fired the house where
all the noble women of the
Romane City in the night,
were about their Sacrifices,
and burnt them every one, and
killed her daughters, and last-
ly, her own self.

Penthesilea, A courageous
Queen of the *Amazones*, slain
by *Achilles* before *Troy*

Semiramis, Wife to King
Ninus, who after her Hus-
band, her Son being young,
took upon her the rule of
the Kingdom, which by her
noble and right valorous acts
she greatly enlarged. At the
last falling from noblenesse
to sensuall lust, she was ena-
mored on her own Son, and
by him slain.

Thalestria, An Amazonian
Queen, who with three hun-
dred Ladies offered her service
to great *Alexander*, and his
friends.

Thelesis, A stout Woman,
of Greece, who with other
Women armed themselves,
and fought boldly and valir-
antly for their Countrey.

Virago, A stout Woman,
and of a manly courage.

Zenobia

Women of sundry Qualities. Woods.

Zenobia, Queen of *Palmira*, of noble courage and wit; who after the death of her Husband invaded the Roman Empire in *Syria*: She was after vanquished by *Aurelianus*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women of sundry Qualities.

Agave slew her own Son, for contemning the feasts of *Bacchus*.

Acca, A foolish old Woman, that would talk to her own picture beholding it in a glasse, and seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; she would evermore seem to refuse that which she most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglaia, One that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, A Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Alcisthene, a curious Painter she was.

Amphitrite, The Wife of *Neptune*.

Annas, a woman which invented Ovens.

Eurycles, A Prophetesse that alwaies foretold her own misfortunes,

Eupheme, the Nurse of the Muses.

Eutycha, a woman of *Tralles*, that had thirty children.

Thymela, A woman that first taught dancing.

Lara, A Nymph, who for telling *Juno* of *Jupiters* lascivious tricks with *Juturna*, was sent to hell alive.

Zanthippe *Socrates* Wife, she was a passing shrewd scolding and curst woman.

Medea, a Sorceresse, by whose means *Jason* got the golden fleece.

Lamia, Elses or Witches, who beholding children, and giving to them gifts, do alter the form of them, and change them.

Woods.

Dodona, A Wood in *Chaonia*, where men doe think that Trees do speak.

Hercynia, A Wood in *Germany* that is nine daies journey in breadth, and fourty in length.

resse
own
che
ral
en.
chan
o for
afci-
urna,
e, the
ding
by
the
thes,
and
alcer
ange
bae-
ink
er-
ur-
y in

for paying over this bank

III III

Payne

m m m m

idm

John

m m

m

do one

From Henry Lynes his son

Fr. v. d. Dyne

Stenzel

Johnⁿ Jones

1440

John Linde

John R. Smith

four junks

John Flint

Journal Smith
H. C. Smith



